



VISION OF COUNCIL

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our natural and built environment."

AGENDA

FOR THE

ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL

26 SEPTEMBER 2019

OUR VISION

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our natural and built environment."

OUR MISSION

"To deliver affordable and quality Local Government services."

CORE VALUES OF THE SHIRE

The core values that underpin the achievement of the mission will be based on a strong customer service focus and a positive attitude:

Communication

Integrity

Respect

Innovation

Transparency

Courtesy

DISCLAIMER

The purpose of Council Meetings is to discuss, and where possible, make resolutions about items appearing on the agenda. Whilst Council has the power to resolve such items and may in fact, appear to have done so at the meeting, no person should rely on or act on the basis of such decision or on any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or on the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the meeting.

Persons should be aware that the provisions in section 5.25 of the *Local Government Act 1995* establish procedures for revocation or rescission of a Council decision. No person should rely on the decisions made by Council until formal advice of the Council decision is received by that person. The Shire of Broome expressly disclaims liability for any loss or damage suffered by any person as a result of relying on or acting on the basis of any resolution of Council, or any advice or information provided by a Member or Officer, or the content of any discussion occurring, during the course of the Council meeting.

Should you require this document in an alternative format please contact us.

Councillor Attendance Register										
Councillor		Cr H Tracey	Cr D Male	Cr M Fairborn	Cr W Fryer	Cr E Foy	Cr C Marriott	Cr P Matsumoto	Cr C Mitchell	Cr B Rudeforth
2018	27 September	LOA			A	LOA				
2018	25 October		LOA			LOA	LOA			
2018	22 November		LOA	LOA		A			LOA	
2018	13 December		LOA	LOA		A				
2019	28 February			LOA	R	LOA				
2019	28 March				R			LOA		
2019	18 April				R		A			A
2019	30 May (held 4 June)				R	LOA	LOA			
2019	27 June				R	LOA				
2019	25 July				R	A				
2019	29 August				R			LOA		

- **LOA (Leave of Absence)**
- **NA (Non Attendance)**
- **A (Apologies)**
- **R (Resignation)**

The Chairman advised at the Ordinary Meeting of Council, 28 February 2019, that Cr Fryer had tendered his resignation. His vacancy was considered at the Ordinary Meeting of Council 28 March 2019 where Council resolved;

"In accordance with section 4.17(3) of the Local Government Act 1995, request the Chief Executive Officer seek the approval of the Electoral Commissioner, to allow the office of one elected member in the Broome ward to remain vacant until the October 2019 ordinary elections".

This request was approved by the Electoral Commissioner on 10 April 2019.

2.25. Disqualification for failure to attend meetings

- (1) A council may, by resolution, grant leave of absence, to a member.
- (2) Leave is not to be granted to a member in respect of more than 6 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council without the approval of the Minister, unless all of the meetings are within a period of 3 months.
- (3A) Leave is not to be granted in respect of —
 - (a) a meeting that has concluded; or
 - (b) the part of a meeting before the granting of leave.
- (3) The granting of the leave, or refusal to grant the leave and reasons for that refusal, is to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.
- (4) A member who is absent, without obtaining leave of the council, throughout 3 consecutive ordinary meetings of the council is disqualified from continuing his or her membership of the council, unless all of the meetings are within a 2 month period.

- (5A) *If a council holds 3 or more ordinary meetings within a 2 month period, and a member is absent without leave throughout each of those meetings, the member is disqualified if he or she is absent without leave throughout the ordinary meeting of the council immediately following the end of that period.*
- (5) *The non-attendance of a member at the time and place appointed for an ordinary meeting of the council does not constitute absence from an ordinary meeting of the council —*
- (a) if no meeting of the council at which a quorum is present is actually held on that day; or*
 - (b) if the non-attendance occurs —*
 - (i) while the member has ceased to act as a member after written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(3) and before written notice has been given to the member under section 2.27(5); or*
 - (ii) while proceedings in connection with the disqualification of the member have been commenced and are pending; or*
 - (iiia) while the member is suspended under section 5.117(1)(a)(iv); or*
 - (iii) while the election of the member is disputed and proceedings relating to the disputed election have been commenced and are pending.*
- (6) *A member who before the commencement of the Local Government Amendment Act 2009 section 5¹ was granted leave during an ordinary meeting of the council from which the member was absent is to be taken to have first obtained leave for the remainder of that meeting.*

[Section 2.25 amended by No. 49 of 2004 s. 19(1); No. 17 of 2009 s. 5.]

SHIRE OF BROOME
ORDINARY MEETING OF COUNCIL
THURSDAY 26 SEPTEMBER 2019
INDEX – AGENDA

1.	OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE	8
2.	DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY	8
3.	PUBLIC QUESTION TIME	8
4.	APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE.....	10
5.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES.....	10
6.	ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION.....	10
7.	PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS.....	10
8.	MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED	11
9.	REPORTS OF OFFICERS.....	12
9.1	OUR PEOPLE	13
	NIL	
9.2	OUR PLACE.....	15
9.2.1	BROOME - CAPE LEVEQUE AND ONE ARM POINT ROADS TRANSFER TO STATE ADMINISTERED ROADS.....	16
9.2.2	DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES COMMUNITY SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND ANNUAL AND FORWARD PLANNING GRANTS ROUND 2020/21 - 2022/23	44
9.2.3	RFT 19-12 TOWN BEACH GROUYNE CONSTRUCTION	68
9.3	OUR PROSPERITY	69
9.3.1	BROOME WASTE FACILITIES UPDATE	70
9.4	OUR ORGANISATION	71
9.4.1	LEASE DISPOSAL - KIMBERLEY REGIONAL OFFICES BUILDING TENANCY 5, 6 AND 7	72
9.4.2	MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - AUGUST 2019	73
9.4.3	MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT AUGUST 2019	98
10.	REPORTS OF COMMITTEES.....	216
10.1	YAWURU PARK COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES 21 AUGUST 2019	217

10.2	MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE KIMBERLEY ZONE OF WALGA AND KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP HELD 3 SEPTEMBER 2019	274
11.	NOTICES OF MOTION.....	309
12.	BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE	309
13.	QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN	309
14.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	309
	9.2.3 RFT 19-12 TOWN BEACH GROUYNE CONSTRUCTION	309
	9.3.1 BROOME WASTE FACILITIES UPDATE	309
	9.4.1 LEASE DISPOSAL - KIMBERLEY REGIONAL OFFICES BUILDING TENANCY 5, 6 AND 7	309
15.	MEETING CLOSURE.....	309

NOTICE OF MEETING

Dear Council Member,

The next Ordinary Meeting of the Shire of Broome will be held on Thursday, 26 September 2019 in the Council Chambers, corner Weld and Haas Streets, Broome, commencing at 5:00pm.

Regards,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'S Mastrolembo'.

S MASTROLEMBO
Chief Executive Officer

20/09/2019

1. OFFICIAL OPENING AND ATTENDANCE

Attendance:

Apologies:

Leave of Absence:

Officers:

Public Gallery:

2. DECLARATIONS OF FINANCIAL INTEREST / IMPARTIALITY

FINANCIAL INTEREST			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest

IMPARTIALITY			
Councillor	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest

3. PUBLIC QUESTION TIME

Public Question Taken on Notice

The below public question received from Brendan Renkin was taken on notice at the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 29 August 2019.

Question One:

Can the Shire provide details on action it has taken since October 2017 to encourage the greater use of renewable energy; the amount of money saved and reinvested in the town and any efficiency energy efficiency steps?

Shire Response:

The Shire of Broome aspires to be a leader in sustainable practices. The Shire has worked across a diverse range of planning, project and policy areas to facilitate sustainable environmental, social and economic outcomes.

To demonstrate progress in relation to renewable energy the Shire has committed to a number of initiatives to ensure the organisation is thinking smarter and taking advantage of current technologies to improve sustainable energy use. Examples of this include but are not limited to:

- **Chinatown Revitalisation Project** – 55 LED luminaires installed as part of the project across both Dampier Terrace and Carnarvon Street. The improved lighting has aided both activation and safety within the precinct. The combination of 'Smart'

technology within this precinct has allowed for programs to be set and remotely adjusted to minimise power consumption. The benefits of this project, whilst immediate, will not be fully quantified until sufficient data has been collected. The local spend across this project was 75% and a local Electrical Sub Contractor was used for the electrical works.

- **Town Beach Redevelopment** – The redevelopment has involved a number of discrete projects with 13 LED luminaires installed on the Revetment Wall and Terracing, 9 LED luminaires installed on the Hammersley Street extension, 7 LED luminaires installed on the Boat Trailer Parking and 16 LED luminaires installed in the Greenspace. The 'Smart' technology installed into this precinct allows for efficiencies to be achieved by utilising pre-set scenes to adjustable lux and luminance. Capacity has been built into the precinct for future advancements in smart technology.
- **Safer Community Grant Upgrades** – The Shire of Broome has leveraged Safer Communities Grant funding to secure infrastructure to address crime and anti-social behaviour in public spaces. To date this funding has realised both the new and upgrade to LED luminaires in Kerr Street, Stracke Cove, Tang Street, Cox Place, Rahman Way, Forrest Street, Herbert Street, Martin Court, Matsumoto Street, Placanica Place and Puertollano Place. Horizon Power have recently released Tariffs for the 20-Watt LED luminaries which have replace the 80 Watt and 125-Watt High Pressure Sodium and Mercury Vapour luminaires. The savings will be realised in the 19/20 financial year.
- **Broome Townsite Lighting Audit** – The Shire has shown a commitment to improved lighting and upgraded technology by committing to an annual allocation for lighting improvements across the Shire. This programme is informed by a recently undertaken lighting audit of the 140km urban road network. This audit in conjunction with crime statistics and crash data has resulted in upgrades to Walcott Street, Robinson Street and 52 LED luminaries at the Short Street Roundabout (works currently underway). These programs have again seen LED technology installed to reduce power consumption and realise savings.
- **Public Open Space** – The Shire of Broome has remained committed to improved lighting and safety in public open space across the townsite. The Shire has currently installed 32 LED luminaires across our open space with 26 of these powered by solar. Of note recently 6 new LED's were installed to improve safety in the Broome Cemetery. The Shire of Broome looks at both capital and whole of life cost's when scoping lighting projects.
- **Bi-annual Audit of Horizon Power Street Lights** – The Shire of Broome has worked closely with Horizon Power whilst they have trialled a number of LED luminaries. Horizon Power are now renewing all luminaires as they reach the end of useful life with LED alternatives within the Shire of Broome. The Shire of Broome has recently received the LED tariff's and are encouraged by the savings realised by the release of the LED tariffs. Crime prevention through environmental design has been a strong focus of this project and the environmental and economic benefits enhance the benefit beyod the financial value.
- **Shire of Broome Administration Building** – Upgraded 219 light fittings to LED's. Approximate Payback time of 3.92 years due to an average annual energy cost

saving of \$4,322.00. The estimated saving across the life of the fittings is \$112,947. Annual Greenhouse Gas emission saving is estimated at 10,877 Kg CO².

- **Kimberley Regional Office** - Upgraded 154 light fittings to LED's. Approximate Payback time of 3.92 Years due to an average annual energy cost saving of \$3,039.00. The estimated saving across the life of the fitting is \$79,418.00. Annual Greenhouse Gas emission saving is estimated at 7,648 Kg CO².
- **Shire of Broome Library** – Quotes have been sought to upgrade 108 light fittings to LED's in the Shire of Broome Library. Estimated saving across the life of this project is \$55,695.
- **Broome Civic Centre** – Continued power generation through solar infrastructure at the Broome Civic Centre. Average generation of 161 kWh per day and a total generation of 359,579 kWh over the life of the facility. Power generation provides a daily saving of \$400.

In July 2019 Horizon Power announced it is intent to boost capacity of its microgrids to make additional connection of small-scale renewable energy systems available. Unfortunately, due to one large application the current hosting capacity that can be utilised by rooftop solar is 0 kW. The Shire is currently in the process of finalising proposals for off-grid solar power supply at the Broome Visitor Centre and the Broome Museum. Project Briefs will be prepared for consideration as part of the 2019/20 Budget process for these solutions.

4. APPLICATIONS FOR LEAVE OF ABSENCE

5. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

RECOMMENDATION:

That the Minutes of the Ordinary Meeting of Council held on 29 August 2019, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

6. ANNOUNCEMENTS BY PRESIDENT WITHOUT DISCUSSION

7. PETITIONS / DEPUTATIONS

8. MATTERS FOR WHICH THE MEETING MAY BE CLOSED

The Chief Executive Officer advises that there are matters for discussion on the agenda for which the meeting may be closed, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*.

Recommendation

That the following Agenda items be considered under 14. Matters Behind Closed Doors, in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the *Local Government Act 1995*, as specified:

9.2.3 RFT 19-12 TOWN BEACH GROUYNE CONSTRUCTION

Item 9.2.3 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(ii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information that has a commercial value to a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.3.1 BROOME WASTE FACILITIES UPDATE

Item 9.3.1 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(ii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information that has a commercial value to a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.4.1 LEASE DISPOSAL - KIMBERLEY REGIONAL OFFICES BUILDING TENANCY 5, 6 and 7

Item 9.4.1 and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

9.

**REPORTS
OF
OFFICERS**

9.1

OUR PEOPLE



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Embracing our cultural diversity and the relationship between our unique heritage and people, we aim to work in partnership with the community to provide relevant, quality services and infrastructure that meet the needs and aspirations of our community and those visiting and doing business in our region.

Supporting and contributing to the well-being and safety of our community is paramount, as is our focus on community engagement and participation.

Council aims to build safe, strong and resilient communities with access to services, infrastructure and opportunities that will result in an increase in active civic participation, a reduction in anti-social behaviour and improved social cohesion.

There are no reports in this section.

OUR PLACE



PRIORITY STATEMENT

The Shire of Broome has an abundance of unique natural features, coastal attractions, significant streetscapes, historic precincts and a mix of old and new urban developments.

Our aim is for all communities and settled areas, including the Broome Township, to be a place where the natural environment, on which life depends, is maintained, whilst at the same time the built environment contributes to the economy and a quality lifestyle for all.

Preserving the Shire's natural environment is a critical community outcome. Council will put into place strategies that nurture and improve the Shire's unique environment and biodiversity.

The Shire will work in partnership with the community and other agencies to ensure responsible and accountable management of both the natural and built environments is achieved in the short term and for future generations.

9.2.1 BROOME - CAPE LEVEQUE AND ONE ARM POINT ROADS TRANSFER TO STATE ADMINISTERED ROADS

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	BROOME - CAPE LEVEQUE ROAD AND ONE ARM POINT ROAD
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	BRO-3/GEN; OGS27, ONE-1/GEN
AUTHOR:	Land Tenure Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Asset Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director of Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	9 September 2019

SUMMARY: The Broome – Cape Leveque Road is currently a Shire controlled asset and is maintained with grant funding and municipal (in-house labour) funds each year. The Federal and State Government have committed \$65 million for the Broome – Cape Leveque project. Main Roads WA (MRWA) have been requested by both the State and Federal Government to manage the construction and sealing of Broome - Cape Leveque Road.

MRWA have indicated the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road satisfy the requirements for them to take over these roads as a State Administered Road.

There is a potential risk to the Shire in the event the roads are not recommended for assessment by MRWA or do not meet the Road Classification Assessment for State Administered Roads, the Shire will be responsible for the ongoing operating and maintenance requirements of these roads.

This report seeks Council's support to write to MRWA requesting they proceed with a request for assessment of the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road as a State Administered Road.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

OMC 25 May 2017	Item 9.2.12
OMC 28 June 2018	Item 9.2.1
OMC 30 May 2019	Item 9.2.6

The Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road are currently Shire controlled and maintained assets, which are funded through a combination of municipal and grant funding each year.

The Federal and State Government have committed \$65 million for the Broome – Cape Leveque project (the Project). Improvement works include constructing and bitumen-sealing the unsealed sections of road, reconstructing existing narrow sealed section and upgrading the intersection at the Broome Highway.

Main Roads WA (MRWA) have been requested by both the State and Federal Government to manage the construction and sealing of Broome - Cape Leveque Road. As the Broome – Cape Leveque Road is Shire controlled, MRWA were required to enter into a Partnership Agreement with the Shire in order for construction works to proceed.

The Partnership Agreement includes MRWA investigating the future status of the road as a local government road, to determine if a recommendation should be made to Government to proclaim the Broome - Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road as a State Administered Road.

COMMENT

The Administrative Road Classification methodology is used to guide whether a road should be managed by Main Roads WA or Local Government, in accordance with the provisions of the *Main Roads Act 1930* (MR Act).

West Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) endorsed the revised Administrative Road Classification Methodology for the metropolitan area in March 2018. In March 2019, WALGA supported the Administrative Road Classification Methodology – Regional Roads within Rural / Non-Built Up Areas.

A road will only be considered for assessment to become a State Administered Road if they are listed by the relevant Regional Road Group as a *Significant Local Government Road*. A request for assessment received internally from MRWA can proceed to Full Assessment.

In accordance with the Administrative Road Classification Methodology – Regional Roads within Rural / Non-Built Up Areas, any road to come under the care and jurisdiction of MRWA must achieve more than 28 points from overall 40 points, scored against the following criteria (refer to **Attachment 1**):

(1) Strategic role

- Transport Strategy

(2) Network role

- RAV Network Access
- Property Access

(3) Design function, and

- Route Capacity
- Road Hierarchy

(4) Trafficable volumes

- AADT
- Heavy Vehicle Traffic additional score

Other considerations include strategic and regional development factors such as regional tourist attractions.

Shire Infrastructure Officers have assessed the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road using the Administrative Road Classification Methodology – Regional Roads within Rural / Non-Built Up Areas, Road Classification Assessment Score Sheet and are satisfied the Broome – Cape Leveque Road meets the classification requirements.

Assessment of the One Arm Point Road failed to meet the administrative road classification requirements in isolation of the Cape Leveque Road. However, One Arm Point Road, as part of the Project, will ultimately be amalgamated into Cape Leveque

Road, becoming one continuous road, and therefore included in the assessment of the Broome – Cape Leveque Road (refer to **Attachment 2**).

MRWA have indicated the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road satisfies the requirements for them to take over the roads as State Administered Road. In order to proceed MRWA must make a formal request to have the roads assessed, which will need to be accepted by the Commissioner for recommendation to the Governor.

This report recommends that Council supports Shire Officers writing to MRWA requesting they proceed with a request for assessment of the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road as State Administered Road.

CONSULTATION

Main Roads Western Australia

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Land Administration Act 1997

56. Dedication of land as road

(1) If in the district of a local government –

- (a) land is reserved or acquired for use by the public, or is used by the public as a road under the care, control or management of the local government; or*
- (b) in the case of land comprising a private road constructed and maintained to the satisfaction of the local government –*
 - (i) the holder of the freehold in that land applies to the local government, requesting it to do so; or*
 - (ii) those holders of the freehold in rateable land abutting the private road, the aggregate of the rateable value of whose land is greater than one half of the rateable value of all the rateable land abutting the private road, apply to the local government, requesting it to do so; or*
- (c) land comprises a private road of which the public has had uninterrupted use for a period of not less than 10 years, and that land is described in a plan of survey, sketch plan or document, the local government may request the Minister to dedicate the land as a road.*

(2) If a local government resolves to make a request under subsection (1), it must —

- (a) in accordance with the regulations prepare and deliver the request to the Minister; and*
- (b) provide the Minister with sufficient information in a plan of survey, sketch plan or document to describe the dimensions of the proposed road.*

(3) On receiving a request delivered to him or her under subsection (2), the Minister must consider the request and may then —

- (a) subject to subsection (5), by order grant the request;*
- (b) direct the relevant local government to reconsider the request, having regard to such matters as he or she thinks fit to mention in that direction; or*
- (c) refuse the request.*

(4) On the Minister granting a request under subsection (3), the relevant local government is liable to indemnify the Minister against any claim for compensation (not being a claim for compensation in respect of land referred to in subsection (6)) in an amount

equal to the amount of all costs and expenses reasonably incurred by the Minister in considering and granting the request.

(5) To be dedicated under subsection (3)(a), land must immediately before the time of dedication be —

- (a) unallocated Crown land or, in the case of a private road, alienated land; and
- (b) designated in the relevant plan of survey, sketch plan or document as having the purpose of a road.

Main Roads Act 1930

13 Proclamation of highways and main roads

(2) In considering whether to make any recommendation to the Governor that a road should be declared to be a highway, the Commissioner shall take into account —

- (a) the moneys available or likely to be available for highways; and
- (b) whether the road is or will be the direct connection between the capital of this and any other State; or
- (c) whether the road is or will be the principal route between the capital and the major producing regions of the State; or
- (d) whether the road is or will be the principal route between 2 or more of the major producing regions or major centres of population of the State; or
- (e) whether the road is or will be the principal route for high volume traffic movements within large urban areas.

(3) In considering whether to make any recommendation to the Governor that a road should be declared to be a main road, the Commissioner shall take into account —

- (a) the moneys available or likely to be available for Main Roads; and
- (b) whether the road is or will be the main route connecting any large producing area, or any area capable of becoming in the near future a large producing area, with its market or closest railway station; or
- (c) whether the road is or will be the main route of intercommunication between 2 or more large producing areas, or areas capable of becoming in the near future large producing areas, or between large centres of population; and
- (d) whether the road is or will be a major route for high volume traffic movements within large urban areas.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

4.1.7 Register of Public Roads

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The annual maintenance, renewal and upgrade of the Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road are a significant expense for the Shire of Broome.

Maintenance costs for these assets have seen on average \$476,764 of municipal (in-house labour and materials) funds spent across the 14/15 to 18/19 financial years. During this period an additional average of \$340,633 has been expended on the capital upgrade and renewal of these roads.

Historically the Broome Cape Leveque Road has been eligible for Indigenous Access Roads program funding to improve the formation and drainage of the unsealed section. Allocated funding has historically been \$133,222 per annum and has offset the municipal funds required for the capital upgrade and renewal works that have been undertaken.

Since the commencement of the Cape roads reconstruction and sealing works, the Shire's allocation has been considerably reduced with no allocation in the MRWA draft five-year program.

Removing both the Broome - Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road from the Shire's Road Inventory database will reduce the unsealed road network from 284km to 195km and the sealed road network from 283km to 166km or a total of 206km. Road inventory data is used as the primary basis for the allocation of the road grant component within Financial Assistance Grants, as well as other grant programs including Direct Grants (through MRWA) and Roads to Recovery funding. The proclamation of these roads as State Administered Roads will result in a reduction in the Shires grant funding eligibility the quantum of which is to be determined.

In addition to the Asset Renewal impacts, the removal of these roads would also affect the Shire's balance sheet as Fair Value for both roads would be removed. Depreciation expenses would also decrease substantially with a resulting improvement in associated financial sustainability ratios.

In the event the roads are not proclaimed as State Administered Roads, the Shire will be responsible for the ongoing maintenance and renewal costs for these roads. The upgrade project will result in a total of 206km of sealed pavement and 412 km of formed shoulders requiring annual maintenance and renewal activities. The new works will see an additional 89km of seal which will reduce the Shires Maintenance grading activities resulting in a saving of labour and plant allocations in the resource-based budget. This however will be offset by the requirement to undertake signage maintenance and cut and roll shoulder maintenance.

The 2019/20 Shire of Broome resource based budget highlights a linear metre cost for maintenance grading of \$0.49. This equates to internal Plant and Labour cost's including overheads of \$43,610 per grade (89,000m). The Cape Leveque Road's level of service is for 4 maintenance grades at \$174,440 per annum. With the sealing of the new road formation through this section it is anticipated that maintenance costs will increase to \$290,733 based on an intervention level that cuts and rolls a third of the network per annum at the 2019/20 rate of \$4.90 per linear metre (178,000 m). In addition, the 89km's of the new seal will require a reseal in 12 years based on current intervention levels at an indexed cost of \$4,616,430 or an annual renewal allocation of \$384,702. This additional renewal expense is not currently captured in the Shire of Broome's asset management plan.

Based on the current levels of service provided to these roads the projected maintenance/renewal expenditure post Project is depicted in the table below.

Detail	One Arm Point Road	Broome – Cape Leveque Road	Total
Road Length	13,768 m	192,595 m	206,363 m
Road Width	7 m	7 m	7 m
SQM	96,376 m ²	1,348,165 m ²	1,444,541 m ²
Projected Annual Maintenance (Cut and Roll 3 rd of Network)	\$44,975.46	\$629,143.63	\$674,119.09
Reseal requirements over the next 20 years	\$804,717.77	\$11,018,224.9	\$11,822,942.67

Average reseal requirements (20 - year average)	\$40,235.89	\$550,911.24	\$591,147.13
---	-------------	--------------	--------------

Should the roads be proclaimed State Administered Roads, the Shire's in-house labour allocation to the Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road would be reduced by approximately 3500 hours. This allocation equates to 1.5 FTE's. This reduced allocation will provide the Shire of Broome with a number of options. Option one would be to realise a saving in salary expenses. Option 2 would be to reallocate the resource to an increased level of service to existing gazetted rural road network, Option 3 would be to review the secondary road network on the Dampier Peninsula and identify significant non gazetted roads to maintain. Option 4 would be to reallocate resources to renewal and upgrade the existing rural road network that has been impacted by historic maintenance grading practices.

Officers intend to revisit options with Council following the outcome of the MRWA assessment and may involve any or a combination of a number of these options.

RISK

There is a potential risk to the Shire in the event the roads are not recommended for assessment by MRWA or do not meet Road Classification Assessment for State Administered Roads. The Shire will be responsible for the ongoing operating and maintenance requirements i.e. shoulder maintenance, signed maintenance, table drain maintenance and the revegetation of the road reserve. Additionally, the Shire would be responsible for the resealing of the roads on a routine basis and will ultimately be responsible for the reconstruction once the assets reach the end of their useful lives.

There is a risk that the Shire of Broome's eligibility for grant funding will be reduced should the roads be proclaimed State Administered Roads. This report details the extensive expense that the ongoing maintenance and renewal of these assets would have on the Shire of Broome. Review of current data indicates that reductions in eligibility for grant funding would be offset by the significant operational and capital expenses that the ongoing control and maintenance of these roads would require.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

Core asset management to optimise the Shire's infrastructure whilst minimising life cycle costs.

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees.

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council authorises the Chief Executive Officer to write to Main Roads Western Australia (MRWA) requesting MRWA proceed with a request for the Broome – Cape Leveque Road and One Arm Point Road to be considered for proclamation as a single State Administered Road.

Attachments

1. Administrative Road Classification Regional Roads
2. Broome - Cape Leveque and One Arm Point Roads



State Council Agenda

Wednesday
27 March 2019



5.4 Review of the Administrative Road Classification Methodology - Regional Roads within Rural/Non Built Up Areas (05-001-03-0033 MM)

By Marissa MacDonald, Policy Officer – Transport and Roads

Recommendation

That State Council supports the proposed Administrative Road Classification Methodology - Regional Roads within Rural/Non Built Up Areas.

In Brief

- The Administrative Road Classification Methodology is used to guide determination of whether a road is managed by Main Roads WA or Local Governments in accordance with the provisions of the *Main Roads Act 1930*.
- WALGA State Council endorsed the revised Administrative Road Classification Methodology for the metropolitan area in March 2018.
- The development of the revised regional classification methodology was undertaken by Main Roads WA in consultation with WALGA and Main Roads WA's Regional Managers and Regional Asset Managers.
- Consultation was undertaken with all Regional Road Groups between September and December 2018 which were largely supportive.
- Regional Roads Groups have been requested by Main Roads WA to submit roads that are Significant Local Government Roads for assessment using the proposed methodology to determine whether they can become State administered roads.

Attachment

Administrative Classification Assessment Report - Regional Roads within Rural/Non Built Up Areas.

Relevance to Strategic Plan

Key Strategies

Engagement with Members

- Improve communication and build relationships at all levels of member Local Governments;

Sustainable Local Government

- Continue to build capacity to deliver sustainable Local Government;
- Provide support to all members, according to need;

Enhanced Reputation and Relationships

- Communicate and market the profile and reputation of Local Government and WALGA;
- Strengthen effective relationships with external peak bodies and key decision makers in State and Federal Government.

Policy Implications

In March 2018 WALGA State Council endorsed the revised Administrative Road Classification Methodology for the metropolitan area.

Moved: Cr Doug Thompson

Seconded: Mayor Carol Adams



1. That WALGA supports the revised Administrative Road Classification methodology used to designate whether a metropolitan road should be managed by Main Roads WA or Local Governments.
2. That the phase in period is reviewed with the intent that changes to Administrative Classification are implemented more quickly.

RESOLUTION 12.1/2018

Budgetary Implications

Nil.

Background

The Administrative Road Classification methodology is used to designate whether a road should be managed by Main Roads WA or Local Government, in accordance with the provisions of the *Main Roads Act 1930*. Following the WALGA State Council endorsement of the metropolitan Administrative Road Classification Methodology in March 2018, Main Roads WA initiated a review for rural areas. A "rural area" in this case is defined as any area depicted outside the Metropolitan Region Scheme / Peel Region Scheme / Greater Bunbury Region Scheme boundaries – that is not shown as a "Built Up Area" as per the latest depiction of the Australian Bureau of Statistics Urban Centres and Localities (Major Urban, Other Urban and Bounded Locality).

The review of the rural road methodology was required to take into consideration the current traffic environment and transport network requirements. The draft Administrative Road Classification Methodology for rural roads was prepared by Main Roads WA and circulated to Main Roads WA Regional Managers and Regional Asset Managers for comment in March 2018. After feedback was received Main Roads WA undertook a comparative assessment of nominated local rural roads using the previous and the proposed assessment methodology. The results confirmed logical and expected assessment outcomes, with little scoring variation between previous and updated criteria.

The proposed road classification methodology consists of the following criteria grouped into four categories:

- Strategic role (max 20 points, 36%)
- Network role (max 16 points, 29%)
- Design function (max 12 points, 21%)
- Traffic volumes (max 8 points, 14%)

After assessment a final score can be produced up to a maximum of 56 points. The following table indicates the determination of the final score:

Total score	Outcome
Above 42.0	Highway
40.0 - 42.0	Marginal Highway
28.00 - 42.0	Main Road
26.0 - 28.0	Marginal Main Road

Any road/route will only be considered for assessment to become a state administered road if they are listed by the relevant Regional Road Group as a Significant Local Government Road.

Comment

In August 2018 Main Roads WA met with WALGA to discuss the draft methodology and the process of engaging the Regional Road Groups for comment. Main Roads WA distributed the proposed methodology for feedback back to the Regional Managers and Regional Asset Managers to discuss at the Regional Road Group (technical sub-committee) meetings between August and October 2018. The Infrastructure Policy Team was also invited to review the methodology in December 2018.



Overall the feedback received was positive and supportive. The Midwest-Gascoyne technical sub-committee queried the definition of a 'Significant Industrial Centre' in the context of a rural environment where the traffic numbers will be seasonal. As a result of this feedback Main Roads WA removed the definition for 'Significant Industrial Centre' and replaced it with the following definitions:

- Mining/Grain/Pastoral/Intermodal Centres
If it is the main attractor for road freight on the road in question then a subjective decision will need to be made regarding scoring.
- Location of Strategic Significance
All locations identified by the Road Classification Manager as being of major State or national significance. Not covered by any other criteria.
- Tourist Destination
Refer to Regional Road Group listing and Local /State/Federal Government tourism websites to determine tourist information. Subjective call on Minor, Key or Major tourist area.
- National Production or Defence Location
This would cover a location that is probably low profile but of National Significance for national defence or production where it would be in the national interest to have the road accessing the facility to be State administered.
- Strategic Route
Listed as a strategic, main or secondary road within a State strategic document (i.e. Regional Freight Network, Regional Frameworks). Currently to use Regional Planning and Infrastructure Frameworks issued by the Department of Planning, Lands and Heritage.

The finalised methodology will require Main Roads WA Executive Director approval before it is distributed to the Regional Road Groups. Regional Roads Groups have been requested to nominate roads that can be assessed using the approved methodology, subject to if they are listed as a Significant Local Government Road. Main Roads WA will then produce a document confirming any roads that may pass the selection criteria for full assessment. After Main Roads WA has completed the full assessment, a list of roads that may become State Roads will be identified and relevant Local Governments will be informed of the timeframes and process of transferring ownership.



Item 5.4 - Attachment



mainroads
WESTERN AUSTRALIA

Administrative Classification Assessment Report

[Road / Route Name]

Criteria Requirements

REGIONAL ROADS OUTSIDE OF THE
MRS/PRS & GBRS

BUA AND NON-BUA



1. Introduction

The criteria used in this assessment came about following a review of the Administrative Criteria for the urban Metro/Peel regions completed by a Working Group with representation from Main Roads, WALGA and Local Government in 2018. Following this it was decided rather than use another Working Group, the Rural Administrative Criteria Review should utilise the existing Regional Road Groups for input and comment. The current criteria is designed to reflect the *Main Roads Act 1930* in a modern light considering the current traffic environment and transport network requirements.

The route consisting of [Name of Road / Route] between [Road / location] and [Road / location] has been submitted for administrative reclassification due to [reason and background].

[Insert any details of a previous assessment and the findings].

1.1 Surrounding Area

[Name of Road / Route] forms a [directional route] servicing [location]. The [road /route] is classified as a [Primary Distributor / Regional Distributor / other] under the Road Network Hierarchy.

[Background of location, projected population /employment growth, strategic or regional significance.

1.2 Key Information

Route Name:

Name of roads forming route: [Name and Road number]

Local Government/s involved:

Start of Route – Cross Street:

End of Route – Cross Street:

Length of Route (km):

Assessment requested by: [Local Government / Future Roads Project, specify other].



2. Classification Assessment

The criteria aim to deliver transparent and streamlined processes and procedures for the administrative road classification assessment, to determine whether a road should come under the care and control of State or Local Government.

The criteria will take into account both the requirements of the *Main Roads Act 1930* as well as considering the functional requirements of the State Road Network.

The assessment criteria within this report have been aligned to the Western Australian Road Hierarchy. Roads that are administered by the State are Primary Distributors (PD) and are further categorised, when necessary, within the assessment as:

- National Land Transport Network (NLTN) - federally identified and funded routes
- Highways – as identified under Section 13(2) of the *Main Roads Act 1930*.
- Main Roads – as identified under Section 13(3) of the *Main Roads Act 1930*.

Other categories of roads within the Road Hierarchy are administered by local government in rural areas are:

- Regional Distributor
- Local Distributor
- Access Road

A "Rural Area" for the purpose of classification assessment for road administration is defined as:

Any area depicted outside the Metropolitan Region Scheme / Peel Region Scheme / Greater Bunbury Region Scheme boundaries – that is not shown as a "Built Up Area" as per the latest depiction of the Australian Bureau of Statistics Urban Centres and Localities (Major Urban, Other Urban and Bounded Locality).

Built Up Area (Rural) - any area depicted as being within the latest depiction of the Australian Bureau of Statistics Urban Centres and Localities (Major Urban, Other Urban and Bounded Locality). But only if within a Major or Key Town as defined in Appendix 3.

Note:- Where a rural route passes through or into an urban area, the policy is to retain its prevailing rural classification. However, should the whole route or the majority of the route (greater than 50%) be within Built Up Area as described above then it will be assessed against the Rural – Built Up Area Criteria as indicated within this document.

2.1 Pre-requisite for consideration to assess

Any road/route will only be considered for assessment to become a State Administered Road if they are listed by the relevant Regional Road Group as a *Significant Local Government Road*.

Note: Assessment requests received from the following areas do not necessarily need to meet the pre-requisite and can go straight to Full Assessment:

1. Internally from Main Roads
2. A request from elsewhere within the Portfolio
3. A request from the HMT or Ministers Office

As a requirements of the *Main Roads Act 1930* (Section 13), any road to come under the care and jurisdiction of Main Roads must meet the following criteria.

(2) *In considering whether to make any recommendation to the Governor that a road should be declared to be a highway, the Commissioner shall take into account —*

(a) *the moneys available or likely to be available for highways; and*



- (b) whether the road is or will be the direct connection between the capital of this and any other State; or
- (c) whether the road is or will be the principal route between the capital and the major producing regions of the State; or
- (d) whether the road is or will be the principal route between 2 or more of the major producing regions or major centres of population of the State; or
- (e) whether the road is or will be the principal route for high volume traffic movements within large urban areas.
- (3) In considering whether to make any recommendation to the Governor that a road should be declared to be a main road, the Commissioner shall take into account —
- (a) the moneys available or likely to be available for Main Roads; and
- (b) whether the road is or will be the main route connecting any large producing area, or any area capable of becoming in the near future a large producing area, with its market or closest railway station; or
- (c) whether the road is or will be the main route of intercommunication between 2 or more large producing areas, or areas capable of becoming in the near future large producing areas, or between large centres of population; and
- (d) whether the road is or will be a major route for high volume traffic movements within large urban areas.

The following section identifies a modern interpretation of relevant criteria to meet the requirements of the *Main Roads Act 1930*.



2.2 Scoring the Criteria

2.2.1. Strategic Requirements (Maximum of 8 points)

The criteria in this section reflect the current planning and statutory environment as applied to rural areas outside of rural townsites.

CRITERIA (To a Maximum Score of 8)	SCORE	NOTES
Current listing as a significant local government road (1 point)		
Specific freight network listing (i.e Aglime Route (1 point)		
Listed as a strategic route (State Strategic Document) (1point)		
Connects to a town (Major 2points, Key1 point)		
Connects to a port/airport/intermodal grain facility (Major 2 points, Key 1 point)		
Connects to a mining/grain/pastoral centre or region (1 point)		
Connects to a significant tourist destination (1 point)		
Connects to a strategic national production or defence location (1 point)		
Other location of strategic significance (per RCM) (1 point)		
Only access to indigenous community (1 point)		

1. [Table 1 Strategic Criteria Non-BUA](#)

The criteria below are to be used for those roads being mainly (>50%) within the BUA of a Major or Key Town.

CRITERIA	SCORE	NOTES
Current listing as a significant local government road (1 point)		
Is it a main connector to a town activity centre (1 point)		
Connects to a significant industrial centre (1 point)		
Connects to a port (Major 2 Key 1 Minor 0.5)		
Connects to an airport (Major 2 Key 1 Minor 0.5)		
Specific freight network listing (i.e Aglime Route (1 point)		
Connects to a strategic national or defence location (1 point)		
Other location of strategic significance (per RCM) (1 point)		
Only access to indigenous community (1 point)		

2. [Table 2 Strategic Criteria BUA](#)

See Section 6.3 Appendix 3 for definitions of above.

Score: [\[0-8\]](#) [\[Total criteria\]](#)

2.2.2. Network Role (To Maximum 8 points)

2.2.2.1 RAV Network Routes

The movement of goods by heavy vehicles is vital to the economy. Main Roads issues permits for vehicles exceeding 19m in length or 42.5 tonnes gross mass. The permit bases system is called the Restricted Access Vehicle (RAV) Network. B Doubles and articulated vehicles with one trailer are known as "long vehicles". Vehicles longer than 30m are known as "road trains".

If the RAV Network category is not constant over the entire length of the assessed route, a distance average shall be used.

i) Designated road train and long vehicle routes (refer RAV Network) are scored as follows:

RAV Network	Score	Total length of route (km)	Length of each RAV section (km)	Proportion of Route (RAV section / total length) [sum of sections – Total = 1.00]	Score by Proportion of Route (Proportion*Score)
RAV 9/10	3.00				



RAV 5/6/7/8	2.00				
RAV 2/3/4	1.00				
No RAV Network	0.00				
Total		[Total length]	[Total length]	1.00	[Total score: 0.00 – 3.00]

3. Table 3 RAV Network Criteria

NOTE: Add the following additional points for vehicles having AMMS:

Level 1 additional 0.1 Level 2 additional 0.2 Level 3 additional 0.3

[\[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[0 – 3.3\]](#)

2.2.2.2 Network Role - Connectivity

Maintaining network connectivity is a key part of the expanding State road network. To this end, connecting existing State roads is given higher priority compared to connecting existing State roads with lower order roads.

Category	Score
PD – PD	3.00
PD – RD	2.00
PD – LD/RD-RD/RD-LD	1.00
OTHERWISE	0.00

4. Table 4 Network Connectivity

[\[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[1 – 3\]](#)

2.2.2.3 Network Role - Property and Intersecting Road Access

Property access gives a strong indication as to the nature of the traffic flow on the route under assessment. More access points interrupt the flow of traffic as vehicles enter and exit. This leads to a reduction in traffic through-flow.

The three categories recorded are:

- Limited Access(2) < 1 point per 10 kms (2 points)
- Limited Access(1) >=1 and <10 access points per 10 kms (1 points)
- Unlimited Access >=10 access points per 10 kms (0)

The total number of access points (which include property access and intersecting roads) are counted and divided by the length of the route to give the average per kilometre over the length of the route. [Note: for this process it is necessary to view the route in Skyview, Spookfish or similar, or by visual inspection in a car]

The following rules are applied when scoring this criterion for NON-BUA:

Type of access	Total length (km)	Number of access points	Access points / kilometre (number / total length of route in km)	Score
Limited(2) <1 per 10km				
Limited(1) >=1 and < 10 per 10km				
Unlimited >=10 per 10km				
	[Total length]			[Total Score]

5. Table 5 Network Access Non-BUA

The criteria below are to be used for those roads being mainly (>50%) within the BUA of a Major or Key Town.

The following rules are applied when scoring this criterion for BUA

Category	Score
----------	-------



Limited Access (1) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum of number of intersections and number of commercial access points <=4/km AND Number of residential driveways < 1/km 	2
Limited Access (2) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Sum of number of intersections and number of commercial access points < 6/km AND Number of residential access points < 3/km 	1
Unlimited Access <ul style="list-style-type: none"> All else 	0

6. Table 6 Network Access BUA

[\[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[0 – 2\]](#)

TOTAL NETWORK CRITERIA SCORE [\[0-8\]](#)

2.2.3 DESIGN FUNCTION CRITERIA

2.2.3.1 Design Function - Route Capacity

Roads of a higher classification tend to have higher capacities. Capacity has been related to the number of trafficable lanes.

No of traffic lanes	Score	Total length of route (km)	Length of section (km)	Proportion of route (Section / Total length)	Score by Proportion of Route (length of section / total length) * score
4 Lane Divided	5.00				
4 Lane Undivided	4.00				
2 Lane 7m wide or greater	3.00				
2 Lane >5m<7m wide	2.00				
2 Lane up to 5m wide	1.00				
Unsealed	0.00				
Total		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[Total score] [0 – 3]

7. Table 7 Design Route Capacity

NOTE – For 3 lanes (i.e passing lanes) add 0.5 points to the appropriate 2 Lane score. Only for a significant lengths of 3 lanes.

[\[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[1.00 – 5.00\]](#)

2.2.3.2 Design Function – Road Classification

Road Hierarchy systems are used around the world to indicate the operating function of a road within a road network. Lower order roads act as feeder and collector roads, typically collecting neighbourhood and suburban traffic. Higher order roads tend to act as through roads, collecting and feeding traffic from lower order roads and facilitating high speed high volume traffic movements.

Higher order Local Government roads are given priority over lower order Local Government roads and this is reflected in the scoring below.

Road Hierarchy	Score	Total Length (km)	Section length (km)	Proportion of total (Section / total)	Score by Proportion of Route
Regional Distributor	3.00				
Local Distributor	2.00				
Access Road Special Use (Indigenous or Industrial)	1.00				
Access Road or other	0.00				



Total Score		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[0.00 – 3.00]
--------------------	--	----------------	-----------------	-------------	----------------------

8. Table 8 Design Function (Road Hierarchy)

[\[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[0.00 – 3.00\]](#)

TOTAL NETWORK CRITERIA SCORE [\[0-8\]](#)

TRAFFIC VOLUME CRITERIA

2.2.4.1 Traffic Volumes - AAWT

Regional Traffic Volumes are assessed using the table below to give scores relevant to vehicle use in rural areas

AAWT (PCU Adjusted)	Score	Total Length (km)	Section length (km)	Proportion of total (Section / total)	Score by Proportion of Route
>2,000 vpd	5.00				
>1,500 – 2,000	4.00				
>1,000 – 1,500	3.00				
>500 – 1,000	2.00				
>100 – 500	1.00				
<100	0.00				
Total		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[0.00 – 2.00]

9. Table 9 Traffic Volume Non-BUA

The criteria below are to be used for those roads being mainly (>50%) within the BUA of a Major or Key Town.

The following rules are applied when scoring this criterion for BUA

AAWT (PCU Adjusted)	Score	Total Length (km)	Section length (km)	Proportion of total (Section / total)	Score by Proportion of Route
>10,000 vpd	5.00				
>7,500 – 10,000	4.00				
>5,000 – 7,500	3.00				
>2,500 – 5,000	2.00				
>1,000 – 2,500	1.00				
<1,000	0.00				
Total		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[0.00 – 2.00]

10. Table 10 Traffic Volume BUA

Note: Traffic Scores must be reflective of their nature and one traffic count may not be an true indicator of traffic volumes for the full route. Where this appears likely, further traffic counts should be sought.

The table below should be used to more accurately reflect vehicles on the roads within Western Australia for adjusting the AADT/AAWT count.

Austroroad Class	Max Length in W.A.	Passenger Car Unit
2 to 5	14.5m	2.0
6 to 9	20.0m	3.0
10	27.5m	4.0
11	36.5m	6.0
12	53.5m	8.0
Motor cycle	-	0.4
Pedal cycle	-	0.2

Note – this conversion table is used to approximate traffic counts of mixed class vehicle types to equivalent Passenger Car Units and may not be applicable to road design applications.

11. Table 11 PCU Conversion



[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[0.00 – 5.00\]](#)

2.2.4.2 Traffic Volumes - Heavy vehicle numbers

The more important routes used by commercial vehicle operators are reflected by heavy vehicle numbers. A "heavy vehicle" is defined as a vehicle over 4.5 tonnes gross mass. The traffic counting system adopted by MRWA uses an Austroads classification system with Class 3 vehicles (2 axle truck or bus equal to or over 4.5 tonnes gross vehicle mass) and above having been adopted as a "heavy vehicle" for the purpose of this criterion score.

Number of Heavy Vehicles	Score	Total Length (km)	Section length (km)	Proportion of total (Section / total)	Score by Proportion of Route
> 300 vpd	3.00				
> 150 vpd - <=300 vpd	2.00				
> 50 vpd - <=150 vpd	1.00				
< 50 vpd	0.00				
Total		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[0.00 – 2.00]

12. [Table 12 Traffic Heavy Vehicles Non-BUA](#)

The criteria below are to be used for those roads being mainly (>50%) within the BUA of a Major or Key Town.

The following rules are applied when scoring this criterion for BUA

Number of Heavy Vehicles	Score	Total Length (km)	Section length (km)	Proportion of total (Section / total)	Score by Proportion of Route
> 600 vpd	3.00				
> 300 vpd - <=600 vpd	2.00				
> 100 vpd - <=300 vpd	1.00				
< 100 vpd	0.00				
Total		[Total]	[=Total]	1.00	[0.00 – 2.00]

13. [Table 13 Traffic Heavy Vehicles BUA](#)

Note: Traffic counts would need to be available showing Austroads classifications. If not available (And the heavy vehicle count is likely to be a key factor), then an appropriate traffic count should be sought.

[Please provide comment\].](#)

Score: [\[0.00 – 3.00\]](#)

TOTAL TRAFFIC CRITERIA SCORE [\[0.00 – 8.00\]](#)

Refer to Appendix 2 for scoresheet.

3 Road Network Function and Service Area

3.1. Main Roads – Road with Similar Function and Service Area

The intention behind the State road network as outlined in Section 13 of the Main Roads Act 1930 is to connect people to people, regions to regions and freight sources to intermodal or transport hubs. With this in mind, it is important to note whether the route under assessment performs a similar function within a similar area already



served by a State road. Roads which service the same area as an existing State road will be subject to examination in greater detail and on that basis, the recommendation may be made to not transfer jurisdiction.

3.1.1. Proximity of another suitable State road

It should be determined that if another Local Government road may perform the State network function in the vicinity, then a determination should be made to determine which road should be given consideration for assessment to become a State Administered road.

[Please provide comment\].](#)

3.1.2. Proximity of an existing State Administered road already performing the network function

A check should also be done to determine if an existing State road performs the network function. If so, then the road under consideration should remain a Local Government road. Unless it can be determined that different functions are performed that still meet the requirements for a road to become State Administered, then a road should not run in parallel to an existing road.

[Please provide comment\].](#)

3.1.3. Appropriate Land Tenure

Land tenure needs to be checked to determine that proclamation is legally made. Usually the land should be a declared road reserve over crown land.

[Please provide comment\].](#)

4 Other Considerations

The purpose of this section is to provide an overview of any other considerations which need to be taken into account as part of the assessment of this route.

2.3 Strategic and Regional Development Factors

This sub-section contains description, analysis and assessment of the road against strategic and regional development assessment factors. Examples include: regional tourist attractions, strategic resource areas or areas of strategic defence/national security importance.

Locations of Strategic Significance include airports (high passenger or freight movements) OR public or commercial port (high freight or passenger movements) OR major intermodal freight facility OR other locations as identified by the road classification assessment as being of major or State significance. ** **Please refer to Appendix 3 pg 17-18**

[Please provide comment\].](#)

4.2 Main Roads - Programmed Major Road Projects ** to be completed by Main Roads Western Australia

Main Roads has a vested interest in the development and evolution of the State Road Network. This is influenced by numerous factors over the political and economic landscape. As a by-product, Main Roads Planning and Technical Services may have projects in development which need to be taken into account.

[Please provide comment\].](#)



5 Conclusions and Recommendations

Summary of Analysis.

Consideration	Finding
Section 13 of the Main Roads Act 1930 – Modern Interpretation	<i>[Deemed to meet OR Does not meet the requirements of the Main Roads Act 1930 as outlined in the assessment.]</i>
Other Considerations	<i>[Comments as relevant]</i>

14. [Table 14 Findings](#)

[Please provide comment\].](#)

The route under assessment [\[meets / does not meet\]](#) the requirements of the administrative road classification assessment against the criteria would suggest it [\[should / should not\]](#) be proclaimed as a State Road and come under the care and jurisdiction of Main Roads Western Australia.

This is further supported by

RECOMMENDATION

It is recommended that [\[Road X between \(location\) and \(location\)\]](#)



6 Appendices

6.1. Appendix 1 – Locality Map

6.2. Appendix 2 – Assessment Score Sheet

6.3. Appendix 3 – Definitions for Section 2.2.1.

Appendix 1– Locality Map

[Insert appropriate map of the road/route]

Appendix 2 – Assessment Score Sheet

[Use D17#988168 NON-BUA D19#77474 BUA and attach as separate Excel document]

TIFF example below:



ROAD CLASSIFICATION ASSESSMENT SCORE SHEET -DRAFT
(RURAL - NON-SUA)

ROAD NAME :		Assessed Score	
CURRENT CLASS :		Route Length (KM)	
INDICATED CLASS :			

STRATEGIC ROLE	Shows as significant road/route in current State Planning or Transport Strategy:	SCORE	MAX 8 PTS				
	Current listing as a significant local government road (1 point)						
	Specific freight network listing (i.e. Aglime Route) (1 point)						
	Listed as a strategic route (1 point)						
	Listed in heavy vehicle strategic freight network (1 point)						
	Connects to a town (Major 2 points, Key 1 point)						
	Connects to port/airport etc (Major 2 points, Key 1 point)						
	Connects to a mining/grain/pastoral centre or region (1 point)						
	Connects to a significant tourist destination (1 point)						
	Connects to a national production/defence location (1 point)						
Other location of strategic significance (per RCM) (1 point)							
Only access to indigenous community (1 point)							
TOTALS		TOTAL MAX 8	0.00	X	2.50	=	0.00

NETWORK ROLE	RAV Network Access	SCORE	MAX 8 PTS				
	RAV Network 9/10	3.0					
	RAV Network 5/6/7/8	2.0					
	RAV Network 2/3/4	1.0					
	No RAV Network	0.0					
	Connectivity:						
	PD - PD	3.0					
	PD - RD	2.0					
	PD-LD / RD-RD / RD-LD	1.0					
	Otherwise	0.0					
Property access:							
Limited(2) <1 per 10km	2.0						
Limited(1) >1 and < 10 per 10km	1.0						
Unlimited >=10 per 10km	0.0						
TOTALS		TOTAL MAX 8	0.00	X	2.00	=	0.00

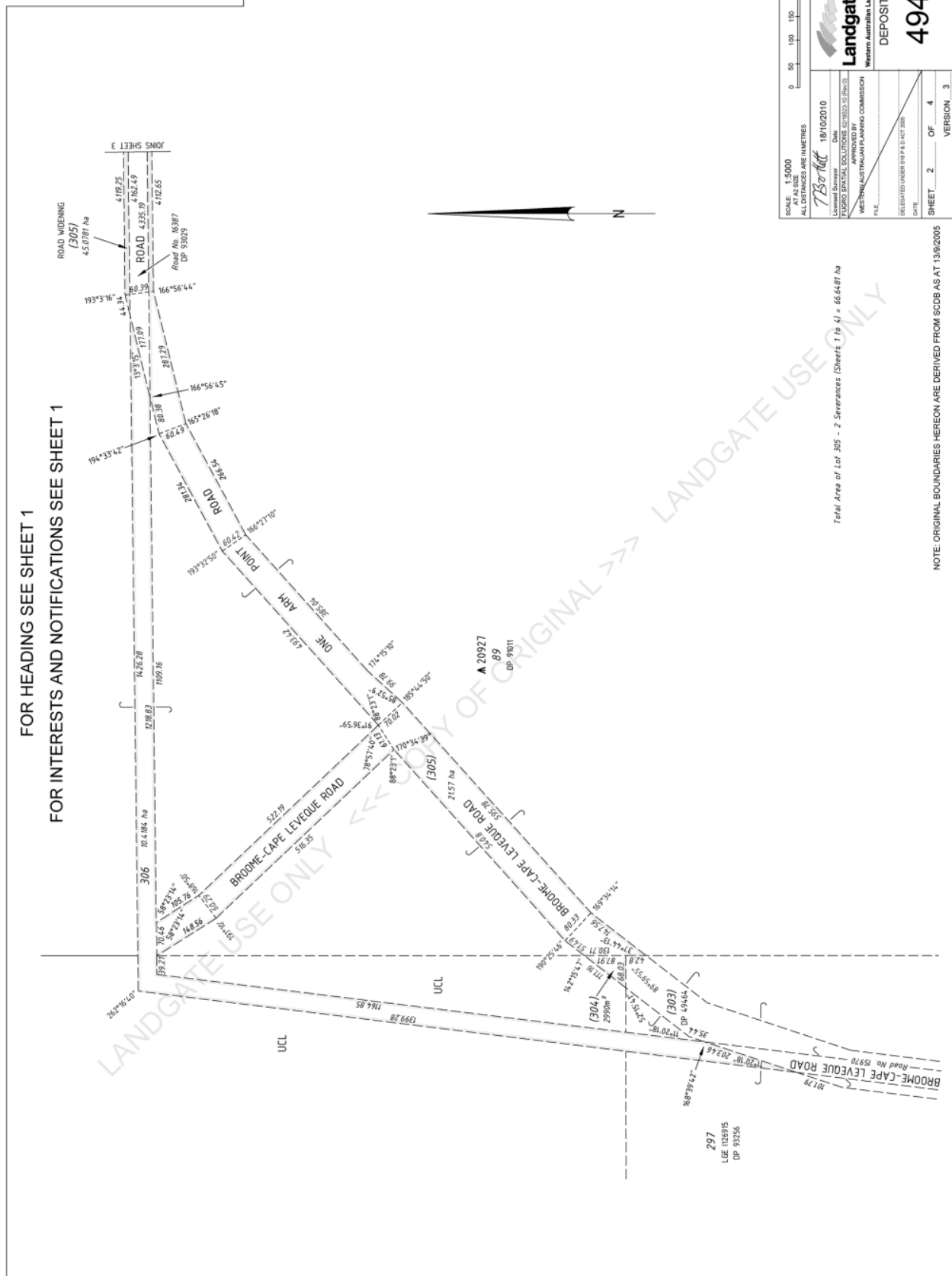
DESIGN FUNCTION	Route Capacity:	SCORE	MAX 8 PTS				
	4 lane Divided	5.0					
	4 Lane Undivided	4.0					
	2 lane 7m wide or greater	3.0					
	2 lane > 5m < 7m wide	2.0					
	2 Lane up to 5m wide	1.0					
	Unsealed	0.0					
	Road Hierarchy:						
	Regional Distributor	3.0					
	Local Distributor	2.0					
Access Road Special Use (Indigenous or Industrial)	1.0						
Access Road or other	0.0						
TOTALS		TOTAL MAX 8	0.00	X	1.50	=	0.00

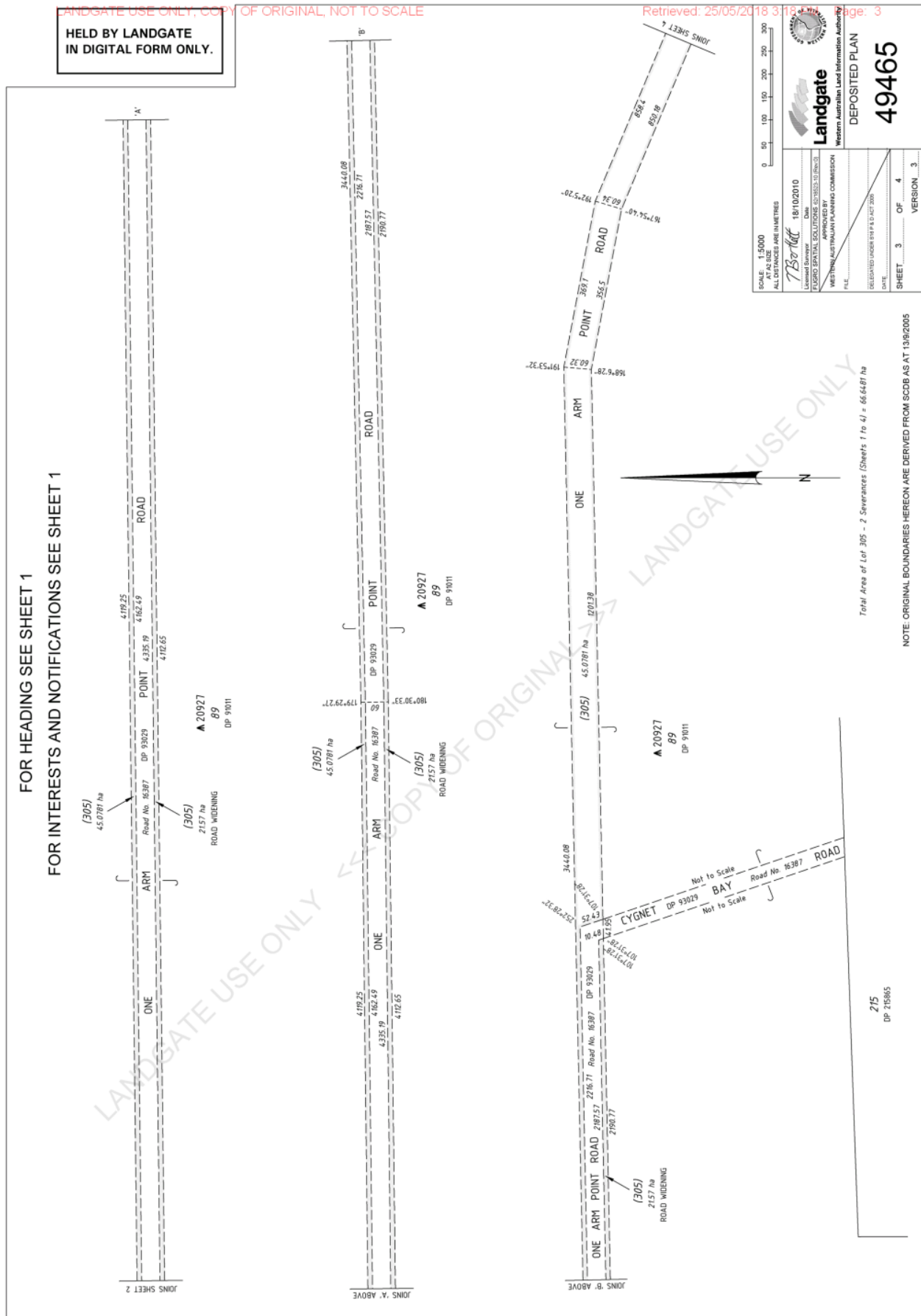
TRAFFIC VOLUMES	AADT vpd:	SCORE	MAX 8 PTS				
	> 2000	5.0					
	> 1500 - 2000	4.0					
	> 1000 - 1500	3.0					
	> 500 - 1000	2.0					
	> 100 - 500	1.0					
	< 100	0.0					
	Heavy Vehicles Traffic additional score:						
	> 300 vpd	3.0					
	> 150 vpd - <=300 vpd	2.0					
> 50 vpd - <=150 vpd	1.0						
< 50 vpd	0.0						
TOTALS		TOTAL MAX 8	0.00	X	1.00	=	0.00

TOTAL SCORE	CLASS THRESHOLDS				TOTAL WEIGHTED SCORE	0.00
	CLASS	SCORE THRESHOLD	SCORE	MARGINAL RANGE		
	PD - HIGHWAY	>=42.00		40.00 - 42.00		
	PD - MAIN ROAD	>=26.00		26.00 - 28.00		
	LOCAL ROAD	<26.00				

D17988368

[illegible]





NOTE: ORIGINAL BOUNDARIES HEREON ARE DERIVED FROM SCDB AS AT 13/9/2005

FOR HEADING SEE SHEET 1



9.2.2 DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT, SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES COMMUNITY SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND ANNUAL AND FORWARD PLANNING GRANTS ROUND 2020/21 - 2022/23

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	GPC08
AUTHOR:	Manager Sport and Recreation
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Club Development Officer
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	2 September 2019

SUMMARY: The Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries (**DLGSC**) Community Sporting and Recreational Facilities Fund (**CSRFF**) 2020/2021 – 2022/23 grant process must have all applications submitted for priority assessment and endorsement through the local government authority in which the project is located. This report seeks Council's consideration and priority assessment of the application prepared by the Shire of Broome prior to it being submitted to DLGSC.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

The DLGSC calls for applications for financial assistance towards large infrastructure projects through the CSRFF via two categories:

- Annual Grants - for grants of \$100,000 to \$166,666 for projects that are between \$300,000 and \$500,000 in total cost.
- Forward Planning Grants - for grants of \$166,667 - \$2,000,000 for projects that are in excess of \$500,000 in cost.

The CSRFF Project Assessment process requires the Local Government Area (**LGA**) to rank, in order of priority, all applications received. All projects need to be considered in the context of their local, regional and State sport and recreation facilities plans to ensure the project meets the needs of the community.

In addition, the assessment process requires LGAs to rate all applications received as either:

- Well planned and needed by municipality;
- Well planned and needed by applicant;
- Needed by municipality, more planning required;
- Needed by applicant, more planning required;
- Idea has merit, more planning work needed; and
- Not recommended.

This rating should reflect how worthwhile the project is and indicate importance in relation to actual need and benefit to the community.

COMMENT

The Shire of Broome has prepared an application that is required to be assessed and prioritised by Council prior to being submitted to the DLGSC before 30 September 2019. This application is to part fund the installation of competition standard field lighting on Joseph 'Nipper' Roe Sports Field located at the Broome Recreation Aquatic Centre (**BRAC**).

Throughout 2018 the Shire of Broome undertook the Sport & Recreation Plan (2019 – 2029) which included extensive consultation with sporting groups and key stakeholders. This plan was adopted by Council at the 28 February 2019 Ordinary Meeting of Council.

The development of the Sport & Recreation Plan included the analysis of past, current and projected usage and identified the high, medium and low priority infrastructure projects that were considered essential to cater for the current and future needs of Broome sport. Installing lights at Nipper Roe was considered a high priority project due to the growth of field sports in Broome, and particularly with the growth of women's football in the West Kimberley.

Due to the existing lack of lit field space available, there are often multiple sports/teams using the fields at one time. This causes some conflict between sports and clubs and limits the ability for full - scale drills and game simulation. The effect of this is demonstrated through the commentary in letters of support provided for this project by the clubs, sports and other stakeholders that are provided with the application.

The need for this project was identified during previous planning and has been included in the Shire's long-term planning for several years. A previous estimate had been developed and had informed the Shire's Corporate Business Plan (**CBP**), Long Term Financial Plan (**LTFP**) and Sport and Recreation Plan.

For this funding application, BEST Consultants were engaged to develop a lighting plan, concept design, and cost estimate for the full design and installation of the lighting system. This has formed the basis for the application. Light Emitting Diode (**LED**) fittings have been specified in the design to enable energy efficiency and improved performance.

The light distribution from the newer LED technology compared to the previous metal halide type has enabled the design to be reduced to six light poles rather than the eight that had been specified previously. This has assisted with a reduction in anticipated project cost.

Australian Standards for sports field lighting require large ball sports to have a minimum lighting level of 100 lux. Large ball sports include (but not limited to) Australian Rules Football, Touch Football, Soccer and Rugby League. All of which are played competitively and socially in Broome.

The project to install lighting at Nipper Roe Sports Field has been included in the Shire's CBP to be undertaken in 2021 – 22. Due to the massive growth in Broome field sports, it is proposed that the project be brought forward to 2020-21 and funding be sought through the CSRFF program to enable the project to proceed. This amendment will be recommended by officers at the next review of the CBP.

The recent growth experienced can be demonstrated by the participation increase in senior football and particularly in the women's competition of the West Kimberley Football League (**WKFL**). In 2016 the WKFL had 64 registered women players that played games of football but not an entire season. In three years, the competition has expanded to a point

in 2019 where there were 385 registered players across seven teams that played in the WKFL women's competition. This growth is set to continue with another team to be introduced in the 2020 season. This growth has seen the participation numbers in senior football under the banner of the WKFL almost double, without even taking into account the growth in junior football.

CONSULTATION

Extensive consultation was undertaken to develop the Shire's Sport & Recreation Plan. All field sporting clubs provided input into the development of the plan, and a reoccurring theme was the need for additional lit field space.

Key users of the BRAC fields have provided letters of support for this project. They refer to the competition for field space they experience after sundown and the effect that this has on quality of the training and competition that they can undertake with comments including the statements below:

West Australian Football Commission

'This project will particularly assist the West Kimberley Football League, West Kimberley Junior Football League, Kimberley Spirit Talent program and the wider sporting community in general by increasing options for clubs training under lights and playing football.'

Having two Ovals to train on side by side creates opportunities for Clubs to train their players from juniors to seniors together which will have flow on effects of club development through bringing club members together to one facility. Match days will also be able to be played out at the one venue with less overall time required on volunteers and club officials.'

Broome Soccer Association

'This project will particularly assist Broome Soccer Association as we only use the fields at BRAC, this is because all of our equipment is stored there. Having another field of play with lights will allow us to have more matches at once. We are also hoping to host a NW/Pilbara Championships for children in 2021 and additional lights would make this possible.'

Broome Touch Football Association

'Broome Touch Football Association (BTA) uses the Shire sporting fields for 3 touch seasons per year comprising two mixed 16-week competitions and a 6-week mid-season men's & women's competition. BTA in essence is probably the largest sporting association user that occupies the ovals for 38 weeks in any calendar year and has done so now for nearly 10 years.'

This project will particularly assist BTA by allowing us to be flexible with game and field allocations as we work with the Broome Jets Rugby league Club to develop a junior League Touch Program and Men's League Tag competition towards the end of 2019 and into 2020 and beyond.'

Broome Jets Rugby League

'As a developing club, which is rapidly gaining momentum, this project will particularly assist Broome Jets Rugby League by enabling us to offer our Junior and Senior teams additional training sessions and additionally allow us an opportunity to entertain ideas focusing on women's participation in Rugby League.'

Broome Jets Rugby League recently secured hosting duties of the North West Championships here in 11 and 12 October 2019. Traditionally, this is held annually in

Karratha each October. Due to the limited oval availability with AFL bookings, we were required to seek approval from NRL WA and the Club's visiting from across the North West, to amend the date to October. With access to an additional lit field at BRAC, accommodating such special events in the future would become an easier task.'

Garnduwa Amboorny Wirnan Aboriginal Corporation

'This project will particularly assist Garnduwa with our club development program as it will allow the teams we work with plan training sessions with adequate space to run drills suitable for the ages and skill level of the group. It will also enable Garnduwa to host regional events in Broome during the wet season by being able to program games in the cooler time of the day during the late afternoon and evenings.'

Broome Cricket Association

'This project will particularly assist Broome Cricket Association by allowing for both junior and senior games to be played at night instead of during the heat of the day. It will also allow for junior cricket to be played during the week (evenings) which in turn will make cricket a more attractive sport for young children and their parents. It will also allow for Broome Cricket Association to nominate for hosting rights to the Northwest Cup, the largest cricket carnival in Western Australia outside the metropolitan area.'

Broome Junior Cricket Association

'Installing field lighting to playing standard at Nipper Roe Sports Field will assist Broome Junior Cricket Association by providing additional lit space for their participants to train and compete and enable sport in Broome to continue to grow.'

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Nil.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Capital cost/grant funding

The total project cost (including contingency) prepared by BEST Consultants has been estimated at \$905,580 exclusive of GST. Under the CSRFF guidelines, as a remote location the Shire of Broome is potentially eligible to apply for up to 50% of the project cost. As such the Shire's contribution would be in the vicinity of \$455,580 and would seek \$450,000 from the CSRFF program.

Project	Shire	CSRFF	Total
Design and construct of lighting installation	\$455,580	\$450,000	\$905,580

This project is currently listed in the LTFP for 2021-22 with the following breakdown.

Shire	CSRFF	Total
\$936,510	\$242,194	\$1,178,704

Bringing the project forward to 2021 and applying for CSRFF funding in the current round will mean a reduced muni component of \$480,930.

Operational cost

The current method of charging clubs and associations for light usage is on an hourly basis and calculated through cost recovery for electricity consumption plus a small component that assists with the costs of preventative and reactive maintenance of the existing systems. It is intended that this same method of calculation be utilised for the Nipper Roe lighting.

The proposed lighting fixtures are LED and so will have the lower cost of operation than the metal halide type currently installed across other facilities. This will reduce the financial impact of the operational cost of the lighting system. These savings will also be passed onto the users, making community sport more affordable for all.

Asset management

The existing field lights at Haynes Oval and Father McMahon Field are not currently included within the Shire's asset management planning. It is intended that in the next review of the asset management plan that all sport and recreation assets are included and maintenance, renewal and replacement costs of all of these assets to then be built into the long-term financial planning.

Financial/corporate planning

Currently, this project is designated in the CBP and LTFP to be undertaken in the 2021/22 financial year. For this project to be completed in 2020/21, it will need to be brought forward during the next annual CBP and LTFP review. It is important to note that with the advancements in technology and the design incorporating the LED fittings, the anticipated cost of the project has been reduced from the figure currently shown in corporate planning due to the need for just six light poles compared to the previously designed eight poles.

RISK

Risk	Rating	Mitigation
<p>The project does not proceed, and sporting clubs are forced to continue to share existing lit field space.</p> <p>This compromises the quality of activity and limits growth of sport in Broome.</p> <p>There is also potential for injuries due to the wear and tear causing uneven and highly compacted surfaces and multiple teams using the same field space.</p>	Possible/Moderate - Moderate	<p>Gather community and spring group support and seek external funding.</p> <p>If CSRFF application for funding is unsuccessful, seek from other sources.</p>

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Participation in recreational and leisure activity

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Core asset management to optimise the Shire's infrastructure whilst minimising life cycle costs.

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. *Recommends the following applications to the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Community Sporting and Recreation Facilities Fund Annual and Forward Planning Grants 2020/21 – 2022/23 for funding, prioritised as follows:*

Applicant	Project Funding	Priority
Shire of Broome	A (Well planned and needed by Municipality)	One

2. *Requests the Chief Executive Officer inform the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries of Council's decision in accordance with point 1 above.*

Attachments

1. 2020-2021 CSRFF Annual and Forward Planning Round Application Form - Nipper Roe Lighting_1



Government of Western Australia
Department of Local Government, Sport
and Cultural Industries

Office Use Only	
TRIM:	_____
Grant No:	_____
Project Coordinator:	_____

CSRFF Grant Application Form

Year 2020/21 – 2022/23 Triennium

This application form can only be used for applications to be submitted in the 2020/21 funding round. No other forms will be accepted.

You MUST discuss your project with an officer from your nearest Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office before completing and submitting your application. Failure to do so will render your project ineligible.

All applications MUST be submitted to your local government. Contact your local government to determine the cut off date for the submission of applications.

DLGSC Contact: Krissie Dickman	Date: August 2019	Office: Kimberley
TYPE OF GRANT:		
<input type="checkbox"/>	ANNUAL GRANT \$100,000 – \$166,666 (Up to \$250,000 with development bonus) The total project cost (GST exclusive) is between \$300,001 and \$500,000.	
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	FORWARD PLANNING GRANT \$166,667–\$2 million The total project cost (GST exclusive) exceeds \$500,000. Note: Where the grant requested is \$166,667 or less but the total project cost is over \$500,000, applicants are to follow the criteria for a Forward Planning grant but will be funded as an Annual grant.	
Year of Claim (Applicable to forward planning grants only): Please indicate the year that you would prefer to claim a grant, taking into account the CSRFF Acquittal Requirements. Only indicate first preference for funding in 2020/21 if all planning is finalised and the project will be completed before 1 June 2021.		
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 2020/21	<input type="checkbox"/> 2021/22	<input type="checkbox"/> 2022/23
Would the project proceed if funding was allocated in a later year? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No If yes, how would the project be impacted (e.g. – delayed etc)? The project would be delayed until the year that the funds became available.		
How would the resulting cost escalation be funded? Any cost escalation would be requested to be provided by Council.		

Applicant's Details:

Organisation Name:	Shire of Broome				
Postal Address:	PO Box 44				
Suburb:	BROOME	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725
Street Address:	Corner of Weld & Haas Streets				
Suburb:	BROOME	State:	WA	Postcode:	6725

Preferred Contact Person:

All application correspondence will be directed to this person

Name:	Casey Zepnick	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Manager Sport & Recreation		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 8720	Facsimile:	n/a
Mobile Phone:	0400 824 849	Email:	casey.zepnick@broome.wa.gov.au

Organisation Business Details:

Does your organisation have an ABN?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	ABN:	
Is your organisation registered for GST?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	* Note, in order to be eligible for funding you must attach a copy of the Incorporation Certificate. LGAs exempt.	
Is your organisation not-for-profit?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>		
Is your organisation incorporated?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation #:	*
Bank details:	Bank:	BSB:	A/c:

Local Government Authority Details:

LGA:	Shire of Broome		
Contact:	Sam Mastrolembro	Title:	Dr <input type="checkbox"/> Mr <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Mrs <input type="checkbox"/> Ms <input type="checkbox"/>
Position Held:	Chief Executive Officer		
Business Phone:	(08) 9191 3456	Facsimile:	n/a
Mobile Phone:	n/a	Email:	shire@broome.wa.gov.au

PROJECT DETAILS

Project Title (brief and specific): BRAC fields – Nipper Roe Sports Field Lighting Installation			
Project Description: This project is to install field lighting on the Nipper Roe Sports Field to achieve competition standard lighting. The West Kimberley has experienced more than 400% growth in women's football since 2016. Increased access to floodlit fields for training and competition is essential to facilitate the continued growth in participation in field sports. Clubs and associations are now providing increased opportunities for Broome youth teams to represent the town at regional level. This has resulted in an increase in training on top of the standard programming. The inclusion of two female community football teams, the establishment of Broome Jets Rugby League, and the continued growth of competitive youth sport has increased the congestion on our two available lit fields. The Shire of Broome had forecast the need to light a third field based on the increased training and competition from youth sport. With the meteoric rise of women's AFL this need has increased to a critical level. Without another lit field the growth of both youth and female sport could be compromised.			
Project location:	Joseph 'Nipper' Roe Sports Field, Broome Recreation Aquatic Centre (BRAC). Cable Beach Road East, BROOME WA 6725		
Land ownership:	Who owns the land on which your facility will be located? Shire of Broome Lease Expiry (if applicable): N/A		
Planning approvals	If no, provide the date it will be applied for:		
Where applicable, has planning permission been granted? (LGA)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	30/04/2020	
Aboriginal Heritage Act?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	
Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions? (Environmental, Swan River)	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	
Native Vegetation Clearing Permit?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	N/A	
Please list any other approvals that are required?	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>	31/07/2020	
Building approval/permit			
What discussions have been held with adjoining local authorities? The project has been discussed with Shire of Derby West Kimberley (SDWK), and Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley (SWEK). It will have an affect on clubs/teams/sports that travel across the Kimberley for sporting competitions/carnivals.			
Approximate distance from proposed project to nearest adjoining council boundary: 220 km			

Have you discussed this project with Department of Infrastructure and Regional Development (Federal Government)? Yes ☐ No ☒

If so, are you seeking funding from them? Yes ☐ No ☒

Contact: n/a

How will your project increase physical activity? This project will enable the continued growth of field sports in Broome. Currently multiple sports are sharing the existing lit facilities for their activities. This limits the amount of field time and space that teams and clubs can access and limits the number of participants in their programs. Teams training for representative competition are also impacted.

It is anticipated another female AFL team will be entered into the 2020 competition and the popularity of women's AFL is expected to filter into increased participation at female youth level. With a high amount of Indigenous female youth in Broome and surrounding communities, the numbers for any potential youth AFL program would be significant.

Having an additional lit field will not only allow for the growth of sport, but will improve the quality of sport that can be participated in. Teams will have sufficient field space to enable them to undertake full ground training drills to help them develop skills, strategy and set ups.

Broome's extreme weather means the majority of sporting seasons are conducted in the dry season. The shoulder season from September through to November plays host to regional tournaments. Due to the superior facilities these are conducted on Father McMahon Sports Field. The extreme heat means these tournaments are often played at twilight or at night. Having another lit field adjacent to Father McMahon would allow for tournaments or competitions to be extended and be open to both juniors and seniors. This would provide an opportunity for Broome to increase visitation to the region during the shoulder season and assist in raising the standard of sport.

The support for this project from our local clubs illustrates the potential benefits not only to sport but the town. In its letter of support the West Australian Football Commission indicated 'having two ovals to train on side by side creates opportunities for Clubs to train their players from juniors to seniors together which will have flow on effects of club development through bringing club members together to one facility. Match days will also be able to be played out at the one venue with less overall time required on volunteers and club officials.'

Broome Soccer has said 'We are also hoping to host a NW/Pilbara Championships for children in 2021 and additional lights would make this possible.'

Broome Touch said 'This project will particularly assist BTA by allowing us to be flexible with game and field allocations as we work with the Broome Jets Rugby league Club to develop a junior League Touch Program and Men's League Tag competition towards the end of 2019 and into 2020 and beyond.'

Garnduwa Amboorny Wirnan Aboriginal Corporation emphasise the importance of this project for the Kimberley. 'It will also enable Garnduwa to host regional events in Broome during the wet season by being able to program games in the cooler time of the day during the late afternoon and evenings.'

Broome Jets Rugby League Club indicated as 'a developing club, which is rapidly gaining momentum, this project will particularly assist Broome Jets Rugby League by enabling us to offer our Junior and Senior teams additional training sessions and additional allow us an opportunity to entertain ideas focusing on women's participation in Rugby League.'

Broome Cricket Association highlighted how the lights will impact on their programs. 'This project will particularly assist Broome Cricket Association by allowing for both junior and senior games to be played at night instead of during the heat of the day. It will also allow for junior cricket to be played during the week (evenings) which in turn will make cricket a more attractive sport for young children and their parents. It will also allow for Broome Cricket Association to nominate for hosting rights to the Northwest Cup, the largest cricket carnival in Western Australia outside the metropolitan area.'

Do you share your facility with other groups? Yes ☒ No ☐ If so, who:

- West Kimberley Football League (male/female)
- West Kimberley Junior Football League
- Broome Cricket Association
- Broome Soccer Association
- Broome Rugby League
- Local Schools

List up to three sport and recreation activities which will **directly benefit** from your proposal. Please indicate the approximate % usage of the facility (or part of the facility relating to this proposal).

Sport/community organisation	% use of the facility	Hours per week
West Kimberley Football League	40	20
West Kimberley Junior Football League	10	5
Broome Soccer Association	20	10
Broome Touch Football Association	10	5
Garnduwa Amboony Wirman	5	2.5
Broome Cricket Association	10	5
Broome Jets Rugby League	5	2.5

Activity/sport **capitated membership** numbers over the past three years relevant to your project. For example, if a bowls project, golf members not relevant; **Social membership numbers not applicable**.

Note: if membership is not applicable, ie recreation facility or aquatic centre, please enter the number of users of the facility with evidence of how you arrived at the figure.

Sport	Season 2017	Season 2019
West Kimberley Football League	596	800
West Kimberley Junior Football League	390	550
Broome Soccer Association	475	450
Broome Touch Football Association	253	246
Broome Cricket Association	85	125
Broome Jets Rugby League	0	95
Total	1,799	2,266

State Sporting Associations are involved in the assessment of applications and may be able to provide valuable information when planning your project, particularly in relation to technical design issues. They should be consulted as part of the application process. A complete list of State Sporting Associations and their contact details are available on the departments website: <http://www.dsr.wa.gov.au/contact-us/find-a-sport-or-recreation-association>

What is the name of the State Sporting Association for your activity/sport?	
The main user of the facility is Australian Rules Football. The benefits will be for all levels including men's, women's and junior. This project has been discussed at length with the officers of the West Australian Football Commission (WAFC) and a letter of support is included with this application.	
Have you discussed your project with your State Sporting Association?	Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/>
Contact Name: Eamon Rice	Date of contact: July 2019

PLANNING

You need to demonstrate that you have undertaken an appropriate level of planning for your project. Questions 1 – 24 must be completed for all applications. Forward Planning grant applications must complete all the questions in detail. Annual grant applications must provide responses where appropriate and relative to the project.

Attach your responses (in numerical order) to the application form. If you believe that you have a valid reason for answering in the negative to a question please detail that reason.

Ensure that you have addressed the Key Principles of Facility Provision (see Guidelines for a CSRFF application), as they apply to your project. Questions 1 to 24 below relate directly to these principles.

You are expected to provide detail on the planning, management and financial viability of your project. Where research findings are used to justify a project a range of research techniques should be evident in the methodology used. When using comparative analysis local conditions must be considered.

All assumptions must be clearly stated. Please do not solely refer to attachments in the answers below – please summarise the content in the section provided.

1.	<p>When did you complete your needs assessment? (This is a formal analysis required for projects over \$500,000).</p> <p>Throughout 2018 the Shire of Broome undertook the Sport & Recreation Plan (2019 – 2029) which included extensive consultation with sporting groups and key stakeholders.</p> <p>The plan included the analysis of past, current and projected usage and identified the high, medium and priority infrastructure projects that were considered essential to cater for the current and future needs of Broome sport.</p> <p>Installing lights at Nipper Roe was considered as a high priority project due to the growth of field sports in Broome, and particularly with the growth of women's football in the West Kimberley.</p> <p>Due to the existing lack of lit field space available, there are often multiple sports/teams using the fields at one time. This causes some conflict between sports and clubs, as is shown through the commentary in the letters of support provided by the clubs, sports and other stakeholders.</p> <p>The Shire of Broome's Sport and Recreation Plan is attached to this grant application for reference.</p>
	<p>How has the need for your project been identified and assessed?</p> <p>Throughout the process of developing the Sport and Recreation Plan, an extensive review process was undertaken that included the following steps:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1. Benchmarking 2. Club consultation 3. Stakeholder consultation 4. Analysis of usage trends 5. Identification of strategic priorities <p>An example of the need for additional lit field space can be demonstrated by examining the usage of the existing field space under lights. Currently, the weekly usage at peak times of the three main sporting fields in Broome is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Father McMahon – 35 hours of use, approx 1,210 people • Haynes Oval – 37 hours of use, approx 555 people • Nipper Roe Sports Field – 15 hours of use, approx 600 people <p>Due to the fact that Father McMahon Sports Field and Haynes Oval are lit, the majority of training session are held on these fields. As noted in the hours of use above, Nipper Roe is used significantly less due to the fact that is unable to be used after dark.</p> <p>This has a significant affect on the space available for training and competition as well as affecting the quality of the turf. Installation of lighting at Nipper Roe Sports Field will mean that use can be shared across three fields and so minimise wear and tear on the field surface.</p>
	<p>Is the need or a part of the need that you have identified already being catered for?</p> <p>Currently the need is being catered for but not in a sustainable way. The competition for space is compromising the quality of training and game play and the impacting on the quality of the playing surface, due to increased traffic. Cubs and Shire booking officers are working together to minimise disruption as best as they can. However the projected increase in participation, particularly through increased participation by female AFL will likely force programs to be scaled back to allow for shared use of current lit field space.</p>

2.	<p>Have you undertaken a feasibility study? (must be included with Forward Planning applications).</p> <p>Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>A feasibility study has been undertaken consistent with the DLGSC guide for feasibility studies for sport and recreation facilities. This document is attached to this application.</p>
	<p>If not, how have you assessed the feasibility of your project? Feasibility study undertaken.</p>
3.	<p>What alternatives were considered and why were they rejected? (This should include a 'do nothing' option)</p> <p>Option 1 – Do nothing This option would mean that the facility remains without lighting and so the demand on the existing facilities would remain high. User groups would continue to be competing for training and playing space and the surface of the fields would continue to deteriorate under the heavy use.</p> <p>Option 2 – Install lighting with traditional metal halide fittings This option had been designed and priced previously when planning long range infrastructure upgrades. The technology has since developed with the LED fittings now available with a much higher quality of light, a more efficient use of electricity and a longer expected life span of light fittings.</p> <p>Option 3 – Install lighting with LED fittings This option has been recently designed and costed to form the basis of this application. The quality of the fittings enables six poles to be used rather than the previously designed eight poles for metal halide and as such has actually reduced the anticipated project cost. The LED fittings are more energy efficient and have a longer lifespan than other types of light fittings.</p> <p>Did you consider sharing with another group? (Please detail). This option is not applicable as the facilities are already multi use.</p> <p>Did you consider the whole of life cost when assessing the viability of these options to ensure that the preferred project was both affordable and cost-effective? (Please detail). Yes. The LED fittings were preferred as they are more energy efficient and have a longer life span.</p>
4.	<p>How does your project fit into your:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Club's strategic plan or development plan? N/A • State Sporting Association's strategic or development plan? This project aligns with facility provision requirements for their affiliated associations and clubs. Having additional and quality playing space to enable increased participation is seen as important for all sporting peak bodies. • Local authority's strategic or development plan? <p>This project aligns with both the Shire of Broome's Corporate Business Plan and the Shire's Sport and Recreation Plan 2019 – 2029 for the investment into sport and Recreation based infrastructure.</p>
5.	<p>What impact is your project likely to have on other facilities and services in your local and regional area?</p> <p>This project will have a positive impact for other similar facilities in the regional area. Currently the other lit facilities are at and above capacity, meaning that they suffer from significant wear and tear. The provision of another lit field will enable bookings to be shared across all additional fields and reduce the impact of the high foot traffic on the turf.</p>

6.	<p>Is your facility multi-purpose (i.e. caters for a variety of activities at one time)? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>If so, does it service more than one LGA?</p> <p>The BRAC fields service multiple LGA's. Football teams from the Shire of Derby West Kimberley including the men's and women's teams from Looma community and two teams from the outlying communities of Bidyadanga and Beagle Bay compete on the fields regularly.</p> <p>Broome is the regional centre for sport in the Kimberley and hosts multiple school and regional sports carnivals at the facility.</p>
	<p>Site and locality maps should be included with all applications outlining where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure (where applicable) - Attached</p>
7.	<p>Describe the consultation process undertaken for the project. For example, have you invited public submissions, conducted a survey, held stakeholder or public forums etc.:</p> <p>The consultation process that identified this project as a priority for sport in Broome was quite extensive. It included one on one meetings with sporting clubs seeking their priorities for sport and recreation infrastructure, consultation with key stakeholders and the opportunity for the public to comment on the priority projects for the Shire of Broome.</p>
<p>A range of resources regarding the development of sporting facilities are available on the website. DLGSC's Decision-Making Guide for Community Facilities and Services is useful to assist in determining the need for, and feasibility of, community and recreation services. The Guide is designed in such a way that it can be entered at any point in the planning process and used by planners for user groups with a range of skills and experiences.</p>	

MANAGEMENT

8.	<p>Have you developed a management plan for your facility? Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/></p> <p>Please attach a copy with this application.</p>												
	<p>If not, please explain how you plan to address management issues i.e. attracting new members, building maintenance and repairs, replacement of broken or stolen items and/or raise sufficient revenue to cover operating costs? An asset management plan detailing provisions for life of asset costs should be provided for projects over \$500,000.</p> <p>A basic asset management plan for this project has been attached to this application.</p>												
9.	<p>How have you catered for management needs in your design (if required)? Consider access, usage and supervision.</p> <p>Yes, the management plan addressing access, usage and supervision is attached to this application.</p>												
10.	<p>Was an experienced facility manager, builder or technical expert involved in planning the design of your project? Please outline their experience.</p> <p>BEST (Building, Engineering Services & Technology) consultants were engaged to prepare the design for this project. They looked at several options and types of fittings for this project and identified what is considered to be the best solution to provide an adequate lux level and an even spread across the whole of the field surface. This report and estimate is attached to this application.</p>												
11.	<p>If you propose to share a facility, have other groups been asked what features they need? List these needs and describe how they will be accommodated, either through your project's location, design or the way in which it will be managed.</p> <p>All sports are currently operating out of the facility as it is with no lights. The majority are large ball sports and so will benefit and are supportive of the project proceeding.</p>												
12.	<p>Have you considered:</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>• child care facilities</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>- Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• access for low income earners</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>- Not applicable</td> </tr> <tr> <td>• access for people with a disability</td> <td>Yes <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>No <input type="checkbox"/></td> <td>- Not applicable</td> </tr> </table>	• child care facilities	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable	• access for low income earners	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable	• access for people with a disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable
• child care facilities	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable										
• access for low income earners	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable										
• access for people with a disability	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	No <input type="checkbox"/>	- Not applicable										

• access for seniors	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> - Not applicable												
• access on a casual and short-term basis	Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No <input type="checkbox"/> - Not applicable												
<p>Please attach a copy of the proposed fee structure – Please note below with more detail available in the feasibility study attached.</p> <p>The fee structure is planned to be calculated using the same method of calculation as is currently used for the existing light systems. Based on the current price provided by Horizon power, the usage charge would be calculated as per below:</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Lux level</th> <th>kW</th> <th>Cost per kW hour</th> <th>Electricity cost</th> <th>Maintenance</th> <th>Charge p/hr</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>150</td> <td>81</td> <td>0.354189</td> <td>\$28.69</td> <td>\$8.31</td> <td>\$37.00</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Lux level	kW	Cost per kW hour	Electricity cost	Maintenance	Charge p/hr	150	81	0.354189	\$28.69	\$8.31	\$37.00
Lux level	kW	Cost per kW hour	Electricity cost	Maintenance	Charge p/hr								
150	81	0.354189	\$28.69	\$8.31	\$37.00								

DESIGN

Grant applications are required to provide a **locality map**, **site map** and **building plans**. Plans are to be submitted in **A3 format**.

13.	<p>Have you written a design brief for your project? <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If yes, please respond to the following points:</p> <p>Describe the process used to obtain an estimate of construction cost.</p> <p>The need for this project had been identified a number of years ago. At that time a design was prepared and a costing developed. This was based upon a metal halide system and a pole configuration similar to the lighting installed on Father McMahon Sports Field.</p> <p>As the need for the project increased BEST (Building, Engineering Services & Technology) consultants were engaged to prepare an updated design for this project.</p> <p>They looked at several options and types of fittings for this project and identified what is considered to be the best solution to provide an adequate lux level and an even spread across the whole of the field surface. The local price index for building in Broome was considered and a contingency allowed for in case of any unforeseen costs.</p> <p>An estimate from a qualified consultant in the building industry (e.g. architect, quantity surveyor, builder, engineer, etc.) must be provided with your application.</p>
14.	<p>What design features will allow your facility to meet changing needs over time?</p> <p>Lighting levels required for competition in large ball sports is minimum 100 lux. To ensure that this system caters for competition requirements now, and into the future if there is an increase to this minimum standard, it has been designed to achieve a minimum 150 lux. This will also allow for some use for training for medium to small ball sports.</p> <p>Is your current proposal likely to limit any future development on your site? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No If yes, how?</p> <p>This site is earmarked specifically for sport and recreation and installing this lighting system will only enhance the ability for the site to be utilised/developed for sport.</p>
15.	<p>How have you determined the most appropriate technical specification for the equipment and systems for your facility (i.e. filtration, lighting, water heating, air quality – as required)?</p> <p>Yes, the LED lighting specified is considered current technology and is efficient when it comes to operational costs and electricity usage.</p> <p>The design for this system has been revised compared to previous planning and as such has allowed newer technology and improved systems, reducing the number of poles required while maintaining required lux levels and uniformity.</p>

	<p>Do they meet Australian Design Standards for your sport or recreation needs? This will be an assessment factor. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
	<p>Please refer to DLGSC's Asset Management Guide on the website for a list of common standards and note that projects that do not meet Australian Design Standards are ineligible for funding.</p>
16.	<p>What energy and water efficient products or design considerations will be included in your facility or project? (e.g. solar hot water, natural light, geothermal, water recycling etc.).</p> <p>LED lighting fixtures have been specified to ensure that the lighting is energy efficient.</p>
17.	<p>If your project involves floodlighting, have you determined whether there is a need to upgrade your power supply? If so, is this allowed for in your application?</p> <p>This project will not require an upgrade to the power supply and so has not been allowed for within this application.</p>

FINANCIAL VIABILITY

It is understood that some facilities will operate at a loss. It is not necessary to suggest that all facilities will break even or make a profit. The intent of this assessment is to be sure that applicants have a realistic understanding of the impact of their project on the operational budget, membership costs or entry fees and an appreciation of the funding requirements over the life of the facility.

18.	<p>Have you applied a Life Cycle Cost Analysis to your project? This is mandatory for projects that have a total project cost over \$500,000. <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>This has been developed in accordance with DLGSC's Life Cycle Cost Guidelines and is attached to this application.</p>
	<p>DLGSC's Life Cycle Cost Guidelines are available on the website. Developing a life cycle cost approach when considering your project's parameters will assist to make effective financial, economic and operationally sustainable decisions. Applicants may use alternative computer programs to demonstrate compliance.</p>
19.	<p>Is your organisation able to meet the ongoing operating costs of your project? (e.g. wages, power) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p>
	<p>For Annual Grant applications please attach a projected income and expenditure statement for the first year of operation, detailing operating costs, and user fees.</p>
	<p>Forward Planning applications are to provide income and expenditure statements for the first three years of operation, and include an assessment of the potential impact on the project of social trends, competition, the strategic plans of neighboring local authorities and other factors.</p> <p>Applicants are to consider the financial impact the development of the project will have on existing facilities within the identified catchment area. Applications to include details of a number of scenarios related to projected income and expenditure. This type of sensitivity analysis based on worst, average, and best-case performance should be used to inform proponents of the project development to the variables and consequent implications. A list of assumptions should be included with all analyses.</p> <p>Attach your audited income and expenditure statements for the last three years (LGAs exempted).</p> <p><i>Please note the anticipated expenditure and income has been included within the Life Cycle Cost Analysis for the project.</i></p>

20.	<p>Who will be responsible for any operational costs and how will it be funded (include evidence as required?)</p> <p>The Shire of Broome will be responsible for operational costs for this lighting system. The annual preventative and ongoing reactive maintenance will be budgeted for within the Shire's annual budget process. Electricity cost for operation will be budgeted for within the Shire's annual budget process.</p> <p>As with existing light costs on other facilities, the charge to club's for usage of these lights will be based upon electricity usage plus an additional component that is allocated towards maintenance.</p>
21.	<p><u>WHERE A CLUB/ASSOCIATION IS THE APPLICANT</u></p> <p>Will a formal Asset Replacement Fund be created to ensure the ongoing maintenance of the facility?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No – Not applicable</p> <p>If yes, how have you determined the required annual contributions? If no, why not?</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p>Where the facility is owned by an LGA, how will the funds be accounted for and what agreement exists with the council?</p> <p>Not applicable</p> <p><u>WHERE A LGA IS THE APPLICANT</u></p> <p>Will a formal Asset Replacement Fund be created to ensure the ongoing maintenance of the facility?</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No – The facility will be included in the Shire of Broome's Asset Management Plan as per below.</p> <p>Will the facility be listed in your Council's Asset Management Plan and has Council accepted the ongoing cost of maintaining the asset?</p> <p><input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>Comments: The project will be included in the Shire's asset management planning which will specify key dates for ongoing preventative maintenance, renewal and ultimately asset replacement. The asset management plan is then utilised to inform long term financial planning and the annual budget process.</p>

PROJECT DELIVERY

22.	<p>Please indicate key milestones of your project.</p> <p>The key milestones need to be realistic and demonstrate that the project can be delivered in the timeframe. Please consider these milestones as they will determine the financial years in which any grant will be offered. Please be conservative with the time required to complete the design and approval phase of the project prior to going to tender.</p>
-----	---

Task	Date
Attainment of all required approvals	February 2020
Preparation of tender/quotes for the major works contract	May 2020
Issuing of tender for major works	July 2020
Signing of major works contract	August 2020
Site works commence	September 2020

Construction of project starts	September 2020
Project 50% complete	October 2020
Project Completed	November 2020
Project hand over and acquittal	December 2020

23.	<p>Are there any operational constraints that would impact on the construction phase of your project? (such as your sporting season or major annual event, i.e. if your sport is a winter sport, when will the project commence to ensure that inclement weather does not hinder progress) – provide details. Projects that are delayed due to undeclared known constraints are not eligible for a deferral.</p> <p>The intention is for the project to commence after the 2020 senior men's, women's and junior football seasons. These are the sports that utilise Joseph 'Nipper' Roe Sports Field most frequently so will be times to cause minimal disruption.</p> <p>It is also intended to have the works completed prior to wet season, so there is minimal opportunity for delays due to inclement weather. Works will be planned to be completed between September and December 2020.</p>
24	<p>How many construction and/or ongoing jobs will your project create? (Only applicable if your project is over \$1 million)</p> <p>Not applicable</p>

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PRIVACY STATEMENT AND STATEMENT OF DISCLOSURE

The Organisation acknowledges and agrees that this Application and information regarding it is subject to the *Freedom of Information Act 1992* and that the Grantor may publicly disclose information in relation to this Application, including its terms and the details of the Organisation.

Any information provided by you to DLGSC can be accessed by you during standard office hours and updated by writing to DLGSC or calling (08) 9492 9700. All information provided on this form and gathered throughout the assessment process will be stored on a database that will only be accessed by authorised departmental personnel and is subject to privacy restrictions.

DLGSC may wish to provide certain information to the media for promotional purposes. The information will only include the applicant's club name, sport, location, grant purpose and grant amount.

APPLICANT'S CERTIFICATION

I certify that the information supplied is to the best of my knowledge, true and correct.

Name: _____

Position Held: _____

Signature: _____

Date:

LODGEMENT OF YOUR APPLICATION

- Applications including all attachments are to be received electronically and officially submitted to csrff@dlgsc.wa.gov.au by the cut-off date. A hard copy can also be provided and should be clipped at the top left-hand corner, please do not bind.
- It is recommended that you **retain your completed application form**, including attachments for your own records and future audit purposes.
- All **attachments** and supporting documentation (see next section) should be **clearly named and identified** and submitted with the application form.
- **Applications must be submitted to your Local Government Authority** by the Local Government's advertised cut-off date to ensure inclusion at the relevant Council Meeting.

The following documentation **MUST** be included with your application. Applicants may wish to supply additional RELEVANT information.

<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Application form (including any attachments).
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Incorporation Certificate.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Two written quotes. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted; however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. DLGSC accepts no responsibility for cost variations to projects that were provided a grant based on submitted Quantity Surveyor costs.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	If your project involves the upgrade of an existing facility, include photograph/s of this facility.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects), including where the proposed facility is located in relation to other sport and recreation infrastructure.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Income and expenditure statements for the current and next financial years. (LGAs exempted).
<input type="checkbox"/>	Written confirmation of financial commitments from other sources including copies of council minutes . (If a club is contributing financially then evidence of their cash at hand must be provided).
<input type="checkbox"/>	For resurfacing projects, a written guarantee from the supplier of the product that clearly identifies the product's life expectancy.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Itemised project cost for components and identified on the relevant quote for each (including cost escalation). Also construction signage costs if relevant.
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	For floodlighting projects, a lighting plan must be supplied showing lux, configuration and sufficient power supply
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Formal Needs assessment*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Management plan*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Locality map, site map and building plans (in relevant constructions projects) in AutoCAD or similar format with an additional electronic version*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Feasibility study*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Concept design*
<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Life Cycle Cost Analysis*

*Only essential for requests where the total project cost exceeds \$500,000

Your application will be considered not eligible if:

- You have not discussed your project with the Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries and your State Sporting Association.
- You do not meet the eligibility criteria for the grant category to which you are applying.
- You have not included with your application all the relevant required supporting documentation. There is no onus on department staff to pursue missing documentation.
- Applicants/projects that have received a CSRFF grant in the past and have not satisfactorily acquitted that grant. In some cases this may apply to localities where other significant projects have not been progressed or have not completed a previous project in accordance with the conditions of the grant provided. An assessment will be made and if no physical progress has occurred, new applications may not be recommended.
- It is not on the 2020/21 CSRFF application form.
- The project for which application is made is specifically excluded from receiving CSRFF support.

DEVELOPMENT BONUS APPLICANTS ONLY

If you applied for a CSRFF grant for more than one third of the cost of the project, please provide evidence of meeting at least one of the following criteria.

You MUST contact your local DLGSC office to determine eligibility before applying.

Category		Details
Geographical location	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Regional/Remote location <input type="checkbox"/> Growth Local Government	Broome is located in the West Kimberley and is considered remote
Co-location	<input type="checkbox"/> New <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Existing	Nipper Roe Sports Field is very multi use and services many clubs and different sports.
Sustainability initiative	<input type="checkbox"/> Water saving <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Energy reduction <input type="checkbox"/> Other	The design for this lighting system consists of LED fittings to conserve energy and reduce the amount of electricity required for operation.
Increased participation	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> New participants <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Existing participants – higher level <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Special interest <input type="checkbox"/> Other	<p>This project will enable field sports the capacity to grow and attract new participants.</p> <p>The additional lit field space made available by this project will enable a better quality of training and competition, improving opportunities for development of high-level sports people.</p> <p>A major contributor for the need to bring this project forward in the Shire's corporate planning is due to the recent and anticipated increased expansion of women's football in the West Kimberley.</p>

PROJECT BUDGET

ESTIMATED EXPENDITURE

Please itemise the components of your project in the table below, indicating their cost and which quote or part of quote was used to estimate this. Quantity Surveyor costs will be accepted however the responsibility lies with the applicant to ensure the validity of the information. A contingency allowance is considered an acceptable component. *PLEASE ITEMISE BY COMPONENT (e.g. changerooms, storage, kitchen) rather than materials (electrician, plumber, finishings).*

Project Description (detailed breakdown of project to be supplied)	\$ Cost ex GST	\$ Cost inc GST	Quote Used (list company name and quote no)
Set up costs	10,000	11,000	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Switchboards	50,000	55,000	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Cabling works	90,000	99,000	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Lights and poles	400,000	440,000	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Testing and commissioning	5,500	6,050	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Engineering and design	25,000	27,500	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Regional factor (Broome x 1.3)	174,150	191,565	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Contingency (20%)	150,930	166,023	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Donated materials (Cost breakdown must be attached)			
Volunteer Labour (Cost breakdown must be attached)			
Sub Total	905,580	996,138	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1
Cost escalation	0	0	Not required
a) Total project expenditure	905,580	996,138	Building Engineering Services & Technology (BEST) Consultants – Quote reference number: 1920.026 rep 1

- At least **two written quotes** are required for each component.
- If your project is a floodlighting installation or upgrades, please ensure that the power supply is sufficient and no upgrade will be required. If upgrade is required and not budgeted for, the grant will immediately be withdrawn. A **lighting plan** must be supplied showing lux and configuration.
- Projects that do not meet **Australian Standards** are ineligible for funding.

PROJECT FUNDING

Source of funding	\$Amount ex GST	\$ Amount inc GST		Funding confirmed Y / N	Comments to support claim (please attach relevant support)
Local government	455,580	501,138	LGA cash and in-kind	N	Allocated in long term financial plan. Seeking Council approval to be released in 2020/21 Financial year.
Applicant cash			Organisation's cash		
Volunteer labour			Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution – max \$50,000		
Donated materials			Cannot exceed applicant cash and LGA contribution		
Other State Government funding					
Federal Government funding					
Other funding – to be listed			Loans, sponsorship etc		
CSRFF request (No Development Bonus)			up to 1/3 project cost	N	
or CSRFF request (Development Bonus)	450,000	495,000	Up to ½ project cost	N	
b) Total project funding	905,580	996,138	<i>This should equal project expenditure as listed on the previous page</i>		
REQUIRED: If the funding approved is less than funding requested for this project, or the project is more expensive than indicated, where would the extra funds be sourced from? Is this funding confirmed? If the project scope would be reduced, which components would be revisited?					
A request would be made to Council to fund the additional allocation required. If there is a significant shortfall, alternate external grants would be sought.					

GST

Grant payments are payable to the applicant/grantee only. This may have taxation implications for grantees. If grantees wish specific advice relating to their grant, this can be obtained from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO). Please note depending upon the value of the project and/or grant, the ATO may require an organisation be registered for GST. If the applicant is registered for GST, the grant is grossed up with the GST amount.

PROJECT ASSESSMENT SHEET

This page is for the use of the relevant Local Government Authority to be used for both community and LGA projects. Please **attach copies of council minutes** relevant to the project approval.

Name of Local Government Authority: Shire of Broome
Name of Applicant: Shire of Broome

Note: The applicant's name cannot be changed once the application is lodged at DLGSC.

Section A

The CSRFF principles have been considered and the following assessment is provided:
(Please include below your assessment of how the applicant has addressed the following criteria)

All applications

	Satisfactory	Unsatisfactory	Not relevant
Project justification	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Planned approach	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Community input	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Management planning	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Access and opportunity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Design	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Financial viability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Co-ordination	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Potential to increase Physical activity	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Sustainability	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Section B

Priority ranking of no of applications received	1 of 1 applications received
Is this project consistent with the	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Local Plan <input type="checkbox"/> Regional Plan
Have all planning and building approvals been given for this project?	<input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
If no, what approvals are still outstanding?	Building approval would be required following the detailed design stage of this project.

Project Rating (Please tick the most appropriate box to describe the project)

- | | | |
|---|--|-------------------------------------|
| A | Well planned and needed by municipality | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> |
| B | Well planned and needed by applicant | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| C | Needed by municipality, more planning required | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| D | Needed by applicant, more planning required | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| E | Idea has merit, more planning work needed | <input type="checkbox"/> |
| F | Not recommended | <input type="checkbox"/> |

Please complete the questions attached. This assessment is an important part of the CSRFF process and your answers to these questions assist the committee make their recommendations, even if you are the applicant. Please provide a summary of any attachments in your assessment, rather than referring to attachments or external documents such as Council Minutes.

<p>1. Please confirm your contribution to the project, whether it has been formally approved (including financial year for which it is approved) and any conditions on the funding. If no funding has been provided, why not?</p>
<p>2. A) <i>If a community group application:</i> Do you believe the project is financially viable, including the applicant's ability to provide upfront contributions, ongoing payments and contributions to an asset replacement fund. Does council commit to underwriting any shortfalls as the ultimate asset owner?</p> <p>B) <i>If a council application:</i> Is Council fully aware of the ongoing cost of operating and maintaining this facility and does your organisation have the capacity to service it into the future? How are the user groups contributing to the ongoing cost of operating the facility?</p>
<p>3. Please provide any additional comments regarding this applications merit against the assessment criteria to support your project rating and ranking.</p>

Signed

Position

Date

Applications for CSRFF funding must be submitted to your Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries office by **4pm on 27 September 2019**. Late applications cannot be accepted in any circumstances.

DLGSC OFFICES

PERTH OFFICE

246 Vincent Street
Leederville WA 6007
GPO Box 8349
Perth Business Centre WA 6849
Tel: (08) 9492 9700
CSRFF@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

MID-WEST

Level 1, 268-270
Foreshore Drive
PO Box 135
Geraldton WA 6531
Tel: (08) 9956 2100
midwest@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

PILBARA

Karratha Leisure plex
Dampier Hwy, Karratha
PO Box 941
Karratha WA 6714
Tel: (08) 9182 2100
pilbara@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GASCOYNE

4 Francis Street
PO Box 140
Carnarvon WA 6701
Tel: (08) 9941 0900
Gascoyne@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

KIMBERLEY – Broome

Unit 2, 23 Coghlan Street
PO Box 1476
Broome WA 6725
Telephone (08) 9195 5750
Mobile 0438 916 185
kimberley@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

SOUTH WEST

80A Blair Street
PO Box 2662
Bunbury WA 6230
Tel: (08) 9792 6900
southwest@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GOLDFIELDS

106 Hannan Street
PO Box 1036
Kalgoorlie WA 6430
Tel: (08) 9022 5800
goldfields@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

KIMBERLEY – Kununurra

Telephone 08 9195 5750
Mobile 0427 357 774
kimberley@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

WHEATBELT - Northam

298 Fitzgerald Street
PO Box 55
Northam WA 6401
Tel: (08) 9690 2400
wheatbelt@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

GREAT SOUTHERN

22 Collie Street
Albany WA 6330
Tel: (08) 9892 0100
greatsouthern@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

PEEL

Suite 94
16 Dolphin Drive
PO Box 1445
Mandurah WA 6210
Tel: (08) 9550 3100
peel@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

WHEATBELT – Narrogin

Government Offices
50 Clayton Road
Narrogin WA 6312
Telephone 0429 881 369
wheatbelt@dlgsc.wa.gov.au

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(ii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information that has a commercial value to a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.2.3 RFT 19-12 TOWN BEACH GROYPNE CONSTRUCTION

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RFT 19-12
AUTHOR:	Project Engineer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Project Engineer Acting Director of Infrastructure
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Chief Executive Officer
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	17 September 2019

SUMMARY:

The Shire of Broome has undertaken an open public tender process to appoint a suitable Contractor to undertake the proposed reconstruction and upgrade of the existing Town Beach Groyne through Request for Tender (RFT) 19-12.

This report provides an overview of the procurement process and seeks the Council's adoption of the recommendation provided in the attached confidential evaluation report.

9.3

OUR PROSPERITY



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Our region has grown significantly over the past years in terms of population, economy and industry – this will continue! Balancing ecological sustainability with economic growth and retaining the 'look and feel' of Broome and its environs are an ongoing challenge for the region. Encouraging appropriate investment and business development opportunities to ensure a strong, diverse economic base is essential for community prosperity and the success of our future generations.

Focusing on developing clear pathways linking education with employment for our youth and the community at large is essential as we aim to retain our local people and continue to build a skilled and highly motivated workforce.

Business and Industry partnerships must be fostered to ensure sustainable economic growth is achieved, along with the provision of affordable and equitable services and infrastructure. Ensuring development meets community needs and legislative requirements whilst creating close community relationships and enhancing our understanding of local heritage and cultural issues will continue to be a major focus. The built environment must contribute to the economy, long term viability of the region and provide a quality lifestyle for all.

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)((e)(ii)) as it contains “a matter that if disclosed, would reveal information that has a commercial value to a person, where the information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government”.

9.3.1 BROOME WASTE FACILITIES UPDATE

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	PLA71
AUTHOR:	Special Projects Coordinator
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Land Tenure Officer Manager Works
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Chief Executive Officer
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	28 August 2019

SUMMARY: The Shire of Broome has undertaken a Request for Quotation to appoint a suitable Consultant to manage all the required project planning, site investigations and monitoring tasks required to confirm the suitability for sites under review for Broome's waste facilities under Request for Quotation (RFQ) 19-72. This report provides an overview of the procurement process and seeks the Council's adoption of the recommendation provided in the attached Confidential Evaluation Report.

This report also provides an overview and update of land access negotiations and seeks Council's endorsement to execute the In-Principle Agreement to access Site G1.

OUR ORGANISATION



PRIORITY STATEMENT

Council will strive to create an environment where local governance is delivered in an open and accountable manner; where we provide leadership to the region in such areas as planning and financial management; where the community has the opportunity to contribute to the Council's decision making thereby fostering ownership of strategies and initiatives.

In delivering open, accountable and inclusive governance, we will be ever mindful that we operate within a highly regulated environment that requires a high level of compliance.

Council will strive to be the conduit between the other spheres of government and the community, translating State and Federal law, policy and practice into customer focussed, on ground service delivery that support's Broome's unique lifestyle.

The Region is experiencing significant change with Council dedicated to sound governance, effective leadership and innovation, and high quality services. Building organisational capacity is a priority with a commitment to delivering services to the community in a sustainable, effective and accountable way.

This item and any attachments are confidential in accordance with section 5.23(2) of the Local Government Act 1995 section 5.23(2)(c) as it contains “a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting”.

9.4.1 LEASE DISPOSAL - KIMBERLEY REGIONAL OFFICES BUILDING TENANCY 5, 6 AND 7

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Corner of Frederick and Weld Street, Broome. Kimberley Regional Office 2
APPLICANT:	Far North Community Services
FILE:	LSS247
AUTHOR:	Property and Leasing Senior Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director of Infrastructure
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	26 August 2019

SUMMARY:

Far North Community Services have expressed interest in renewing the lease comprised of tenancies 5, 6 and 7, at Kimberley Regional Offices, Building 2.

Far North Community Services is seeking to commence a lease from 1 October 2019 with an initial term of two years with an option to renew for a further two years. Council has been requested to consider a 5.65% reduction in rent.

9.4.2 MONTHLY PAYMENT LISTING - AUGUST 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Coordinator Financial Operations
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Finance Officer - Creditors
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	12 September 2019

SUMMARY: This report recommends that Council receives the list of payments made under delegated authority, as per the attachment to this report, for the month of August 2019.

BACKGROUNDPrevious Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) has delegated authority to make payments from the Municipal and Trust funds in accordance with budget allocations.

The Shire provides payments to suppliers by either Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT & BPAY), cheque, credit card or direct debit.

Attached is a list of all payments processed under delegated authority during the month of August 2019.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT**Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996**

13. *Payments from municipal fund or trust fund by CEO, CEO's duties as to etc.*
 - (1) *If the local government has delegated to the CEO the exercise of its power to make payments from the municipal fund or the trust fund, a list of accounts paid by the CEO is to be prepared each month showing for each account paid since the last such list was prepared —*
 - (a) *the payee's name;*
 - (b) *the amount of the payment; and*
 - (c) *the date of the payment; and*
 - (d) *sufficient information to identify the transaction.*
 - (2) *A list of accounts for approval to be paid is to be prepared each month showing —*

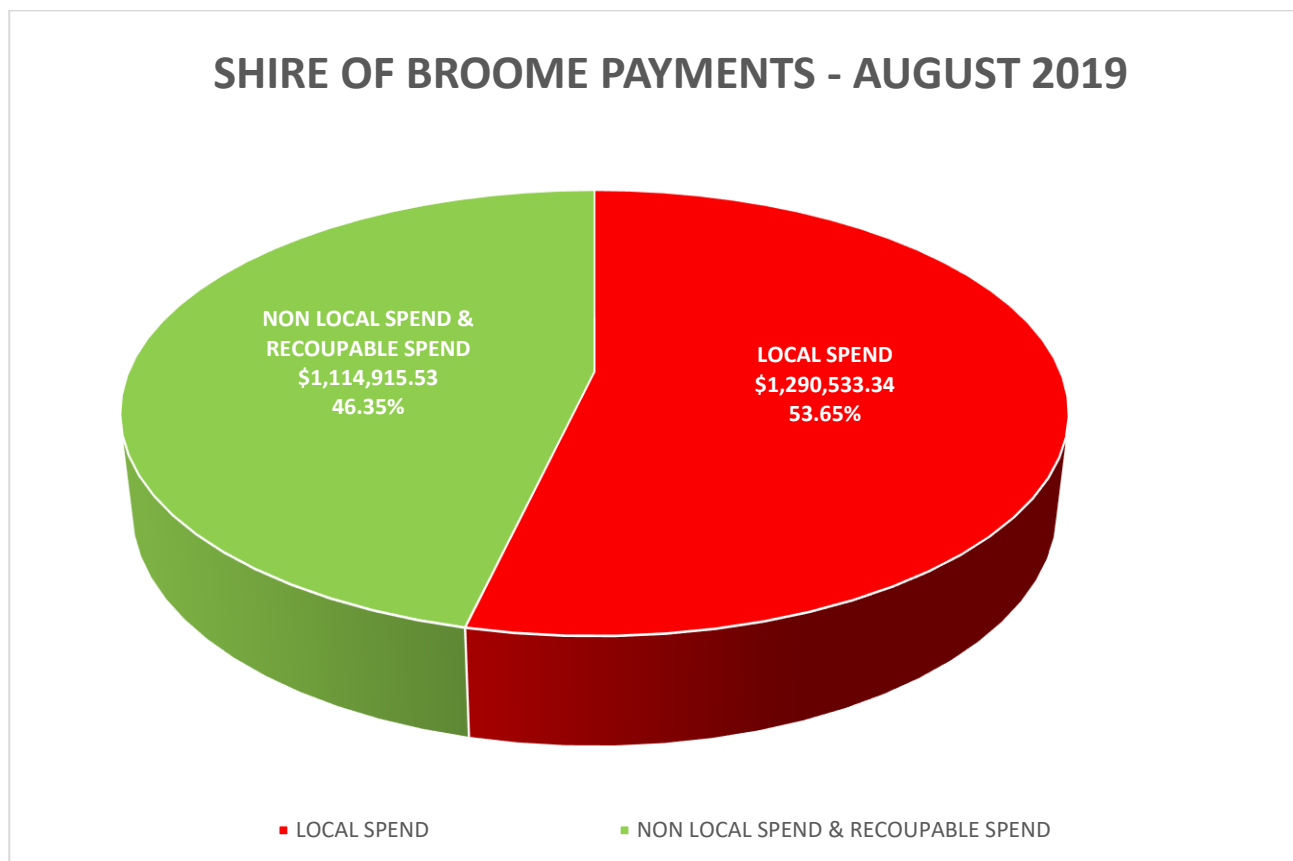
- (a) for each account which requires council authorisation in that month —
 - (i) the payee's name; and
 - (ii) the amount of the payment; and
 - (iii) sufficient information to identify the transaction; and
 - (b) the date of the meeting of the council to which the list is to be presented.
- (3) A list prepared under sub regulation (1) or (2) is to be —
- (a) presented to the council at the next ordinary meeting of the council after the list is prepared; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of that meeting.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

List of payments made in accordance with budget and delegated authority. Payments can also be analysed as follows:



The above graph shows the percentage of local spend in comparison to non-local and recoupable spend for the month of August 2019 after \$1,551,448.78 in personnel payments, \$341,970.67 in utilities and other non-local sole suppliers have been excluded.

RISK

The risk of Council not adopting this report is extreme as this will result in non-compliance with Regulation 13 of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*. The likelihood of this ever occurring is rare due to the CEO's implementation of procedures to ensure payment details are disclosed to Council in a timely manner, as well as

Procurement and Purchasing policies which ensure these payments are made in accordance with budget and delegated authority and comply with *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

1. *Receives the list of payments made from the Municipal and Trust Accounts in August 2019 totalling \$4,298,868.32 (Attachment 1) in accordance with the requirements of Regulation 12 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 covering:*
 - a. *EFT Vouchers 52186 - 52604 totalling \$4,127,957.16;*
 - b. *Municipal Cheque Vouchers 57603 – 57605 totalling \$1,754.58;*
 - c. *Trust Cheque Vouchers 000 – 000 totalling \$0.00; and*
 - d. *Credit Card Payments & Municipal Direct Debits DD26865.1- DD26925.33 totalling \$169,156.58.*
2. *Notes the local spend of \$1,290,533.34 included in the amount above, equating to 53.65% of total payments excluding personnel, utility and other external sole supplier costs.*

Attachments

1. Monthly Payment August 2019
2. Local Spend Payment Listing August 2019

Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - AUGUST 2019					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - AUGUST 2019					
EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount	DEL AUTH
EFT52186	01/08/2019	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52187	01/08/2019	CATHERINE AGNES FAIRLEY MARRIOTT	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52188	01/08/2019	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52189	01/08/2019	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 2,737.67	MFS
EFT52190	01/08/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52191	01/08/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 6,202.16	MFS
EFT52192	01/08/2019	MALA PREM-OCEAN SKY FAIRBORN	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52193	01/08/2019	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52194	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT52195	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 128,081.97	MFS
EFT52196	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 406.04	MFS
EFT52197	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT52198	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT52199	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 415.00	MFS
EFT52200	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT52201	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 263.16	MFS
EFT52202	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52203	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 340.00	MFS
EFT52204	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT52205	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 382.39	MFS
EFT52206	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 403.19	MFS
EFT52207	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52208	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 9,588.06	MFS
EFT52209	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 848.70	MFS
EFT52210	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT52211	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 640.00	MFS
EFT52212	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,420.30	MFS
EFT52213	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT52214	01/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 341,256.00	MFS
EFT52215	02/08/2019	AVANTGARDE TECHNOLOGIES	CCTV wireless- Equip Maint & Supplies	\$ 1,200.00	MFS
EFT52216	02/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Aircon repairs- Staff Housing	\$ 1,594.79	MFS
EFT52217	02/08/2019	BMT CONSTRUCTIONS	New bench shade shelter- Haynes Oval	\$ 4,669.50	MFS
EFT52218	02/08/2019	BOC LIMITED	Cylinder hire- Workshop	\$ 148.03	MFS
EFT52219	02/08/2019	BRADLEY DALE TURTON	Entertainment- Discover Festival	\$ 430.00	MFS
EFT52220	02/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Welding- Nissan UD Truck	\$ 148.50	MFS
EFT52221	02/08/2019	BROOME CAMP SCHOOL	Mini Beach Carnival- BRAC	\$ 304.00	MFS
EFT52222	02/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Volvo Loader	\$ 1,807.70	MFS

EFT52223	02/08/2019	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Replace lock- Cable Beach Ablutions	\$ 162.25	MFS
EFT52224	02/08/2019	DATAFUEL FINANCIAL SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Proxy fobs- Depot	\$ 759.00	MFS
EFT52225	02/08/2019	EZESCAN	Annual software renewal (07/06/2019-06/06/2020)- IT	\$ 2,494.80	MFS
EFT52226	02/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Staff Housing	\$ 397.65	MFS
EFT52227	02/08/2019	GOOD EARTH GARDEN PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Potting mix- Town Beach	\$ 1,072.50	MFS
EFT52228	02/08/2019	GREENSAFE PTY LTD	Retractable shade cover (RFQ19-39)- BRAC	\$ 39,325.00	MFS
EFT52229	02/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Equipment-IT	\$ 98.00	MFS
EFT52230	02/08/2019	HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS	Legal expenses- KRO1	\$ 2,750.00	MFS
EFT52231	02/08/2019	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Parts- Case 590ST Backhoe Loader	\$ 196.04	MFS
EFT52232	02/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Staff housing	\$ 579.99	MFS
EFT52233	02/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (SERVICE WORKS)	Repair damaged Horizon Power asset- Cable beach	\$ 2,707.87	MFS
EFT52234	02/08/2019	INTEGRITY MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Annual Licence Fees 2019/20- IT	\$ 5,500.00	MFS
EFT52235	02/08/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Uniform- Works Protective Clothing	\$ 1,325.42	MFS
EFT52236	02/08/2019	KOORI MAIL	Subscriptions- Library	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52237	02/08/2019	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Door closer and mortice lock- Barker St Offices (\$0.01 adjustment for overpayment inv 1865)	\$ 2,587.18	MFS
EFT52238	02/08/2019	LACHLAN BIRCH PAINTING SERVICES	Painting- Civic Centre	\$ 1,694.00	MFS
EFT52239	02/08/2019	MERCURE HOTEL - PERTH	Accommodation- State Council Meeting	\$ 159.00	MFS
EFT52240	02/08/2019	NOR-WEST DIESEL SERVICES	Hydraulic leak repairs- Hino Hook lift	\$ 132.00	MFS
EFT52241	02/08/2019	OFFICEMAX AUSTRALIA LTD	Stationary- Printing & Stationery	\$ 131.05	MFS
EFT52242	02/08/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chlorine- BRAC	\$ 988.08	MFS
EFT52243	02/08/2019	SPORTS STAR TROPHIES	Medals- BRAC	\$ 919.95	MFS
EFT52244	02/08/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Vouchers- BRAC	\$ 720.00	MFS
EFT52245	02/08/2019	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC	Country Event Standby- Christmas Trails 2018	\$ 689.00	MFS
EFT52246	02/08/2019	STOTT & HOARE BUSINESS COMPUTERS	Clover cable- IT	\$ 11.00	MFS
EFT52247	02/08/2019	SULLAIR AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Parts- Compressor Air Champion	\$ 326.06	MFS
EFT52248	02/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- HR	\$ 153.20	MFS
EFT52249	02/08/2019	WESTBOOKS	Books- Library	\$ 20.22	MFS
EFT52250	05/08/2019	ALDEN LANDS	Late Ball referee- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52251	05/08/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	BSL refund- Building	\$ 132.70	MFS
EFT52252	05/08/2019	COLIN WILKINSON DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	Refund BSL & CCC application fee- Building	\$ 496.15	MFS
EFT52253	05/08/2019	ILUKA RESOURCES LIMITED	Rates refund for assessment A305687 E04/2202 MINING TENEMENT DAMPIER 6725	\$ 4,282.82	MFS
EFT52254	05/08/2019	NORTHWEST SHEDMASTERS PTY LTD	Refund of withdrawn Building Application- Building	\$ 496.15	MFS

EFT52255	05/08/2019	ROZLYN DERRICK	Medical- Recruitment expenses	\$ 140.25	MFS
EFT52256	05/08/2019	SWAN GROUP	Refund- Building	\$ 310.65	MFS
EFT52257	05/08/2019	THREE ANGELS BROOME	Grant for Ladies Night- Chinatown	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52258	05/08/2019	WATER CORPORATION	CABLE BEACH RD E CABLE BEACH LOT 2827 RES 42502- Water Use and Service Charge Account	\$ 68,138.05	MFS
EFT52259	06/08/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Furniture hire- Chinatown	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT52260	06/08/2019	ALTUS PLANNING & APPEALS	Planning services- Planning Appeals	\$ 2,464.00	MFS
EFT52261	06/08/2019	AMD AUDIT & ASSURANCE PTY LTD	Financial Management Systems Review (RFQ 19/36)- Finance	\$ 10,670.00	MFS
EFT52262	06/08/2019	ATEA CONSULTING	Consulting (RFQ18/40)- Kimberley Zone	\$ 25,595.63	MFS
EFT52263	06/08/2019	AUSPAN GROUP	Weather proof structure- BRAC	\$ 2,475.00	MFS
EFT52264	06/08/2019	BENARA NURSERIES	Plants- Town Beach	\$ 6,104.33	MFS
EFT52265	06/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 31.41	MFS
EFT52266	06/08/2019	BK SIGNS (HALLIDAY ENTERPRISES PTY LTD)	Ally stencils- Chinatown	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52267	06/08/2019	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Bulk diesel- Depot	\$ 15,595.15	MFS
EFT52268	06/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Gate repairs- Town Beach	\$ 390.50	MFS
EFT52269	06/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	1/2 female thread connection- Works	\$ 35.20	MFS
EFT52270	06/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Isuzu tipper	\$ 1,634.75	MFS
EFT52271	06/08/2019	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Recruitment expenses	\$ 379.50	MFS
EFT52272	06/08/2019	BROOME TREE & PALM SERVICE	Wood milling- Town Beach	\$ 5,940.00	MFS
EFT52273	06/08/2019	CARDNO (WA) PTY LTD	Road safety audits- Engineering	\$ 9,359.46	MFS
EFT52274	06/08/2019	CATALYSE RESEARCH & STRATEGY	Consultancy- Survey	\$ 10,244.07	MFS
EFT52275	06/08/2019	CLARITY COMMUNICATIONS	E-News electronic direct email- Promotions	\$ 55.00	MFS
EFT52276	06/08/2019	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 1,441.25	MFS
EFT52277	06/08/2019	CS LEGAL	Debt management (RFQ19/37)- Debt Collection Recovery	\$ 2,120.10	MFS
EFT52278	06/08/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Freight- Workshop	\$ 48.40	MFS
EFT52279	06/08/2019	DEPARTMENT OF FIRE & EMERGENCY SERVICES (DFES)	Annual monitoring service- Civic Centre	\$ 1,840.93	MFS
EFT52280	06/08/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Works	\$ 1,765.23	MFS
EFT52281	06/08/2019	ELBO GRAPHICS	Sponsorship proposal- Economic development	\$ 360.00	MFS
EFT52282	06/08/2019	ELGAS LTD	Gas cylinder service charge- BRAC	\$ 215.05	MFS
EFT52283	06/08/2019	FIRE & SAFETY SERVICES	Fire equipment inspections- Depot	\$ 2,290.20	MFS
EFT52284	06/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	House equipment- Staff Housing	\$ 2,895.83	MFS
EFT52285	06/08/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Depot	\$ 563.09	MFS
EFT52286	06/08/2019	GHD PTY LTD	Drainage investigation progress claim 1- Lullfitz Drive	\$ 2,610.30	MFS

EFT52287	06/08/2019	GLASS CO KIMBERLEY (FORMALLY KIMBERLEY GLASS SERVICE)	Replace broken window- KRO1	\$ 313.50	MFS
EFT52288	06/08/2019	GLOBAL SAFETY SYSTEMS	Annual subscription- WHS Management System	\$ 10,078.75	MFS
EFT52289	06/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Equipment- Finance	\$ 2,944.00	MFS
EFT52290	06/08/2019	JAYE SMOKER (UNBOUND SOUND)	AV Equipment- Kimberley/Pilbara Forum	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT52291	06/08/2019	KEVIN SMITH (BROOME PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE)	Poster design- Civic Centre	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52292	06/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Monthly fire equipment testing- Civic Centre	\$ 833.80	MFS
EFT52293	06/08/2019	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Washroom service- Various	\$ 880.00	MFS
EFT52294	06/08/2019	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Ceilings and bulkhead repairs- KRO1	\$ 7,415.43	MFS
EFT52295	06/08/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	Temporary staff- Ranger	\$ 14,565.66	MFS
EFT52296	06/08/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery plot setout- Infrastructure	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52297	06/08/2019	MICHAEL PETER STEPHENS	Musicians- Ladies' Night	\$ 1,500.00	MFS
EFT52298	06/08/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 8,178.50	MFS
EFT52299	06/08/2019	NORTH WEST TRIM & SHADE	Reinstall shade sails- Chippendale park	\$ 783.20	MFS
EFT52300	06/08/2019	ORAL HISTORY ASSOCIATION OF AUSTRALIA (WA BRANCH) INC (OHAA)	12 month subscription for 2019-20- Library	\$ 65.00	MFS
EFT52301	06/08/2019	PEARL TOWN BUS SERVICE / BROOME EXPLORER BUS	Bus service- BRAC 2 Beach 2019	\$ 95.00	MFS
EFT52302	06/08/2019	QUIC DIG PTY LTD	Pit collar risers- Broome North Footpath	\$ 2,084.50	MFS
EFT52303	06/08/2019	RAECO	Materials- Library	\$ 90.11	MFS
EFT52304	06/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Progress payment no. 2 (RFQ19/15)- Hunter St Renewal	\$ 357,173.49	MFS
EFT52305	07/08/2019	ABBY MURRAY PHOTOGRAPHY	Photography- PRIA application	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52306	07/08/2019	AFGRI EQUIPMENT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Parts- John Deere 672G Grader	\$ 1,209.36	MFS
EFT52307	07/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY WA PTY LTD	Debt collection (RFQ17/48)- Debt Collection Recovery	\$ 52.27	MFS
EFT52308	07/08/2019	Brendan Smith Consulting Pty Ltd	Consultants- Chinatown Revitalisation Project	\$ 11,872.42	MFS
EFT52309	07/08/2019	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY LTD (BROOME TOXFREE)	Cooking oil recycling- BRAC	\$ 1,172.64	MFS
EFT52310	07/08/2019	CLEMENTSON STREET ACCIDENT REPAIR CENTRE	Repairs- Hyundai i30	\$ 1,705.46	MFS
EFT52311	07/08/2019	DANS QUALITY PAINTING & DECORATING PTY LTD	Painting- BRAC	\$ 3,784.00	MFS
EFT52312	07/08/2019	DARWIN PLANT WHOLESALERS	Plants- Town Beach	\$ 17,939.35	MFS
EFT52313	07/08/2019	DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE & FOOD (DEPARTMENT OF PRIMARY INDUSTRIES AND REGIONAL DEVELOPMENT DPIRD) - AGRICULTURE DIVISION	Plant inspection- Nursery	\$ 65.00	MFS

EFT52314	07/08/2019	FLINDERS UNIVERSITY	Australian ground water course- Organisational Training	\$ 2,500.00	MFS
EFT52315	07/08/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Works	\$ 103.20	MFS
EFT52316	07/08/2019	GOOD EARTH GARDEN PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Potting mix- Town Beach	\$ 1,094.50	MFS
EFT52317	07/08/2019	HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS	Legal services- Broome Golf Club Redevelopment	\$ 12,448.40	MFS
EFT52318	07/08/2019	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Hydraulic repairs- Bobcat	\$ 144.77	MFS
EFT52319	07/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Property	\$ 12,214.78	MFS
EFT52320	07/08/2019	IRONJACK RECYCLING PTY LTD ATF IRONJACK TRUST	Mulching of green waste (RFT19/03)- WMF	\$ 36,334.10	MFS
EFT52321	07/08/2019	NOR-WEST DIESEL SERVICES	Repairs- Hino Hook lift	\$ 412.50	MFS
EFT52322	07/08/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Fabrication- Fly Gang Truck	\$ 2,520.10	MFS
EFT52323	07/08/2019	QUIK CORP	Weed spray- Weed Control	\$ 258.50	MFS
EFT52324	07/08/2019	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Consumables- Performance Based Rewards	\$ 847.78	MFS
EFT52325	07/08/2019	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Removal of medium risk trees- Roebuck Bay CP	\$ 4,300.00	MFS
EFT52326	07/08/2019	ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY LTD	Various parts- Rosmech Road Sweeper	\$ 1,865.12	MFS
EFT52327	07/08/2019	SECUREX SECURITY PTY LTD	Maintenance employee security cards- Haas St Office	\$ 198.00	MFS
EFT52328	07/08/2019	SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY SERVICES - NORWEST	Repair weighbridge- WMF	\$ 320.96	MFS
EFT52329	07/08/2019	SLATER & GARTRELL SPORTS	Badminton shuttles- BRAC	\$ 2,301.23	MFS
EFT52330	07/08/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	School holiday program equipment- BRAC	\$ 262.50	MFS
EFT52331	07/08/2019	TAPPED PLUMBING & GAS PTY LTD	Ablution repairs- Town Beach	\$ 1,288.10	MFS
EFT52332	07/08/2019	TENDERSPOT MEAT COMPANY	Catering- Performance Based Rewards	\$ 923.09	MFS
EFT52333	07/08/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 847.01	MFS
EFT52334	07/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works Protective Clothing	\$ 3,825.73	MFS
EFT52335	07/08/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Fabrication- Toro Mini Track Loader	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52336	07/08/2019	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres- Holden Colorado	\$ 1,200.00	MFS
EFT52337	07/08/2019	VIVA ENERGY AUSTRALIA	Fuel cards- Various	\$ 319.93	MFS
EFT52338	07/08/2019	VORGEE PTY LTD	Goggles- BRAC	\$ 1,260.43	MFS
EFT52339	07/08/2019	WA HINO	Parts- Various	\$ 2,354.26	MFS
EFT52340	07/08/2019	WA LIBRARY SUPPLIES	Printed spine labels- Library	\$ 63.50	MFS
EFT52341	07/08/2019	ZOOM CAPITAL PTY LTD T/A BROOME AND AROUND BUS CHARTERS	Bus service- BRAC school holiday program	\$ 163.80	MFS
EFT52342	08/08/2019	2E VR ESCAPE	Virtual reality dinosaur experience- Civic Centre	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52343	08/08/2019	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Pest control- Haas St Office	\$ 195.00	MFS
EFT52344	08/08/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Converter plug- Isuzu D-Max	\$ 91.58	MFS
EFT52345	08/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY WA PTY LTD	Debt recovery (RFQ17/48)- Debt Collection Recovery	\$ 172.17	MFS
EFT52346	08/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Air con repairs- Civic Centre	\$ 231.00	MFS

EFT52347	08/08/2019	BACKROOM PRESS INC	Advertisement- Civic Centre	\$ 70.00	MFS
EFT52348	08/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Oil- BRAC	\$ 214.64	MFS
EFT52349	08/08/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Hydraulic master cylinder- Trailer Dean Caged/Tipper	\$ 58.00	MFS
EFT52350	08/08/2019	EDUCATIONAL EXPERIENCE	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 741.97	MFS
EFT52351	08/08/2019	ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH AUSTRALIA (WA) INCORPORATED	Annual corporate membership- Environmental health	\$ 1,050.00	MFS
EFT52352	08/08/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Various	\$ 129.70	MFS
EFT52353	08/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Surface Pro power supply- IT	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT52354	08/08/2019	ILLION TENDERLINK	Advertising- WMF	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52355	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Repairs to FIP- Civic Centre	\$ 782.32	MFS
EFT52356	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Hydraulic oil- Oils & Lubricants	\$ 1,100.00	MFS
EFT52357	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signs- BRAC	\$ 236.50	MFS
EFT52358	08/08/2019	KOMATSU AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Service kit- Komatsu loader	\$ 1,477.67	MFS
EFT52359	08/08/2019	OBJECTIVE CORPORATION LIMITED	License renewal period 30 June 2019 to 29 Jun 2020- IT	\$ 1,933.36	MFS
EFT52360	08/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Copier charges- IT	\$ 321.91	MFS
EFT52361	08/08/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 3,054.50	MFS
EFT52362	08/08/2019	ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY LTD	Parts- Compact Sweeper	\$ 2,618.78	MFS
EFT52363	08/08/2019	SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY SERVICES - NORWEST	Variations- Anne & Matsumoto Sts CCTV	\$ 933.34	MFS
EFT52364	08/08/2019	SOFTFALLGUYS	Materials- Town beach	\$ 517.27	MFS
EFT52365	08/08/2019	THE GARAGE SALE TRAIL	Membership fee- WMF	\$ 5,096.63	MFS
EFT52366	08/08/2019	TNT AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/AS TNT EXPRESS	Freight- Health	\$ 623.88	MFS
EFT52367	08/08/2019	TOLL PRIORITY	Freight- Workshop	\$ 523.67	MFS
EFT52368	08/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Protective Clothing & Equipment	\$ 271.60	MFS
EFT52369	08/08/2019	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres- Holden Colorado	\$ 799.00	MFS
EFT52370	08/08/2019	WA HINO	Various radiator hoses- Rosmech Hino Sweeper	\$ 288.59	MFS
EFT52371	08/08/2019	WILD MANGO CAFE (Green Mango Cafe)	Catering- July Council Workshop / Tourism Admin Policy Workshop	\$ 749.00	MFS
EFT52372	08/08/2019	ZIPFORM PTY LTD	Print rates brochures- Finance	\$ 1,515.48	MFS
EFT52373	09/08/2019	BROOME ABORIGINAL MEDIA ASSOCIATION	2018/19 Annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 2,750.00	MFS
EFT52374	09/08/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	Door repairs- BRAC	\$ 2,211.00	MFS
EFT52375	09/08/2019	BROOME SPORTS ASSOCIATION	Sports awards 2019- Community Sponsorship 2018/19	\$ 5,000.00	MFS
EFT52376	09/08/2019	ENVIRONS KIMBERLEY	Plant propagation nursery- 2018/19 Community Sponsorship	\$ 9,831.80	MFS
EFT52377	09/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Vacate clean- Honeyeater Loop	\$ 650.00	MFS
EFT52378	09/08/2019	JACK & JILL PLAYGROUP BROOME INC	2018/19 annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 3,498.00	MFS

EFT52379	09/08/2019	MARKETFORCE	Advertising (RFT 19/11)- WMF	\$ 2,667.84	MFS
EFT52380	09/08/2019	NEXON ASIA PACIFIC PTY LTD	Microsoft Skype for Business- IT	\$ 71,309.15	MFS
EFT52381	09/08/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 7,601.00	MFS
EFT52382	09/08/2019	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Public art- Chinatown	\$ 2,937.00	MFS
EFT52383	09/08/2019	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Consumables- Library	\$ 227.88	MFS
EFT52384	09/08/2019	ST JOHN AMBULANCE AUSTRALIA (WA) INC	2018/19 Annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 8,800.00	MFS
EFT52385	09/08/2019	ST MARYS COLLEGE - SECONDARY	Voice treaty truth choir uniforms- 2018/19 Community Sponsorship	\$ 2,200.00	MFS
EFT52386	09/08/2019	THEATRE KIMBERLEY INC	2018/19 annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 2,750.00	MFS
EFT52387	09/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Embroidery- Library	\$ 9.90	MFS
EFT52388	09/08/2019	WEST COAST ON HOLD	Selection greetings- Phone system	\$ 50.00	MFS
EFT52389	12/08/2019	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Consultants (RFQ18/68)- Chinatown Revitalisation Project	\$ 19,362.72	MFS
EFT52390	12/08/2019	ACURIX NETWORKS PTY LTD	Subscriptions- Library	\$ 436.70	MFS
EFT52391	12/08/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Cig plug to fly lead- Depot	\$ 20.35	MFS
EFT52392	12/08/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Parts- Depot	\$ 553.95	MFS
EFT52393	12/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Investigate fault- Broome Visitor Centre	\$ 231.00	MFS
EFT52394	12/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Screws- Town Beach Reserve	\$ 319.22	MFS
EFT52395	12/08/2019	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Parts- Town Beach Water Park	\$ 565.96	MFS
EFT52396	12/08/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Service and repairs- Isuzu D-Max	\$ 2,163.27	MFS
EFT52397	12/08/2019	BROOME PET MOTEL	Boarding kennel fees- Pound Fees Animal Destruction	\$ 252.00	MFS
EFT52398	12/08/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Oxford table- BRAC	\$ 4,429.00	MFS
EFT52399	12/08/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Repairs- Brush cutters	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT52400	12/08/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Repairs- Flat bed caged tipping trailer	\$ 315.00	MFS
EFT52401	12/08/2019	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Lighting upgrade (RFQ19/56)- Administration building	\$ 21,586.79	MFS
EFT52402	12/08/2019	COCA COLA AMATIL (HOLDINGS) LTD	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 1,474.21	MFS
EFT52403	12/08/2019	DANS QUALITY PAINTING & DECORATING PTY LTD	Painting- BRAC	\$ 1,078.00	MFS
EFT52404	12/08/2019	ELBO GRAPHICS	Graphic design- New statement of business ethics	\$ 135.00	MFS
EFT52405	12/08/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Battery- Hino	\$ 2,507.35	MFS
EFT52406	12/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 36,853.53	MFS
EFT52407	12/08/2019	GALVINS PLUMBING PLUS	Poly prodder- P&G	\$ 271.44	MFS
EFT52408	12/08/2019	GARDEN CITY PLASTICS	Woven green bag- Town Beach Reserve Upgrade	\$ 802.89	MFS
EFT52409	12/08/2019	GOOD EARTH GARDEN PRODUCTS PTY LTD	Native potting mix- Town Beach Reserve	\$ 643.50	MFS

EFT52410	12/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- KRO	\$ 23,454.53	MFS
EFT52411	12/08/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Vibrator mount- Hino	\$ 388.87	MFS
EFT52412	12/08/2019	JASON SIGNMAKERS	Floor graphics signs- Chinatown	\$ 1,364.00	MFS
EFT52413	12/08/2019	KENNARDS HIRE	Pressure washer hire- BRAC	\$ 145.00	MFS
EFT52414	12/08/2019	KOOLJAMAN AT CAPE LEVEQUE	Consumables- Dampier Peninsular Trip	\$ 142.00	MFS
EFT52415	12/08/2019	M P ROGERS & ASSOCIATES PTY LTD	Consultants- Town Beach Groyne and Jetty works	\$ 4,413.97	MFS
EFT52416	12/08/2019	MARKETFORCE	Public notice- Staff development event	\$ 242.33	MFS
EFT52417	12/08/2019	MCINTOSH & SON	Parts- Case 590ST Backhoe Loader	\$ 633.33	MFS
EFT52418	12/08/2019	NURSERY & GARDEN INDUSTRY WA (INC)	NGIWA membership- P&G	\$ 1,360.00	MFS
EFT52419	12/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Office furniture- WMF	\$ 685.44	MFS
EFT52420	12/08/2019	REGAL TRANSPORT	Freight- Depot	\$ 137.64	MFS
EFT52421	12/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Traffic management- BRAC 2 Beach	\$ 2,046.00	MFS
EFT52422	12/08/2019	SAI GLOBAL LIMITED (SUBSCRIPTIONS)	Annexures- Town Beach Development	\$ 158.81	MFS
EFT52423	12/08/2019	SEAT ADVISOR PTY LTD	Ticket sale commission AUGUST 2019- Civic Centre	\$ 501.16	MFS
EFT52424	12/08/2019	SLATER & GARTRELL SPORTS	Floorball match ball- BRAC	\$ 110.00	MFS
EFT52425	12/08/2019	WURTH AUSTRALIA PTY LTD	Consumables- Workshop	\$ 2,296.61	MFS
EFT52426	12/08/2019	BUILDING COMMISSION - INC BCITF DEPARTMENT OF COMMERCE	BSL AUGUST 19	\$ 9,101.24	MFS
EFT52427	12/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	BSL LEVY AUGUST 19	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT52428	13/08/2019	ADVANCED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT PTY LTD	Saddle conduit- P&G	\$ 77.00	MFS
EFT52429	13/08/2019	AGUNYA LTD	Sculpture 50% payment- Town Beach Redevelopment	\$ 1,575.00	MFS
EFT52430	13/08/2019	ANDREW BLACK LANDSCAPES	Garden maintenance- Staff Housing	\$ 231.00	MFS
EFT52431	13/08/2019	AUSSIE TELECOM	Subscription Renewal (15 Sept 2019 To 14 Sept 2020)- IT	\$ 863.54	MFS
EFT52432	13/08/2019	AUSTRALIA POST	Postage charges- Admin office	\$ 6,268.61	MFS
EFT52433	13/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Aircon repair- Depot	\$ 115.50	MFS
EFT52434	13/08/2019	BP AUSTRALIA PTY LTD - FUEL	Bulk fuel- Depot	\$ 14,309.02	MFS
EFT52435	13/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Repair pearl ball- Roundabouts	\$ 269.50	MFS
EFT52436	13/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Sikaflex- Various Footpath	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52437	13/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Consumables- Komatsu Loader	\$ 45.75	MFS
EFT52438	13/08/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Consumables- Civic Centre	\$ 1,147.09	MFS
EFT52439	13/08/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- People & Culture Support Officer	\$ 16,516.74	MFS
EFT52440	13/08/2019	KENNARDS HIRE	Excavator hire- Sector 3 Old Broome	\$ 1,130.00	MFS
EFT52441	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY ARTS NETWORK INC	Grant- Community Sponsorship	\$ 6,160.00	MFS
EFT52442	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Hand held radios- BRAC	\$ 2,499.80	MFS
EFT52443	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Kerbing works- Anne street	\$ 6,113.25	MFS
EFT52444	13/08/2019	LANDMARK OPERATIONS LTD	Fertiliser- Various	\$ 4,231.70	MFS

EFT52445	13/08/2019	LO-GO APPOINTMENTS	Temporary staff- Ranger	\$ 7,669.42	MFS
EFT52446	13/08/2019	MBS ENVIRONMENTAL	Consultants (RFQ19/30)- Town Beach	\$ 3,005.77	MFS
EFT52447	13/08/2019	MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS	Emulsion- Works	\$ 1,100.00	MFS
EFT52448	13/08/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery plot setout- Broome Cemetery Survey & Other	\$ 2,591.05	MFS
EFT52449	13/08/2019	MOONLIGHT BAY APARTMENTS / KIMBERLEY ACCOMMODATION	Accommodation- Temporary Environmental Health Officer	\$ 8,736.00	MFS
EFT52450	13/08/2019	PERTH DEPARTMENT OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT SPORT AND CULTURAL INDUSTRIES	2x minute books- State Records Office	\$ 352.00	MFS
EFT52451	13/08/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Fabrication- All terrain vehicle 4WD	\$ 1,053.80	MFS
EFT52452	13/08/2019	RM SURVEYS PTY LTD	Survey- Lullfitz Drive drainage area	\$ 5,071.00	MFS
EFT52453	13/08/2019	ROSMECH SALES & SERVICE PTY LTD	Various parts- Rosmech Road Sweeper	\$ 124.14	MFS
EFT52454	13/08/2019	SECUREPAY PTY LTD	Web payments- Civic Centre	\$ 53.91	MFS
EFT52455	13/08/2019	STRATAGREEN (FORMERLY GREENWAY ENTERPRISES)	Weedmaxx weed control- Town Beach Reserve	\$ 184.58	MFS
EFT52456	13/08/2019	STREETER & MALE PTY LTD	News papers- Library	\$ 197.85	MFS
EFT52457	13/08/2019	SUNNY SIGN COMPANY PTY LTD	Signs- Works	\$ 1,959.10	MFS
EFT52458	13/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Embroidery- Uniform	\$ 6.60	MFS
EFT52459	13/08/2019	WATERCHOICE (AUST) PTY LTD	Reverse osmosis water filtration system- Admin building	\$ 845.00	MFS
EFT52460	13/08/2019	WATTLEUP TRACTORS	Mower (RFQ19/31) - P&G	\$ 22,874.00	MFS
EFT52461	13/08/2019	WEST AUSTRALIAN NEWSPAPERS	Advertisement- Council Newsletter & Community Info	\$ 5,150.00	MFS
EFT52462	13/08/2019	WESTERN DIAGNOSTIC PATHOLOGY	Medical- Recruitment Expenses	\$ 66.94	MFS
EFT52463	13/08/2019	WISE WORKPLACE	Consultancy- Employment matter	\$ 11,456.96	MFS
EFT52464	13/08/2019	ZIPFORM PTY LTD	Format & print- Rates Notices	\$ 10,278.49	MFS
EFT52465	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT52466	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 128,081.97	MFS
EFT52467	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 406.04	MFS
EFT52468	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT52469	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT52470	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 415.00	MFS
EFT52471	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT52472	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 263.16	MFS
EFT52473	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52474	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 340.00	MFS
EFT52475	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT52476	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 382.39	MFS
EFT52477	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 403.19	MFS
EFT52478	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52479	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 10,087.37	MFS
EFT52480	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 848.70	MFS
EFT52481	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 580.00	MFS
EFT52482	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 620.00	MFS
EFT52483	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,436.64	MFS
EFT52484	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT52485	15/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 322,818.00	MFS
EFT52486	16/08/2019	ANASTASIA'S OF BROOME	Grant for Ladies Night- Chinatown	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52487	16/08/2019	BACKROOM PRESS INC	ADHOC Sponsorship - Corrugated Lines Festival- Community	\$ 1,000.00	MFS

EFT52488	16/08/2019	BROOME SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	Adhoc Sponsorship Country Week- Community	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT52489	16/08/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Taxi fare Local Government week- Councillor	\$ 11.20	MFS
EFT52490	16/08/2019	JAMES ANDREW WATT	Reimburse Darwin & Perth Zone meetings - Corporate Services	\$ 710.57	MFS
EFT52491	16/08/2019	ROBERT RAAB	Late Night Ball Referee- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52492	16/08/2019	SAFEHAVEN STUDIOS	Design (RFT18/06)- Chinatown Entry Statement	\$ 9,801.00	MFS
EFT52493	16/08/2019	SALLY EATON	Lunch visiting Illustrator- Library	\$ 30.00	MFS
EFT52494	16/08/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimbursement Kimberley Zone Dinner- Office of the CEO	\$ 2,244.39	MFS
EFT52495	16/08/2019	SAWA CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING PTY LTD TA BUILDMORE CONSTRUCTION	Refund- Planning Application (application not required)	\$ 15.20	MFS
EFT52496	21/08/2019	BOC LIMITED	Cylinder rental- BRAC	\$ 147.19	MFS
EFT52497	21/08/2019	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Pool stones- BRAC	\$ 320.19	MFS
EFT52498	21/08/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Milk- Admin office	\$ 31.18	MFS
EFT52499	21/08/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- P&G	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52500	21/08/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Veterinary costs- Pound Fees Animal Destruction & Disposal	\$ 7,870.90	MFS
EFT52501	21/08/2019	BROOME CRETE	Concrete- Various Footpath	\$ 13,515.67	MFS
EFT52502	21/08/2019	CIRCUITWEST INC	Annual Membership- Civic Centre	\$ 385.00	MFS
EFT52503	21/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Consumables- Various	\$ 6,745.17	MFS
EFT52504	21/08/2019	FUEL TRANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A RECHARGE PETROLEUM (BP BROOME CENTRAL)	Fuel- Depot	\$ 783.44	MFS
EFT52505	21/08/2019	G & V ROBERTS PTY LTD	Freight- Depot	\$ 104.50	MFS
EFT52506	21/08/2019	G. BISHOPS TRANSPORT SERVICES PTY LTD	Freight- Works	\$ 90.22	MFS
EFT52507	21/08/2019	GRAYTILL	Turbo 400 gun- Graytill Smart spray Ute	\$ 314.60	MFS
EFT52508	21/08/2019	HERBERT SMITH FREEHILLS	Legal expenses- KRO	\$ 2,894.85	MFS
EFT52509	21/08/2019	HOLDFAST FLUID POWER NW PTY LTD	Hydraulic hose- Komatsu Loader	\$ 255.69	MFS
EFT52510	21/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	Electricity charges- Works	\$ 62,730.14	MFS
EFT52511	21/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (SERVICE WORKS)	Upgrade street lights- Various locations	\$ 84,108.15	MFS
EFT52512	21/08/2019	J BLACKWOOD & SON T/AS BLACKWOODS	Consumables- Depot	\$ 2,147.43	MFS
EFT52513	21/08/2019	JANE BROOK NURSERY / TAAS 1 TREES	Plants & trees- Town Beach Reserve	\$ 1,045.00	MFS
EFT52514	21/08/2019	JOSH BYRNE & ASSOCIATES	Technical advice (RFQ 19-04)- Town Beach Redevelopment	\$ 8,055.03	MFS
EFT52515	21/08/2019	MERCURE HOTEL - PERTH	Accommodation- WARCA (WA Regional Capitals Alliance) meeting	\$ 374.00	MFS
EFT52516	21/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Cartridge replacement- IT	\$ 1,142.19	MFS
EFT52517	21/08/2019	OFFICEMAX AUSTRALIA LTD	Stationary- Various	\$ 1,585.58	MFS

EFT52518	21/08/2019	ONEMUSIC AUSTRALIA	Annual music licensing- Various	\$ 1,220.27	MFS
EFT52519	21/08/2019	REGAL TRANSPORT	Freight- Town Beach Reserve Upgrade	\$ 3,426.43	MFS
EFT52520	21/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Green Space Project (RFT18-19) claim no.3- Town Beach	\$ 504,648.33	MFS
EFT52521	21/08/2019	STRATCO WA PTY LTD	Rectangle tube- P&G	\$ 285.83	MFS
EFT52522	21/08/2019	SUZY FRENCH ART	Live painting- Ladies night	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52523	21/08/2019	TALIS CONSULTANTS	Consultancy (RFQ18/44)- Wandrra restoration	\$ 14,049.75	MFS
EFT52524	21/08/2019	TELSTRA	Phone charges- Rangers	\$ 105.00	MFS
EFT52525	21/08/2019	THE LOCKUP	Catering- Council meeting	\$ 260.00	MFS
EFT52526	21/08/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,416.17	MFS
EFT52527	21/08/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 8,888.63	MFS
EFT52528	21/08/2019	CHARTER PROPERTY GROUP PTY LTD	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 2,520.24	MFS
EFT52529	21/08/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 9,233.63	MFS
EFT52530	21/08/2019	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT52531	21/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 6,719.40	MFS
EFT52532	21/08/2019	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 8,299.41	MFS
EFT52533	21/08/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT52534	21/08/2019	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT52535	21/08/2019	ROGER STUART HOCKEY	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 1,520.83	MFS
EFT52536	22/08/2019	BRONTE BERENGER	Late Night Ball umpiring- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52537	22/08/2019	JASON KNEIPP	Bond refund- Property	\$ 1,391.20	MFS
EFT52538	22/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rates refund for assessment A110153	\$ 6,684.26	MFS
EFT52539	22/08/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimburse Chinatown Stakeholder Group & Council members- CEO	\$ 500.97	MFS
EFT52540	22/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Bond disbursement- Property	\$ 1,182.75	MFS
EFT52541	22/08/2019	TALEI HOWELL-PRICE	Bond refund- Property	\$ 1,834.46	MFS
EFT52542	22/08/2019	THUNDERBIRD OPERATIONS PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A305625 LOT E04/02171 MINING TENEMENT DAMPIER WA 6725	\$ 601.17	MFS
EFT52543	22/08/2019	COLES SUPERMARKETS - CHINATOWN, S324	Consumables- Performance Based Rewards	\$ 1,222.39	MFS
EFT52544	23/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	SALE COMMISSION FOR KIMBERLEY COLLECTION FINE ART EXHIBITION 2019	\$ 1,631.30	MFS
EFT52545	23/08/2019	SUZY FRENCH ART	TRANSFER OF EFT DEPOSITS FOR KIMBERLEY COLLECTION FINE ART EXHIBITION 2019	\$ 13,531.01	MFS
EFT52546	23/08/2019	LGIS	Motor Vehicle Insurance- Finance	\$ 73,425.39	MFS
EFT52547	23/08/2019	LGIS WA	LGIS Property Insurance- Finance	\$ 408,831.62	MFS
EFT52548	24/08/2019	PUBLIC HEALTH ADVOCACY INSTITUTE OF WA	Bond refund- Trust	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52549	24/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	INV 50347	\$ 391.00	MFS
EFT52550	26/08/2019	AARLI BAR (WENDLAND EVENTS P/L)	Catering- Sister City Relations/Japanese Youth Ambassador	\$ 1,985.00	MFS
EFT52551	26/08/2019	AMPAC DEBT RECOVERY WA PTY LTD	Debt collection (RFQ17/48)- Rates and Sundry Debt Collection	\$ 485.00	MFS

EFT52552	26/08/2019	AUSTRAL POOL SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Equipment- BRAC	\$ 637.56	MFS
EFT52553	26/08/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Parts- Workshop	\$ 19.50	MFS
EFT52554	26/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 435.65	MFS
EFT52555	26/08/2019	BOAB UAS PTY LTD	Consultants- Drone photography	\$ 590.00	MFS
EFT52556	26/08/2019	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Electric urn- BRAC	\$ 99.00	MFS
EFT52557	26/08/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Parts- Mitsubishi Triton	\$ 897.46	MFS
EFT52558	26/08/2019	CABLE BEACH TYRE SERVICE PTY	Tyres- Komatsu wheel loader	\$ 5,199.00	MFS
EFT52559	26/08/2019	CLARK EQUIPMENT SALES PTY	Various elements and filters- Skidsteer	\$ 1,150.53	MFS
EFT52560	26/08/2019	CLEANAWAY INDUSTRIES PTY	Recycling collection (RFT14/01)- Kerbside	\$ 116,524.71	MFS
EFT52561	26/08/2019	COATES HIRE OPERATIONS PTY	Equipment hire- Sector 3 Old Broome	\$ 64.43	MFS
EFT52562	26/08/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY	Freight- Workshop	\$ 48.40	MFS
EFT52563	26/08/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN	Temporary staff- People & Culture	\$ 2,047.78	MFS
EFT52564	26/08/2019	EJAN COMMUNICATIONS	Equipment- WMF	\$ 2,489.30	MFS
EFT52565	26/08/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	LED light- Hino 300 Series	\$ 704.25	MFS
EFT52566	26/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (SERVICE WORKS)	Replace transformer pole- Infrastructure	\$ 22,605.57	MFS
EFT52567	26/08/2019	KIMBERLEY GOLD PURE	Water- Admin building	\$ 76.00	MFS
EFT52568	26/08/2019	LACHLAN STUART FRASER	Repairs to Streeters Jetty- Works	\$ 478.50	MFS
EFT52569	26/08/2019	MCLEODS BARRISTERS &	Gift provisions advice- Legal expenses	\$ 2,081.29	MFS
EFT52570	26/08/2019	RM SURVEYS PTY LTD	Surveying mulch piles- WMF	\$ 946.00	MFS
EFT52571	26/08/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Parts- Depot	\$ 2,793.29	MFS
EFT52572	26/08/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- Depot Build & Grounds	\$ 663.43	MFS
EFT52573	26/08/2019	VANDERFIELD PTY LTD	Parts- John Deere Ride on Mower	\$ 596.90	MFS
EFT52574	27/08/2019	ANNETTE JOORIS	Reimbursement for study- HR	\$ 374.65	MFS
EFT52575	27/08/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Reimbursement LG Week- Councillors	\$ 539.10	MFS
EFT52576	27/08/2019	MARC CONDIMAN	Bond reimbursement- Property	\$ 2,092.42	MFS
EFT52577	28/08/2019	ANNE POELINA	Rates refund for assessment A108531	\$ 2,207.40	MFS
EFT52578	28/08/2019	CRAIG COLEMAN WATSON	Rates refund for assessment A304934	\$ 874.58	MFS
EFT52579	28/08/2019	HORIZON POWER (ELECTRICITY USAGE)	SIBOSADO- Electricity Charges	\$ 5,228.68	MFS
EFT52580	28/08/2019	MASHI-LEVI NOMINEES PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A140044	\$ 2,154.78	MFS
EFT52581	28/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rates refund for assessment A305047	\$ 1,627.03	MFS
EFT52582	28/08/2019	SHELLBROOK PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A120275	\$ 807.36	MFS
EFT52583	28/08/2019	TELSTRA	Equip Maint & Supplies - IT Exp - OP Exp MUN (Utilities - Phone)	\$ 3,403.42	MFS
EFT52584	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 700.00	MFS
EFT52585	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 106,945.19	MFS
EFT52586	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 406.04	MFS
EFT52587	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT52588	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 236.90	MFS
EFT52589	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 415.00	MFS
EFT52590	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 302.92	MFS
EFT52591	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 263.16	MFS
EFT52592	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52593	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 340.00	MFS
EFT52594	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 400.00	MFS
EFT52595	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 382.39	MFS
EFT52596	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 403.19	MFS

EFT52597	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52598	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 20,884.44	MFS
EFT52599	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 822.80	MFS
EFT52600	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 580.00	MFS
EFT52601	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 580.00	MFS
EFT52602	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,142.84	MFS
EFT52603	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 19.40	MFS
EFT52604	29/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 308,120.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$4,127,957.16	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57603	05/08/2019	BEACH TOUCH FOOTY	ADHOC Sponsorship Beach Touch Footy-Community	\$ 667.00	MFS
57604	05/08/2019	RUSSELL INVESTMENTS WA PTY LTD	Rates refund for assessment A306376	\$ 600.22	MFS
57605	05/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Petty cash- Admin	\$ 487.36	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$1,754.58	

TRUST CHEQUES - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
					MFS
TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL:				\$0.00	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
DD26865.1	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 45,517.82	MFS
DD26865.2	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 153.17	MFS
DD26865.3	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 138.53	MFS
DD26865.4	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 657.93	MFS
DD26865.5	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 4,409.41	MFS
DD26865.6	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 630.29	MFS
DD26865.7	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 493.30	MFS
DD26865.8	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 3,006.63	MFS
DD26865.9	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 312.29	MFS
DD26925.1	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 45,538.48	MFS
DD26925.2	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 97.01	MFS
DD26925.3	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 1.03	MFS
DD26925.4	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 660.31	MFS
DD26925.5	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 4,544.21	MFS
DD26925.6	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 630.29	MFS
DD26925.7	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 446.78	MFS
DD26925.8	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,844.74	MFS

DD26925.9	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 446.13	MFS
DD26950.1	27/08/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- Organisational Training (credit card payment 13.08.19)	\$ 4,122.69	MFS
DD26950.2	27/08/2019	MINISTRY OF JUSTICE	Witness summons- Legal expenses (credit card payment 05.08.19)	\$ 135.00	MFS
DD26950.3	27/08/2019	PUBLIC LIBRARIES WESTERN AUSTRALIA INC.	SLWA Content Masterclass- Organisational Training (credit card payment 06.08.19)	\$ 230.50	MFS
DD26950.4	27/08/2019	SURVEY MONKEY	Subscription- Economic Development (credit card payment 08.08.19)	\$ 384.00	MFS
DD26950.5	27/08/2019	ZOOMSHIFT INC	Online rostering system- BRAC (credit card payment 18.08.19)	\$ 1,089.86	MFS
DD26952.1	27/08/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- WARCA (credit card payment 30.07.19)	\$ 1,515.99	MFS
DD26952.2	27/08/2019	JOONDALUP RESORT	Accommodation- Organisational Training (credit card payment 16.08.19)	\$ 1,716.00	MFS
DD26952.3	27/08/2019	FLIGHT CENTRE	Flights- Works Staff Training (credit card payment 19.08.19)	\$ 885.02	MFS
DD26952.4	27/08/2019	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Application fee- Town Beach (credit card payment 26.08.19)	\$ 400.00	MFS
DD26957.1	27/08/2019	MERCURE HOTEL - PERTH	Hire of meeting room- Kimberley Zone meeting (credit card payment 27.07.19)	\$ 506.50	MFS
DD26957.2	27/08/2019	SQUARESPACE INC	Chinatown Foursquare- CDC Led Initiatives (credit card payment 07.08.19)	\$ 39.89	MFS
DD26957.3	27/08/2019	QANTAS AIRWAYS LTD	Flights- LG Week (credit card payment 01.08.19)	\$ 5,267.69	MFS
DD26957.4	27/08/2019	SISTER CITIES AUSTRALIA INC	Registration- Sister Cities Australia AGM (credit card payment 22.08.19)	\$ 350.00	MFS
DD26957.5	27/08/2019	THE BOAB TREE (GARDON NOMINEES PTY LTD)	Souvenirs- Sister City Students (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 51.00	MFS
DD26957.6	27/08/2019	VIRGIN AUSTRALIA	Flights- LG week (credit card payment 03.08.19)	\$ 1,838.55	MFS
DD26957.7	27/08/2019	FACEBOOK	Marketing- Promotions (credit card payment 31.07.19)	\$ 90.31	MFS
DD26957.8	27/08/2019	MAGABALA BOOKS ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Book- Sister City Students (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 149.78	MFS
DD26957.9	27/08/2019	ROCKPOOL BROOME	Gifts- Sister City Reception (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 125.00	MFS
DD26865.10	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 301.00	MFS
DD26865.11	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 563.54	MFS
DD26865.12	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,634.80	MFS
DD26865.13	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 365.23	MFS
DD26865.14	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 246.99	MFS
DD26865.15	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 355.73	MFS
DD26865.16	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 931.81	MFS
DD26865.17	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 366.49	MFS
DD26865.18	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 469.63	MFS
DD26865.19	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 396.97	MFS
DD26865.20	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 925.07	MFS
DD26865.21	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 996.10	MFS
DD26865.22	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 677.77	MFS

DD26865.23	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,812.90	MFS
DD26865.24	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 600.75	MFS
DD26865.25	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 272.37	MFS
DD26865.26	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 277.98	MFS
DD26865.27	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 975.11	MFS
DD26865.28	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 626.01	MFS
DD26865.29	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,623.23	MFS
DD26865.30	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 704.82	MFS
DD26865.31	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 427.97	MFS
DD26865.32	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,255.43	MFS
DD26865.33	13/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,119.14	MFS
DD26865.34	13/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 300.02	MFS
DD26925.10	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 301.52	MFS
DD26925.11	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 702.18	MFS
DD26925.12	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,634.80	MFS
DD26925.13	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 365.23	MFS
DD26925.14	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 268.54	MFS
DD26925.15	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 251.87	MFS
DD26925.16	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 931.81	MFS
DD26925.17	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 298.79	MFS
DD26925.18	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 469.63	MFS
DD26925.19	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 396.97	MFS
DD26925.20	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 926.06	MFS
DD26925.21	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 998.63	MFS
DD26925.22	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 600.75	MFS
DD26925.23	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,771.33	MFS
DD26925.24	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 272.37	MFS
DD26925.25	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 631.35	MFS
DD26925.26	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 975.11	MFS
DD26925.27	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 479.23	MFS
DD26925.28	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 2,627.67	MFS
DD26925.29	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 707.39	MFS
DD26925.30	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 428.96	MFS
DD26925.31	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 1,276.35	MFS
DD26925.32	27/08/2019	SALARY & WAGES	Payroll S & W	\$ 894.52	MFS
DD26925.33	27/08/2019	SUPERANNUATION	Superannuation contributions	\$ 292.53	MFS
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL				\$169,156.58	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL \$4,127,957.16

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL \$1,754.58

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL \$0.00

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL \$169,156.58

TOTAL PAYMENTS - AUGUST 2019 \$4,298,868.32

Part 5. Division 4. Section 5.42 Delegation of some powers to CEO. Sub Section Finance
Management Regulation 12.

Each payment must show on a list the payees name, the amount of the payment, the date of the payment and sufficient information to identify the transaction.

This report incorporates the Delegation of Authority (Administration Regulation 19)

PAYMENTS BY EFT & CHEQUE & FROM TRUST - AUGUST 2019					
MUNICIPAL & TRUST ELECTRONIC TRANSFER - AUGUST 2019					
EFT	Date	Name	Description	Amount	DEL AUTH
EFT52186	01/08/2019	BRUCE RUDEFORTH	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52187	01/08/2019	CATHERINE AGNES FAIRLEY MARRIOTT	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52188	01/08/2019	CHRISTOPHER RALPH MITCHELL	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52189	01/08/2019	DESIREE MAGDOLNA MALE	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 2,737.67	MFS
EFT52190	01/08/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52191	01/08/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 6,202.16	MFS
EFT52192	01/08/2019	MALA PREM-OCEAN SKY FAIRBORN	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52193	01/08/2019	PHILIP FRANCIS MATSUMOTO	Councillor sitting fee August 19	\$ 1,747.75	MFS
EFT52216	02/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Aircon repairs- Staff Housing	\$ 1,594.79	MFS
EFT52217	02/08/2019	BMT CONSTRUCTIONS	New bench shade shelter- Haynes Oval	\$ 4,669.50	MFS
EFT52219	02/08/2019	BRADLEY DALE TURTON	Entertainment- Discover Festival	\$ 430.00	MFS
EFT52220	02/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Welding- Nissan UD Truck	\$ 148.50	MFS
EFT52221	02/08/2019	BROOME CAMP SCHOOL	Mini Beach Carnival- BRAC	\$ 304.00	MFS
EFT52222	02/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Volvo Loader	\$ 1,807.70	MFS
EFT52223	02/08/2019	BROOME SMALL MAINTENANCE SERVICES	Replace lock- Cable Beach Ablutions	\$ 162.25	MFS
EFT52226	02/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Staff Housing	\$ 397.65	MFS
EFT52229	02/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Equipment-IT	\$ 98.00	MFS
EFT52235	02/08/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Uniform- Works Protective Clothing	\$ 1,325.42	MFS
EFT52237	02/08/2019	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Door closer and mortice lock- Barker St Offices (\$0.01 adjustment for overpayment inv 1865)	\$ 2,587.18	MFS
EFT52238	02/08/2019	LACHLAN BIRCH PAINTING SERVICES	Painting- Civic Centre	\$ 1,694.00	MFS
EFT52240	02/08/2019	NOR-WEST DIESEL SERVICES	Hydraulic leak repairs- Hino Hook lift	\$ 132.00	MFS
EFT52242	02/08/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chlorine- BRAC	\$ 988.08	MFS
EFT52244	02/08/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	Vouchers- BRAC	\$ 720.00	MFS
EFT52248	02/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- HR	\$ 153.20	MFS
EFT52251	05/08/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	BSL refund- Building	\$ 132.70	MFS

EFT52252	05/08/2019	COLIN WILKINSON DEVELOPMENTS PTY LTD	Refund BSL & CCC application fee- Building	\$ 496.15	MFS
EFT52255	05/08/2019	ROZLYN DERRICK	Medical expense- HR	\$ 140.25	MFS
EFT52257	05/08/2019	THREE ANGELS BROOME	Grant for Ladies Night- Chinatown	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52259	06/08/2019	A PLUS EVENTS & HIRE	Furniture hire- Chinatown	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT52262	06/08/2019	ATEA CONSULTING	Consulting (RFQ18/40)- Kimberley Zone	\$ 25,595.63	MFS
EFT52265	06/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 31.41	MFS
EFT52268	06/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Gate repairs- Town Beach	\$ 390.50	MFS
EFT52269	06/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	1/2 female thread connection- Works"	\$ 35.20	MFS
EFT52270	06/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Parts- Isuzu tipper	\$ 1,634.75	MFS
EFT52271	06/08/2019	BROOME DOCTORS PRACTICE PTY LTD	Medical- Recruitment expenses	\$ 379.50	MFS
EFT52276	06/08/2019	COASTAL DISTRIBUTING & PROVEDORING (CDP)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 1,441.25	MFS
EFT52278	06/08/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Freight- Workshop	\$ 48.40	MFS
EFT52280	06/08/2019	DFF RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- Works	\$ 1,765.23	MFS
EFT52283	06/08/2019	FIRE & SAFETY SERVICES	Fire equipment inspections- Depot	\$ 2,290.20	MFS
EFT52284	06/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	House equipment- Staff Housing	\$ 2,895.83	MFS
EFT52287	06/08/2019	GLASS CO KIMBERLEY (FORMALLY KIMBERLEY GLASS SERVICE)	Replace broken window- KRO1	\$ 313.50	MFS
EFT52289	06/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Equipment- Finance	\$ 2,944.00	MFS
EFT52290	06/08/2019	JAYE SMOKER (UNBOUND SOUND)	AV Equipment- Kimberley/Pilbara Forum	\$ 450.00	MFS
EFT52291	06/08/2019	KEVIN SMITH (BROOME PHOTOGRAPHIC SERVICE)	Poster design- Civic Centre	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52292	06/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Monthly fire equipment testing- Civic Centre	\$ 833.80	MFS
EFT52293	06/08/2019	KIMBERLEY WASHROOM SERVICES	Washroom service- Various	\$ 880.00	MFS
EFT52294	06/08/2019	KULLARRI BUILDING PTY LTD	Ceilings and bulkhead repairs- KRO1	\$ 7,415.43	MFS
EFT52296	06/08/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery plot setout- Infrastructure	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52298	06/08/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 8,178.50	MFS
EFT52299	06/08/2019	NORTH WEST TRIM & SHADE	Reinstall shade sails- Chippendale park	\$ 783.20	MFS
EFT52302	06/08/2019	QUIC DIG PTY LTD	Pit collar risers- Broome North Footpath	\$ 2,084.50	MFS
EFT52304	06/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Progress payment no. 2 (RFQ19/15)- Hunter St Renewal	\$ 357,173.49	MFS
EFT52305	07/08/2019	ABBY MURRAY PHOTOGRAPHY	Photography- PRIA application	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52310	07/08/2019	CLEMENTSON STREET ACCIDENT REPAIR CENTRE	Repairs- Hyundai i30	\$ 1,705.46	MFS
EFT52321	07/08/2019	NOR-WEST DIESEL SERVICES	Repairs- Hino Hook lift	\$ 412.50	MFS

EFT52322	07/08/2019	PMK WELDING & METAL FABRICATION	Fabrication- Fly Gang Truck	\$ 2,520.10	MFS
EFT52324	07/08/2019	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Consumables- Performance Based Rewards	\$ 847.78	MFS
EFT52325	07/08/2019	ROEBUCK TREE SERVICE	Removal of medium risk trees- Roebuck Bay CP	\$ 4,300.00	MFS
EFT52328	07/08/2019	SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY SERVICES - NORWEST	Repair weighbridge- WMF	\$ 320.96	MFS
EFT52330	07/08/2019	SPORTSPOWER BROOME	School holiday program equipment- BRAC	\$ 262.50	MFS
EFT52333	07/08/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 847.01	MFS
EFT52334	07/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Works Protective Clothing	\$ 3,825.73	MFS
EFT52335	07/08/2019	TROPICAL UPHOLSTERY	Fabrication- Toro Mini Track Loader	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52336	07/08/2019	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres- Holden Colorado	\$ 1,200.00	MFS
EFT52341	07/08/2019	ZOOM CAPITAL PTY LTD T/A BROOME AND AROUND BUS CHARTERS	Bus service- BRAC school holiday program	\$ 163.80	MFS
EFT52342	08/08/2019	2E VR ESCAPE	Virtual reality dinosaur experience- Civic Centre	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52343	08/08/2019	ALLPEST (BROOME PEST CONTROL)	Pest control- Haas St Office	\$ 195.00	MFS
EFT52344	08/08/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Converter plug- Isuzu D-Max	\$ 91.58	MFS
EFT52346	08/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Air con repairs- Civic Centre	\$ 231.00	MFS
EFT52347	08/08/2019	BACKROOM PRESS INC	Advertisement- Civic Centre	\$ 70.00	MFS
EFT52348	08/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Oil- BRAC	\$ 214.64	MFS
EFT52349	08/08/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Hydraulic master cylinder- Trailer Dean Caged/Tipper	\$ 58.00	MFS
EFT52353	08/08/2019	HARVEY NORMAN AV/IT SUPERSTORE BROOME	Surface Pro power supply- IT	\$ 600.00	MFS
EFT52355	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FIRE SYSTEMS PTY LTD	Repairs to FIP- Civic Centre	\$ 782.32	MFS
EFT52356	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY FUEL & OIL SERVICES	Hydraulic oil- Oils & Lubricants	\$ 1,100.00	MFS
EFT52357	08/08/2019	KIMBERLEY SIGNS & DESIGNS	Signs- BRAC	\$ 236.50	MFS
EFT52360	08/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Copier charges- IT	\$ 321.91	MFS
EFT52361	08/08/2019	POOL WISDOM	Chemicals- BRAC	\$ 3,054.50	MFS
EFT52363	08/08/2019	SECURITY & TECHNOLOGY SERVICES - NORWEST	Variations- Anne & Matsumoto Sts CCTV	\$ 933.34	MFS
EFT52368	08/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Uniform- Protective Clothing & Equipment	\$ 271.60	MFS
EFT52369	08/08/2019	TYREPOWER BROOME	Tyres- Holden Colorado	\$ 799.00	MFS
EFT52373	09/08/2019	BROOME ABORIGINAL MEDIA ASSOCIATION	2018/19 Annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 2,750.00	MFS
EFT52374	09/08/2019	BROOME BUILDERS PTY LTD	Door repairs- BRAC	\$ 2,211.00	MFS
EFT52375	09/08/2019	BROOME SPORTS ASSOCIATION	Sports awards 2019- Community Sponsorship 2018/19	\$ 5,000.00	MFS
EFT52376	09/08/2019	ENVIRONS KIMBERLEY	Plant propagation nursery- 2018/19 Community Sponsorship	\$ 9,831.80	MFS

EFT52377	09/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Vacate clean- Honeyeater Loop	\$ 650.00	MFS
EFT52378	09/08/2019	JACK & JILL PLAYGROUP BROOME INC	2018/19 annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 3,498.00	MFS
EFT52381	09/08/2019	NORTH WEST COAST SECURITY	Security- Various	\$ 7,601.00	MFS
EFT52382	09/08/2019	NYAMBA BURU YAWURU LTD	Public art- Chinatown	\$ 2,937.00	MFS
EFT52383	09/08/2019	ROEBUCK BAY HOTEL	Consumables- Library	\$ 227.88	MFS
EFT52385	09/08/2019	ST MARYS COLLEGE - SECONDARY	Voice treaty truth choir uniforms- 2018/19 Community Sponsorship	\$ 2,200.00	MFS
EFT52386	09/08/2019	THEATRE KIMBERLEY INC	2018/19 annual community sponsorship- EDL sponsorship programme	\$ 2,750.00	MFS
EFT52387	09/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Embroidery- Library	\$ 9.90	MFS
EFT52389	12/08/2019	ACOR CONSULTANTS (WA) PTY LTD	Consultants (RFQ18/68)- Chinatown Revitalisation Project	\$ 19,362.72	MFS
EFT52391	12/08/2019	ALLVOLTS POWER SOLUTIONS PTY LTD	Cig plug to fly lead- Depot	\$ 20.35	MFS
EFT52392	12/08/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Parts- Depot	\$ 553.95	MFS
EFT52393	12/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Investigate fault- Broome Visitor Centre	\$ 231.00	MFS
EFT52394	12/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Screws- Town Beach Reserve	\$ 319.22	MFS
EFT52395	12/08/2019	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Parts- Town Beach Water Park	\$ 565.96	MFS
EFT52396	12/08/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Service and repairs- Isuzu D-Max	\$ 2,163.27	MFS
EFT52397	12/08/2019	BROOME PET MOTEL	Boarding kennel fees- Pound Fees Animal Destruction	\$ 252.00	MFS
EFT52398	12/08/2019	BROOME PLUMBING & GAS	Oxford table- BRAC	\$ 4,429.00	MFS
EFT52399	12/08/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Repairs- Brush cutters	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT52400	12/08/2019	BROOME WHEEL ALIGNING & SUSPENSION	Repairs- Flat bed caged tipping trailer	\$ 315.00	MFS
EFT52401	12/08/2019	COAST & COUNTRY ELECTRICS	Lighting upgrade (RFQ19/56)- Administration building	\$ 21,586.79	MFS
EFT52405	12/08/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	Battery- Hino	\$ 2,507.35	MFS
EFT52406	12/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Cleaning- Various	\$ 36,853.53	MFS
EFT52414	12/08/2019	KOOLJAMAN AT CAPE LEVEQUE	Consumables- Dampier Peninsular Trip	\$ 142.00	MFS
EFT52419	12/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Office furniture- WMF	\$ 685.44	MFS
EFT52421	12/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Traffic management- BRAC 2 Beach	\$ 2,046.00	MFS
EFT52427	12/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	BSL LEVY JULY 19	\$ 120.00	MFS
EFT52429	13/08/2019	AGUNYA LTD	Sculpture 50% payment- Town Beach Redevelopment	\$ 1,575.00	MFS
EFT52430	13/08/2019	ANDREW BLACK LANDSCAPES	Garden maintenance- Staff Housing	\$ 231.00	MFS
EFT52433	13/08/2019	AVERY AIRCONDITIONING PTY LTD	Aircon repair- Depot	\$ 115.50	MFS

EFT52435	13/08/2019	BROOME ALI WORKS	Repair pearl ball- Roundabouts	\$ 269.50	MFS
EFT52436	13/08/2019	BROOME BOLT SUPPLIES WA PTY LTD	Sikaflex- Various Footpath	\$ 550.00	MFS
EFT52437	13/08/2019	BROOME DIESEL & HYDRAULIC SERVICE	Consumables- Komatsu Loader	\$ 45.75	MFS
EFT52438	13/08/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Consumables- Civic Centre	\$ 1,147.09	MFS
EFT52439	13/08/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- People & Culture Support Officer	\$ 16,516.74	MFS
EFT52441	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY ARTS NETWORK INC	Grant- Community Sponsorship	\$ 6,160.00	MFS
EFT52442	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY CAMPING & OUTBACK SUPPLIES	Hand held radios- BRAC	\$ 2,499.80	MFS
EFT52443	13/08/2019	KIMBERLEY KERBS	Kerbing works- Anne street	\$ 6,113.25	MFS
EFT52447	13/08/2019	MCKENO BLOCKS & PAVERS	Emulsion- Works	\$ 1,100.00	MFS
EFT52448	13/08/2019	MCMULLEN NOLAN GROUP PTY LTD (MNG)	Cemetery plot setout- Broome Cemetery Survey & Other	\$ 2,591.05	MFS
EFT52449	13/08/2019	MOONLIGHT BAY APARTMENTS / KIMBERLEY ACCOMMODATION	Accommodation- Temporary Environmental Health Officer	\$ 8,736.00	MFS
EFT52451	13/08/2019	PRINTING IDEAS	Fabrication- All terrain vehicle 4WD	\$ 1,053.80	MFS
EFT52456	13/08/2019	STREETER & MALE PTY LTD	News papers- Library	\$ 197.85	MFS
EFT52458	13/08/2019	TOTALLY WORKWEAR	Embroidery- Uniform	\$ 6.60	MFS
EFT52486	16/08/2019	ANASTASIA'S OF BROOME	Grant for Ladies Night- Chinatown	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52487	16/08/2019	BACKROOM PRESS INC	ADHOC Sponsorship - Corrugated Lines Festival- Community	\$ 1,000.00	MFS
EFT52488	16/08/2019	BROOME SENIOR HIGH SCHOOL	Adhoc Sponsorship Country Week- Community	\$ 250.00	MFS
EFT52489	16/08/2019	ELSTA REGINA FOY	Taxi fare Local Government week- Councillor	\$ 11.20	MFS
EFT52490	16/08/2019	JAMES ANDREW WATT	Reimbursement Darwin & Perth trip- Corporate Services	\$ 710.57	MFS
EFT52491	16/08/2019	ROBERT RAAB	Late Night Ball Referee- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52493	16/08/2019	SALLY EATON	Lunch visiting Illustrator- Library	\$ 30.00	MFS
EFT52494	16/08/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimbursement Kimberley Zone Dinner- Office of the CEO	\$ 2,244.39	MFS
EFT52495	16/08/2019	SAWA CONSTRUCTION & CONSULTING PTY LTD TA BUILDMORE CONSTRUCTION	Refund- Planning Application (application not required)	\$ 15.20	MFS
EFT52497	21/08/2019	BROOME CLARK POOLS & SPAS BROOME	Pool stones- BRAC	\$ 320.19	MFS
EFT52498	21/08/2019	BROOME PROGRESSIVE SUPPLIES	Milk- Admin office	\$ 31.18	MFS
EFT52499	21/08/2019	BROOME SCOOTERS PTY LTD (KIMBERLEY MOWERS & SPARES)	Parts- P&G	\$ 200.00	MFS
EFT52500	21/08/2019	BROOME VETERINARY HOSPITAL	Veterinary costs- Pound Fees Animal Destruction & Disposal	\$ 7,870.90	MFS
EFT52501	21/08/2019	BROOME CRETE	Concrete- Various Footpath	\$ 13,515.67	MFS
EFT52503	21/08/2019	FOOTPRINT CLEANING (FORMERLY REGIONAL ASSET MANAGEMENT SERVICES)	Consumables- Various	\$ 6,745.17	MFS

EFT52504	21/08/2019	FUEL TRANS AUSTRALIA PTY LTD T/A RECHARGE PETROLEUM (BP BROOME CENTRAL)	Fuel- Depot	\$ 783.44	MFS
EFT52516	21/08/2019	OFFICE NATIONAL BROOME	Cartridge replacement- IT	\$ 1,142.19	MFS
EFT52520	21/08/2019	ROADLINE CIVIL CONTRACTORS	Green Space Project (RFT18-19) claim no.3- Town Beach	\$ 504,648.33	MFS
EFT52521	21/08/2019	STRATCO WA PTY LTD	Rectangle tube- P&G	\$ 285.83	MFS
EFT52522	21/08/2019	SUZY FRENCH ART	Live painting- Ladies night	\$ 330.00	MFS
EFT52525	21/08/2019	THE LOCKUP	Catering- Council meeting	\$ 260.00	MFS
EFT52526	21/08/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- P&G	\$ 1,416.17	MFS
EFT52527	21/08/2019	BROOME FIRST NATIONAL REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 8,888.63	MFS
EFT52529	21/08/2019	HUTCHINSON REAL ESTATE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 9,233.63	MFS
EFT52530	21/08/2019	KATHRYN KIMBER & GRANT ASTLES	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 2,824.40	MFS
EFT52531	21/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 6,719.40	MFS
EFT52532	21/08/2019	RAY WHITE BROOME	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 8,299.41	MFS
EFT52533	21/08/2019	REALMARK BROOME	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 3,910.71	MFS
EFT52534	21/08/2019	RICHARD & SUSAN BARTLETT & THOMAS	Staff rent- September Rent 2019	\$ 2,607.14	MFS
EFT52536	22/08/2019	BRONTE BERENGER	Late Night Ball umpiring- Community	\$ 100.00	MFS
EFT52538	22/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rates refund for assessment A110153 26 ROBINSON STREET BROOME WA 6725	\$ 6,684.26	MFS
EFT52539	22/08/2019	SALVATORE CONSTANTINO MASTROLEMBO	Reimbursement SC members- Office of the CEO	\$ 500.97	MFS
EFT52540	22/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Bond disbursement- Property	\$ 1,182.75	MFS
EFT52541	22/08/2019	TALEI HOWELL-PRICE	Bond refund- Property	\$ 1,834.46	MFS
EFT52544	23/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	SALE COMMISSION FOR KIMBERLEY COLLECTION FINE ART EXHIBITION 2019	\$ 1,631.30	MFS
EFT52545	23/08/2019	SUZY FRENCH ART	TRANSFER OF EFT DEPOSITS FOR KIMBERLEY COLLECTION FINE ART EXHIBITION 2019	\$ 13,531.01	MFS
EFT52549	24/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	INV 50347	\$ 391.00	MFS
EFT52553	26/08/2019	AUTOPRO BROOME (Gaff Holdings Pty Ltd)	Parts- Workshop	\$ 19.50	MFS
EFT52554	26/08/2019	BIDFOOD (PREVIOUSLY GOLDLINE DISTRIBUTORS)	Consumables- BRAC	\$ 435.65	MFS
EFT52555	26/08/2019	BOAB UAS PTY LTD	Consultants- Drone photography	\$ 590.00	MFS
EFT52556	26/08/2019	BROOME BETTA HOME LIVING	Electric urn- BRAC	\$ 99.00	MFS
EFT52557	26/08/2019	BROOME MOTORS	Parts- Mitsubishi Triton	\$ 897.46	MFS
EFT52562	26/08/2019	DEAN WILSON TRANSPORT PTY LTD	Freight- Workshop	\$ 48.40	MFS
EFT52563	26/08/2019	DFP RECRUITMENT (PINDAN LABOUR SOLUTIONS PTY LTD)	Temporary staff- People & Culture Support Officer	\$ 2,047.78	MFS
EFT52565	26/08/2019	FIELD AIR CONDITIONING & AUTO ELECTRICAL PTY LTD	LED light- Hino 300 Series	\$ 704.25	MFS
EFT52571	26/08/2019	TERRITORY RURAL BROOME	Parts- Depot	\$ 2,793.29	MFS
EFT52572	26/08/2019	THINK WATER BROOME	Parts- Depot Build & Grounds	\$ 663.43	MFS
EFT52574	27/08/2019	ANNETTE JOORIS	Reimbursement for study- HR	\$ 374.65	MFS

EFT52575	27/08/2019	HAROLD NORMAN TRACEY	Reimbursement LG Week-Councillors	\$ 539.10	MFS
EFT52576	27/08/2019	MARC CONDIMAN	Bond reimbursement- Property	\$ 2,092.42	MFS
EFT52577	28/08/2019	ANNE POELINA	Rates refund for assessment A108531 12 PEMBROKE ROAD BROOME WA 6725	\$ 2,207.40	MFS
EFT52581	28/08/2019	PRD NATIONWIDE	Rates refund for assessment A305047 26 NAKAMURA AVENUE BILINGURR WA 6725	\$ 1,627.03	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$1,289,185.20	

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
57605	05/08/2019	SHIRE OF BROOME	Petty cash- Admin	\$ 487.36	MFS
MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC FUNDS TRANSFER TOTAL:				\$487.36	

TRUST CHEQUES - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
					MFS
TRUST CHEQUES TOTAL:				\$0.00	

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/CREDIT CARD PAYMENTS - AUGUST 2019					
DD#	Date	Name	Description	Amount	Del Auth
DD26950.2	27/08/2019	MINISTRY OF JUSTICE	Witness summons- Legal expenses (credit card payment 05.08.19)	\$ 135.00	MFS
DD26952.4	27/08/2019	DEPARTMENT OF WATER AND ENVIRONMENTAL REGULATION	Application fee- Town Beach (credit card payment 26.08.19)	\$ 400.00	MFS
DD26957.5	27/08/2019	THE BOAB TREE (GARDON NOMINEES PTY LTD)	Souvenirs- Sister City Students (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 51.00	MFS
DD26957.8	27/08/2019	MAGABALA BOOKS ABORIGINAL CORPORATION	Book- Sister City Students (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 149.78	MFS
DD26957.9	27/08/2019	ROCKPOOL BROOME	Gifts- Sister City Reception (credit card payment 02.08.19)	\$ 125.00	MFS
MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT TOTAL:				\$860.78	

MUNICIPAL ELECTRONIC TRANSFER TOTAL **\$1,289,185.20**

MUNICIPAL CHEQUES TOTAL **\$487.36**

TRUST CHEQUE TOTAL **\$0.00**

MUNICIPAL DIRECT DEBIT/ CREDIT CARD TOTAL **\$860.78**

TOTAL PAYMENTS - AUGUST 2019 **\$1,290,533.34**

9.4.3 MONTHLY STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY REPORT AUGUST 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	FRE02
AUTHOR:	Senior Finance Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	31 August 2019

SUMMARY: Council is required by legislation to consider and adopt the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity Report for the period ended 31 August 2019, as required by Regulation 34(1) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996* (FMR).

Council is further provided with a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2 to 14) which provides comprehensive information on Council's operations by Function and Activity.

BACKGROUND*Previous Considerations*

Council is provided with the Monthly Financial Activity Report which has been developed in line with statutory reporting standards and provides Council with a holistic overview of the operations of the Shire of Broome.

Supplementary information has been provided in the form of Notes to the Monthly Report and a General Fund Summary of Financial Activity, which discloses Council's Revenue and Expenditure in summary form, by Programme (Function and Activity).

Disclosure and supply of appropriate explanations for variances presented in the Statement of Financial Activity, is mandatory under FMR 34(2)(b) as stated in Policy 2.2.2 Materiality in Financial Reporting.

FMR 34(5) requires a local government to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the Australian Accounting Standards (AAS) and Council's adopted risk management matrix thresholds, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

COMMENT

The 2019/20 Annual Budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019.

The following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	16.94%
Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 58.65% has been collected)

Total Other Operating Revenue	31%
Total Operating Expenditure	10%
Total Capital Revenue	2%
Total Capital Expenditure	7%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	2%

More detailed explanations of variances are contained in Note 2 of the Monthly Statement of Financial Activity. The commentary identifies material variations between the expected year-to-date budget position and the position at the reporting date.

Based on the 2019/20 Annual Budget presented at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019, Council adopted a balanced budget to 30 June 2020.

It should be noted that the Shire of Broome is currently in the process of preparing its Annual Financial Statements. This requires several processes to occur which can affect the Shire's end-of-year financial position. As these processes are underway, the financial position presented in this report cannot be relied upon as the final position for the Shire of Broome. The final position for the Shire of Broome will be presented to Council as part of the Annual Financial Statements at a later date.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996

34. Financial activity statement report — s. 6.4

(1A) In this regulation —

“committed assets” means revenue unspent but set aside under the annual budget for a specific purpose.

- (1) A local government is to prepare each month a statement of financial activity reporting on the sources and applications of funds, as set out in the annual budget under regulation 22(1)(d), for that month in the following detail —
 - (a) annual budget estimates, taking into account any expenditure incurred for an additional purpose under section 6.8(1)(b) or (c);
 - (b) budget estimates to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
 - (c) actual amounts of expenditure, revenue and income to the end of the month to which the statement relates;
 - (d) material variances between the comparable amounts referred to in paragraphs (b) and (c); and
 - (e) the net current assets at the end of the month to which the statement relates
- (2) Each statement of financial activity is to be accompanied by documents containing —
 - (a) an explanation of the composition of the net current assets of the month to which the statement relates, less committed assets and restricted assets;
 - (b) an explanation of each of the material variances referred to in sub regulation (1)(d); and

- (c) such other supporting information as is considered relevant by the local government.
- (3) The information in a statement of financial activity may be shown —
 - (a) according to nature and type classification;
 - (b) by program; or
 - (c) by business unit.
- (4) A statement of financial activity, and the accompanying documents referred to in sub regulation (2), are to be —
 - (a) presented at an ordinary meeting of the council within 2 months after the end of the month to which the statement relates; and
 - (b) recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is presented.
- (5) Each financial year, a local government is to adopt a percentage or value, calculated in accordance with the AAS, to be used in statements of financial activity for reporting material variances.

Local Government Act 1995

6.8. Expenditure from municipal fund not included in annual budget

- (1) A local government is not to incur expenditure from its municipal fund for an additional purpose except where the expenditure —
 - (a) is incurred in a financial year before the adoption of the annual budget by the local government;
 - (b) is authorised in advance by resolution*; or
 - (c) is authorised in advance by the mayor or president in an emergency.
- * Absolute majority required.

- (1a) In subsection (1) —

“additional purpose” means a purpose for which no expenditure estimate is included in the local government's annual budget.
- (2) Where expenditure has been incurred by a local government —
 - (a) pursuant to subsection (1)(a), it is to be included in the annual budget for that financial year; and
 - (b) pursuant to subsection (1)(c), it is to be reported to the next ordinary meeting of the council.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

2.2.2 Materiality in Financial Reporting

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

The adoption of the Monthly Financial Report is retrospective. Accordingly, the financial implications associated with adopting the Monthly Financial Report are nil.

RISK

The Financial Activity report is presented monthly and provides a retrospective picture of the activities at the Shire. Contained within the report is information pertaining to the financial cost and delivery of strategic initiatives and key projects.

In order to mitigate the risk of budget over-runs or non-delivery of projects, the Chief Executive Officer has implemented internal control measures such as regular Council and management reporting and the quarterly Finance and Costing Review (FACR) process to monitor financial performance against budget estimates. Materiality reporting thresholds have been established at half the adopted Council levels, which equate to \$5,000 for operating budget line items and \$10,000 for capital items, to alert management prior to there being irreversible impacts.

It should also be noted that there is an inherent level of risk of misrepresentation of the financials through either human error or potential fraud. The establishment of control measures through a series of efficient systems, policies and procedures, which fall under the responsibility of the CEO as laid out in the *Local Government (Financial Management Regulations) 1996* regulation 5, seek to mitigate the possibility of this occurring. These controls are set in place to provide daily, weekly and monthly checks to ensure that the integrity of the data provided is reasonably assured.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Affordable land for residential, industrial, commercial and community use

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

An organisational culture that strives for service excellence

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

Improved systems, processes and compliance

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council:

- 1. Adopts the Monthly Financial Activity Report for the period ended 31 August 2019; and*

2. *Receives the General Fund Summary of Financial Activity (Schedules 2-14) for the period ended 31 August 2019.*

Attachments

1. Monthly Financial Report - August 2019
2. Schedule 2
3. Schedule 3 - 14

SHIRE OF BROOME
MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

LOCAL GOVERNMENT ACT 1995
LOCAL GOVERNMENT (FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT) REGULATIONS 1996

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Pages</u>
Compilation Report	2
Monthly Summary Information	3
Statement of Financial Activity by Program	6
Statement of Financial Activity By Nature or Type	8
Statement of Capital Acquisitions and Capital Funding	10
Statement of Budget Amendments	12
Note 1 Significant Accounting Policies	13
Note 2 Explanation of Material Variances	20
Note 3 Net Current Funding Position	22
Note 4 Cash and Investments	23
Note 5 Budget Amendments	24
Note 6 Receivables	25
Note 7 Cash Backed Reserves	26
Note 8 Capital Disposals	27
Note 9 Rating Information	28
Note 10 Information on Borrowings	29
Note 11 Trust	30
Note 12 Details of Capital Acquisitions	31
Appendix A Supplementary Notes to the Monthly Report	35
Appendix B Detailed Schedules	

Shire of Broome
Compilation Report
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Report Purpose

This report is prepared to meet the requirements of *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*, Regulation 34 .

Overview

Summary reports and graphical progressive graphs are provided on page 3, 4 and 5.
No matters of significance are noted.

Statement of Financial Activity by reporting program

Is presented on page 6 and shows a surplus as at 31 August 2019 of \$25,705,702.

Note: The Statements and accompanying notes are prepared based on all transactions recorded at the time of preparation and may vary.

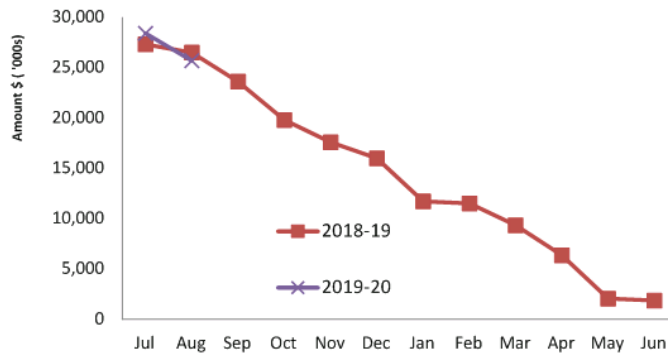
Preparation

Prepared by: Vicki Cobby
Reviewed by: Alvin Santiago
Date prepared: 13/09/2019

Shire of Broome

Monthly Summary Information
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Liquidity Over the Year (Refer Note 3)

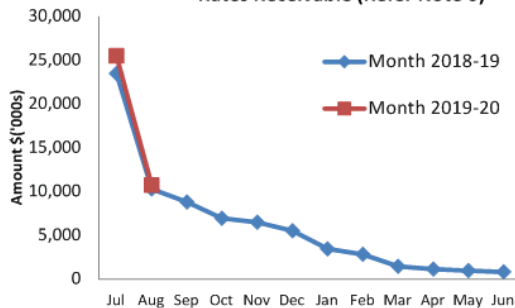
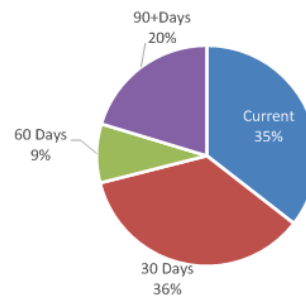
Cash and Cash Equivalents
as at period end

Unrestricted	\$ 16,263,243
Restricted	\$ 35,379,146
	<u>\$ 51,642,389</u>

Receivables

Rates	\$ 9,872,158
Other	\$ 818,327
	<u>\$ 10,690,485</u>

Rates Receivable (Refer Note 6)

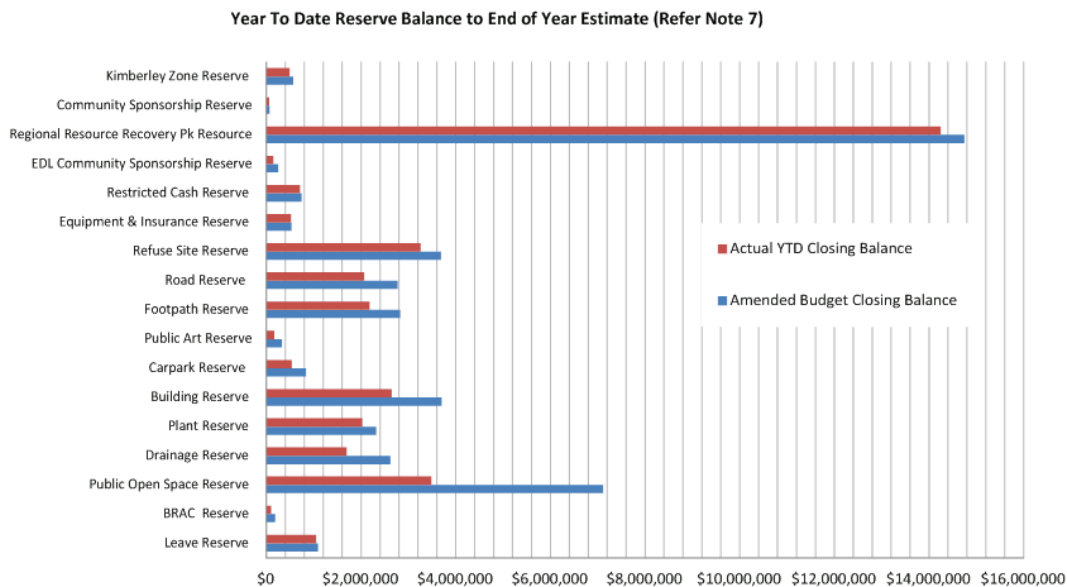
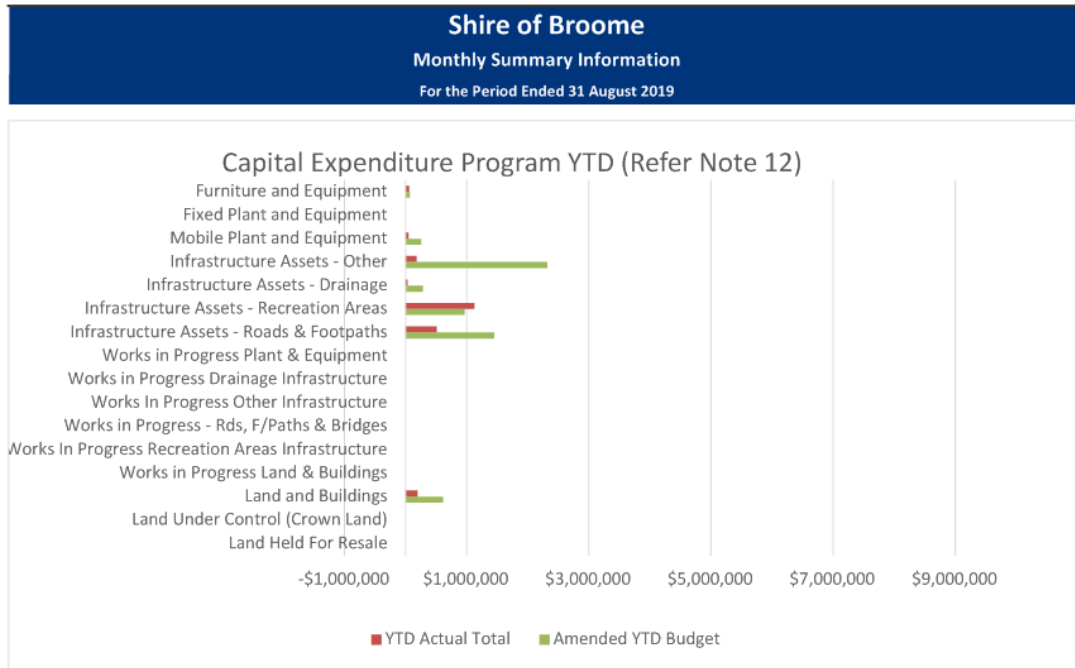
Accounts Receivable Ageing (non-rates)
(Refer Note 6)

Comments

1. Liquidity refers to the Shire of Broome's ability to meet its financial obligations within the current year. Liquidity increased at the start of the financial year by \$26.554M due mainly to the issuance of rates. Liquidity is a combination of unrestricted cash, Current Debtors (including Rates), and Current Creditors. The Shire of Broome's current position (representing liquidity) can be found in Note 3. The recognition of Reserve transfers has also occurred in June 2018 reducing liquidity significantly, as demonstrated by the sharp decline between May and June 2018.

2. Rates were raised in July with payment due 35 days after issuing. Total Rates raised for the year was \$23.12M with total outstanding rates YTD at \$9.87M.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.



Comments

*Amended Budget Closing balance is the forecast of the closing balance after all budgeted transfers to and from reserve have been performed. At this time there have been no transactions to or from reserve other than to recognise interest earned on reserve investments. All interest earned on Reserve investments is recorded on reserve at the end of each month.

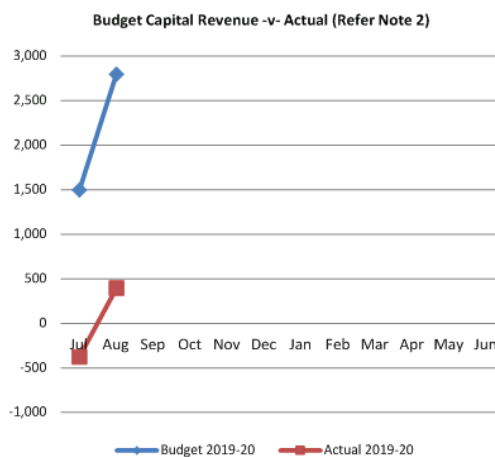
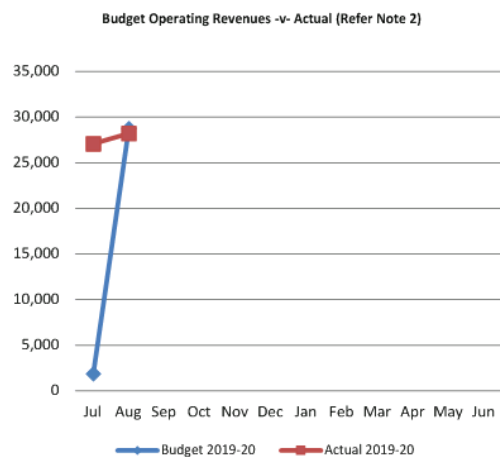
This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

Shire of Broome

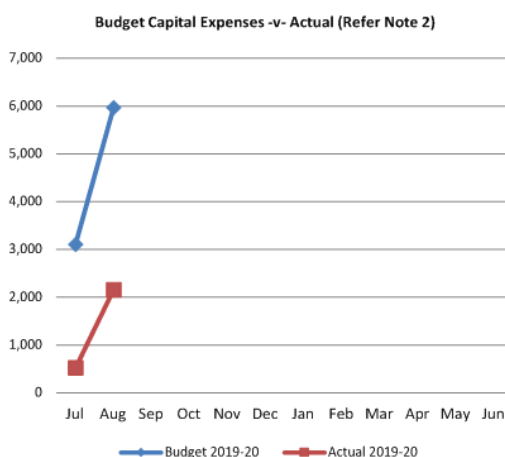
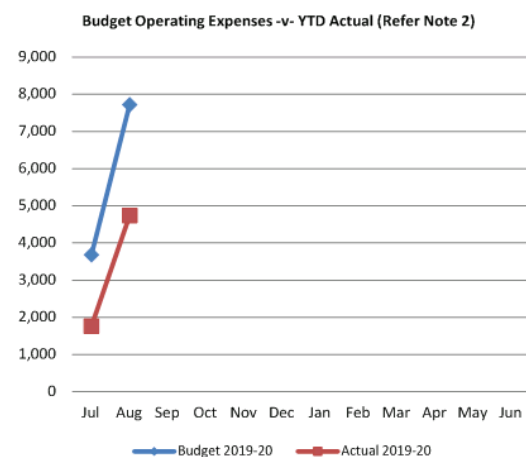
Monthly Summary Information

For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Revenues



Expenditure



Comments

Explanation on material variances are presented in note 2.

This information is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Governance		375,532	61,026	8,254		(52,772)	(14.05%)	▼
General Purpose Funding - Rates	9	23,272,671	22,877,547	23,323,418		445,871	1.92%	
General Purpose Funding - Other		955,818	159,302	233,433		74,131	7.76%	
Law, Order and Public Safety		182,885	26,508	9,508		(17,000)	(9.30%)	
Health		187,168	113,835	112,026		(1,809)	(0.97%)	
Education and Welfare		17,000	2,834	10,000		7,166	42.15%	
Housing		751,345	125,216	126,370		1,154	0.15%	
Community Amenities		7,137,797	3,899,789	3,636,497		(263,292)	(3.69%)	
Recreation and Culture		1,530,124	230,128	154,351		(75,777)	(4.95%)	
Transport		1,237,310	651,569	88,680		(562,889)	(45.49%)	▼
Economic Services		1,163,579	263,669	211,809		(51,860)	(4.46%)	
Other Property and Services		2,281,605	338,298	296,952		(41,346)	(1.81%)	
Total Operating Revenue		39,092,834	28,749,721	28,211,298	72%	(538,423)		
Operating Expense								
Governance		(2,970,884)	(495,958)	(312,696)		183,262	6.17%	
General Purpose Funding		(289,764)	(35,630)	(43,425)		(7,795)	(2.69%)	
Law, Order and Public Safety		(1,375,022)	(231,025)	(179,523)		51,502	3.75%	
Health		(684,329)	(112,515)	(114,932)		(2,417)	(0.35%)	
Education and Welfare		(505,242)	(83,597)	(84,188)		(591)	(0.12%)	
Housing		(862,650)	(145,010)	(135,299)		9,711	1.13%	
Community Amenities		(9,837,639)	(1,648,425)	(1,224,753)		423,672	4.31%	
Recreation and Culture		(13,632,793)	(2,316,579)	(1,551,437)		765,142	5.61%	
Transport		(9,373,312)	(1,603,887)	(893,805)		710,082	7.58%	
Economic Services		(2,462,330)	(407,356)	(278,444)		128,912	5.24%	
Other Property and Services		(3,367,437)	(642,409)	75,058		717,467	21.31%	▲
Total Operating Expenditure		(45,361,402)	(7,722,391)	(4,743,444)	10%	2,978,947		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		11,355,912	1,892,654	0		(1,892,654)	(16.67%)	▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	115,169	1,996	0		(1,996)	(1.73%)	
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0		0		
Net Cash from Operations		5,202,513	22,921,980	23,467,854		545,874		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		16,990,887	2,746,622	382,602		(2,364,020)	(13.91%)	▼
Governance		0	0	0		0		
General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Rates		0	0	0		0		
Other General Purpose Funding		0	0	0		0		
Law, Order and Public Safety		1,200,000	0	0		0		
Health		0	0	0		0		
Education and Welfare		0	0	0		0		
Housing		0	0	0		0		
Community Amenities		158,922	26,486	0		(26,486)	(16.67%)	▼
Recreation and Culture		13,472,924	2,194,374	2,500		(2,191,874)	(16.27%)	▼
Transport		2,159,041	525,762	356,781		(168,981)	(7.83%)	
Economic Services		0	0	23,321		23,321		▲
Other Property and Services		0	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	585,000	52,834	12,090	2%	(40,744)	(6.96%)	
Total Capital Revenues		17,575,887	2,799,456	394,692	2%	(2,404,764)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(4,929,493)	(616,006)	(199,639)		416,367	8.45%	
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(4,952,493)	(1,452,520)	(509,855)		942,665	19.03%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(6,124,288)	(969,708)	(1,126,506)		(156,798)	(2.56%)	
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(1,087,483)	(284,755)	(32,606)		252,149	23.19%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(12,956,231)	(2,320,230)	(181,527)		2,138,703	16.51%	▲
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(2,180,170)	(255,498)	(49,134)		206,364	9.47%	
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(40,500)	0	0		0		
Furniture and Equipment	12	(419,959)	(69,994)	(59,223)		10,771	2.56%	
Total Capital Expenditure		(32,690,617)	(5,968,711)	(2,158,489)	7%	3,810,222		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(15,114,730)	(3,169,255)	(1,763,797)		1,405,458		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,250,000	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	125		125		
Transfer from Reserves	7	6,791,051	415,854	0		(415,854)	(6.12%)	
Advances to Community Groups		(1,250,000)	0	0		0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(675,348)	0	0		0		
Transfer to Reserves	7	(2,210,246)	(146,762)	(5,240)		141,522	6.40%	
Net Cash from Financing Activities		5,905,457	269,092	(5,115)		(274,207)		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(4,006,760)	20,021,817	21,698,942		1,677,125		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	4,006,760	4,006,760	4,006,760		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	24,028,577	25,705,702		1,677,125		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Operating Revenues		\$	\$	\$		\$	%	
Rates	9	22,798,521	22,798,521	23,119,338		320,817	1.41%	
Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		2,781,046	932,102	369,433		(562,669)	(20.23%)	▼
Fees and Charges		10,896,001	4,727,604	4,451,763		(275,841)	(2.53%)	
Service Charges		0	0	0		0		
Interest Earnings		1,444,644	108,420	153,005		44,585	3.09%	
Other Revenue		1,098,490	183,074	117,758		(65,316)	(5.95%)	
Profit on Disposal of Assets	8	74,132	0	0		0		
Total Operating Revenue		39,092,834	28,749,721	28,211,297	72%	(538,424)		
Operating Expense								
Employee Costs		(16,444,365)	(2,693,304)	(1,782,858)		910,446	5.54%	
Materials and Contracts		(11,611,793)	(1,982,151)	(1,957,205)		24,946	0.21%	
Utility Charges		(1,946,680)	(324,434)	(272,084)		52,350	2.69%	
Depreciation on Non-Current Assets		(11,355,912)	(1,892,654)	0		1,892,654	16.67%	▲
Interest Expenses		(147,631)	(3,774)	3,064		6,838	4.63%	
Insurance Expenses		(650,324)	(325,176)	(471,878)		(146,702)	(22.56%)	▼
Other Expenditure		(3,015,397)	(498,902)	(262,485)		236,417	7.84%	
Loss on Disposal of Assets	8	(189,301)	(1,996)	0		1,996	1.05%	
Total Operating Expenditure		(45,361,403)	(7,722,391)	(4,743,446)	10%	2,978,945		
Funding Balance Adjustments								
Add back Depreciation		11,355,912	1,892,654	0		(1,892,654)	(16.67%)	▲
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	8	115,169	1,996	0		(1,996)	(1.73%)	
Adjust Revaluation, Provisions and Accruals		0	0	0		0		
Net Cash from Operations		5,202,512	22,921,980	23,467,851		545,871		
Capital Revenues								
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions		16,990,887	2,746,622	382,602		(2,364,020)	(13.91%)	▼
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	8	585,000	52,834	12,090	2%	(40,744)	(6.96%)	
Total Capital Revenues		17,575,887	2,799,456	394,692	2%	(2,404,764)		
Capital Expenses								
Land Held for Resale	12	0	0	0		0		
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0		0		
Land and Buildings	12	(4,929,493)	(616,006)	(199,639)		416,367	8.45%	
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0		0		
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0		0		
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0		0		
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	(4,952,493)	(1,452,520)	(509,855)		942,665	19.03%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	(6,124,288)	(969,708)	(1,126,506)		(156,798)	(2.56%)	
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	(1,087,483)	(284,755)	(32,606)		252,149	23.19%	▲
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	(12,956,230)	(2,320,230)	(181,527)		2,138,703	16.51%	▲
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	(2,180,170)	(255,498)	(49,134)		206,364	9.47%	
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	(40,500)	0	0		0		
Furniture and Equipment	12	(419,959)	(69,994)	(59,223)		10,771	2.56%	
Total Capital Expenditure		(32,690,616)	(5,968,711)	(2,158,489)	7%	3,810,222		
Net Cash from Capital Activities		(15,114,729)	(3,169,255)	(1,763,797)		1,405,458		
Financing								
Proceeds from New Debentures		3,250,000	0	0		0		
Proceeds from Advances		0	0	0		0		
Self-Supporting Loan Principal		0	0	125		125		
Transfer from Reserves	7	6,791,051	415,854	0		(415,854)	(6.12%)	
Advances to Community Groups		(1,250,000)	0	0		0		
Repayment of Debentures	10	(675,348)	0	0		0		
Transfer to Reserves	7	(2,210,246)	(146,762)	(5,240)		141,522	6.40%	

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
(By Nature or Type)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

	Note	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)	YTD Actual (c)	%	Var. \$ (c)-(b)	Var. % (c)-(b)/(a)	Var.
Net Cash from Financing Activities		5,905,457	269,092	(5,115)		(274,207)		
Net Operations, Capital and Financing		(4,006,760)	20,021,817	21,698,939		1,677,122		
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	4,006,760	4,006,760	4,006,760		0		
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	3	0	24,028,577	25,705,699		1,677,122		

Indicates a variance between Year to Date (YTD) Budget and YTD Actual data as per the adopted materiality threshold.
Refer to Note 2 for an explanation of the reasons for the variance.

This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Financial Statements and notes.

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

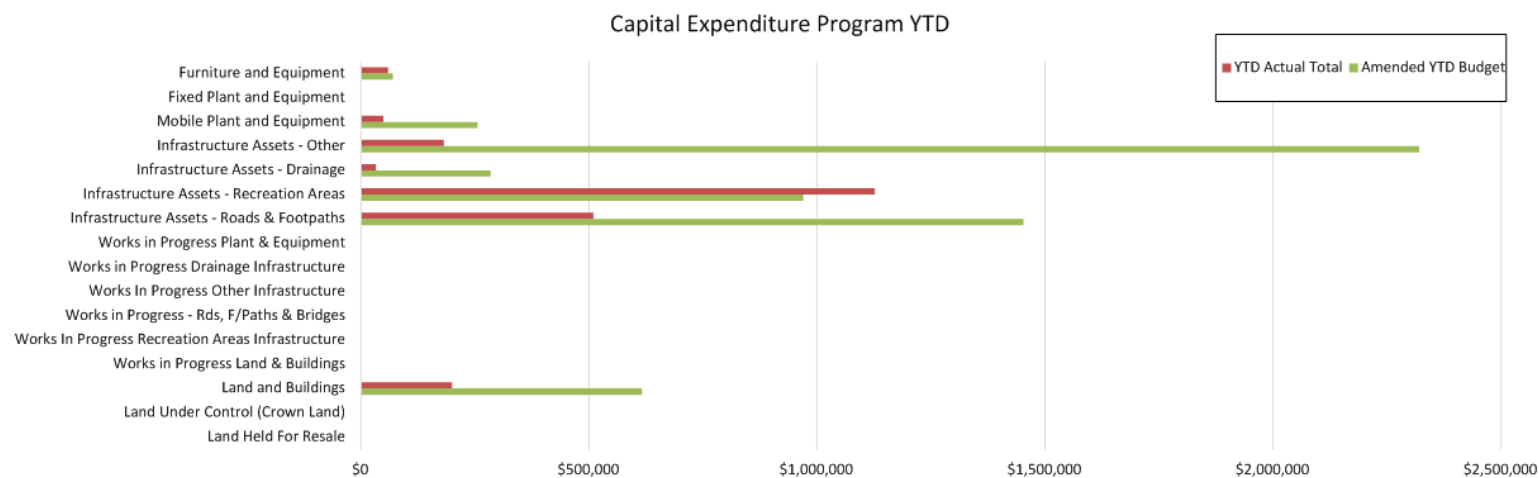
Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
		\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$
Land Held For Resale	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	12	16,814	182,825	199,639	616,006	4,929,493	(416,367)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works In Progress Other Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	12	0	0	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	12	77,982	431,873	509,855	1,452,520	4,952,493	(942,665)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	12	1,061,378	65,128	1,126,506	969,708	6,124,288	156,798
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	12	32,606	0	32,606	284,755	1,087,483	(252,149)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	12	66,914	114,613	181,527	2,320,230	12,956,230	(2,138,703)
Mobile Plant and Equipment	12	0	49,134	49,134	255,498	2,180,170	(206,364)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	12	0	0	0	0	40,500	0
Furniture and Equipment	12	59,223	0	59,223	69,994	419,959	(10,771)
Capital Expenditure Totals		1,314,917	843,572	2,158,489	5,968,711	32,690,616	(3,810,222)

Funded By:

Capital Grants and Contributions	382,602	2,746,622	16,990,887	2,364,020
Borrowings	0	0	3,250,000	0
Other (Disposals & C/Fwd)	12,090	52,834	585,000	(40,744)
Total Own Source Funding - Cash Backed Reserves	0	415,854	(6,791,051)	(415,854)
Own Source Funding - Operations	1,763,797	2,753,401	18,655,780	(989,604)
Capital Funding Total	2,158,489	5,968,711	32,690,616	(3,810,222)

SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS AND CAPITAL FUNDING
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Capital Acquisitions	Note	YTD Actual New /Upgrade (a)	YTD Actual (Renewal Expenditure) (b)	YTD Actual Total (c) = (a)+(b)	Amended YTD Budget (d)	Amended Annual Budget	Variance (d) - (c)
----------------------	------	-----------------------------------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------------	--------------------------	-----------------------



SHIRE OF BROOME
STATEMENT OF BUDGET AMENDMENTS
(Statutory Reporting Program)
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

	Adopted Budget	Adopted Budget Amendments (Note 5)	Amended Annual Budget (a)	Amended YTD Budget (b)
Operating Revenues	\$	\$	\$	\$
Governance	375,532	0	375,532	61,026
General Purpose Funding - Rates	23,272,671	0	23,272,671	22,877,547
General Purpose Funding - Other	955,818	0	955,818	159,302
Law, Order and Public Safety	182,885	0	182,885	26,508
Health	187,168	0	187,168	113,835
Education and Welfare	17,000	0	17,000	2,834
Housing	751,345	0	751,345	125,216
Community Amenities	7,137,797	0	7,137,797	3,899,789
Recreation and Culture	1,530,124	0	1,530,124	230,128
Transport	1,237,310	0	1,237,310	651,569
Economic Services	1,163,579	0	1,163,579	263,669
Other Property and Services	2,281,605	0	2,281,605	338,298
Total Operating Revenue	39,092,834	0	39,092,834	28,749,721
Operating Expense				
Governance	(2,970,884)	(135,000)	(3,105,884)	(495,958)
General Purpose Funding	(289,764)	0	(289,764)	(35,630)
Law, Order and Public Safety	(1,375,022)	0	(1,375,022)	(231,025)
Health	(684,329)	0	(684,329)	(112,515)
Education and Welfare	(505,242)	0	(505,242)	(83,597)
Housing	(862,650)	0	(862,650)	(145,010)
Community Amenities	(9,837,639)	0	(9,837,639)	(1,648,425)
Recreation and Culture	(13,632,793)	0	(13,632,793)	(2,316,579)
Transport	(9,373,312)	0	(9,373,312)	(1,603,887)
Economic Services	(2,462,330)	0	(2,462,330)	(407,356)
Other Property and Services	(3,367,437)	0	(3,367,437)	(642,409)
Total Operating Expenditure	(45,361,402)	(135,000)	(45,496,402)	(7,722,391)
Funding Balance Adjustments				
Add back Depreciation	11,355,912	0	11,355,912	1,892,654
Adjust (Profit)/Loss on Asset Disposal	115,169	0	115,169	1,996
Adjust Provisions and Accruals	0	0	0	0
Net Cash from Operations	5,202,513	(135,000)	5,067,513	22,921,980
Capital Revenues				
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	16,990,887	0	16,990,887	2,746,622
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	585,000	0	585,000	52,834
Proceeds from Sale of Investments	0	0	0	0
Total Capital Revenues	17,575,887	0	17,575,887	2,799,456
Capital Expenses				
Land Held for Resale	0	0	0	0
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0	0	0	0
Land and Buildings	(4,929,493)	0	(4,929,493)	(616,006)
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Recreation Areas	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Other Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure	0	0	0	0
Works in Progress Plant & Equipment	0	0	0	0
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	(4,952,493)	0	(4,952,493)	(1,452,520)
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	(6,124,288)	0	(6,124,288)	(969,708)
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	(1,087,483)	0	(1,087,483)	(284,755)
Infrastructure Assets - Other	(12,956,231)	0	(12,956,231)	(2,320,230)
Mobile Plant and Equipment	(2,180,170)	0	(2,180,170)	(255,498)
Fixed Plant and Equipment	(40,500)	0	(40,500)	0
Furniture and Equipment	(419,959)	0	(419,959)	(69,994)
Total Capital Expenditure	(32,690,617)	0	(32,690,617)	(5,968,711)
Net Cash from Capital Activities	(15,114,730)	0	(15,114,730)	(3,169,255)
Financing				
Proceeds from New Debentures	3,250,000	0	3,250,000	0
Proceeds from Advances	0	0	0	0
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	0	0	0	0
Transfer from Reserves	6,791,051	135,000	6,926,051	415,854
Purchase of Investments	0	0	0	0
Advances to Community Groups	(1,250,000)	0	(1,250,000)	0
Repayment of Debentures	(675,348)	0	(675,348)	0
Transfer to Reserves	(2,210,246)	0	(2,210,246)	(146,762)
Net Cash from Financing Activities	5,905,457	135,000	6,040,457	269,092
Net Operations, Capital and Financing	(4,006,760)	0	(4,006,760)	20,021,817
Opening Funding Surplus(Deficit)	4,006,760	0	4,006,760	4,006,760
Closing Funding Surplus(Deficit)	0	0	0	24,028,577

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

(a) Basis of Accounting

This statement comprises a general purpose financial report which has been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local governments and not-for-profit entities), Australian Accounting Interpretations, other authoritative pronouncements of the Australian Accounting Standards Board, the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying regulations. Material accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this statement are presented below and have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the report has also been prepared on the accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

Critical Accounting Estimates

The preparation of a financial report in conformity with Australian Accounting Standards requires management to make judgements, estimates and assumptions that effect the application of policies and reported amounts of assets and liabilities, income and expenses.

The estimates and associated assumptions are based on historical experience and various other factors that are believed to be reasonable under the circumstances; the results of which form the basis of making the judgements about carrying values of assets and liabilities that are not readily apparent from other sources. Actual results may differ from these estimates.

(b) The Local Government Reporting Entity

All Funds through which the Council controls resources to carry on its functions have been included in this statement.

In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the statement, but a separate statement of those monies appears at Note 11.

(c) Rounding Off Figures

All figures shown in this statement are rounded to the nearest dollar.

(d) Rates, Grants, Donations and Other Contributions

Rates, grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues when the local government obtains control over the assets comprising the contributions. Control over assets acquired from rates is obtained at the commencement of the rating period or, where earlier, upon receipt of the rates.

(e) Goods and Services Tax

Revenues, expenses and assets are recognised net of the amount of GST, except where the amount of GST incurred is not recoverable from the Australian Taxation Office (ATO).

Receivables and payables are stated inclusive of GST receivable or payable.

The net amount of GST recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO is included with receivables or payables in the statement of financial position.

Cash flows are presented on a gross basis. The GST components of cash flows arising from investing or financing activities which are recoverable from, or payable to, the ATO are presented as operating cash flows.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(f) **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents include cash on hand, cash at bank, deposits available on demand with banks and other short term highly liquid investments that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value and bank overdrafts.

Bank overdrafts are reported as short term borrowings in current liabilities in the statement of financial position.

(g) **Trade and Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business.

Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

(h) **Inventories**

General

Inventories are measured at the lower of cost and net realisable value.

Net realisable value is the estimated selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

Land Held for Resale

Land held for development and sale is valued at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost includes the cost of acquisition, development, borrowing costs and holding costs until completion of development. Finance costs and holding charges incurred after development is completed are expensed.

Gains and losses are recognised in profit or loss at the time of signing an unconditional contract of sale if significant risks and rewards, and effective control over the land, are passed on to the buyer at this point.

Land held for sale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

(i) **Fixed Assets**

All assets are initially recognised at cost. Cost is determined as the fair value of the assets given as consideration plus costs incidental to the acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the local government includes the cost of all materials used in the construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead.

Certain asset classes may be revalued on a regular basis such that the carrying values are not materially different from fair value. Assets carried at fair value are to be revalued with sufficient regularity to ensure the carrying amount does not differ materially from that determined using fair value at reporting date.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(j) Depreciation of Non-Current Assets

All non-current assets having a limited useful life are systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner which reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period. Major depreciation rates and periods are:

Buildings	40 to 50 years
Construction other than Buildings (Public Facilities)	40 to 50 years
Furniture and Equipment	10 years
Plant and Equipment	4 to 15 years
Roads	15 to 100 years
Footpaths	50 years
Sewerage Piping	60 years
Water Supply Piping and Drainage Systems	60 years

(k) Trade and Other Payables

Trade and other payables represent liabilities for goods and services provided to the Council prior to the end of the financial year that are unpaid and arise when the Council becomes obliged to make future payments in respect of the purchase of these goods and services. The amounts are unsecured, are recognised as a current liability and are normally paid within 30 days of recognition.

(l) Employee Benefits

The provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

(i) Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-term Benefits)

The provision for employees' benefits to wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the Shire has a present obligation to pay resulting from employees services provided to balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the Shire expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

(ii) Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Long-term Benefits)

The liability for long service leave is recognised in the provision for employee benefits and measured as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the reporting date using the project unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on national government bonds with terms to maturity and currency that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows. Where the Shire does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(m) **Interest-bearing Loans and Borrowings**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid on the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the Council has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the balance sheet date.

Borrowing Costs

Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

(n) **Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when: The council has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events; it is more likely than not that an outflow of resources will be required to settle the obligation; and the amount has been reliably estimated. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses.

Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow with respect to any one of item included in the same class of obligations may be small.

(o) **Current and Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the Council's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where Council does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months except for land held for resale where it is held as non current based on Council's intentions to release for sale.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(p) Nature or Type Classifications

Rates

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specific area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. Exclude administration fees, interest on instalments, interest on arrears and service charges.

Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Refer to all amounts received as grants, subsidies and contributions that are not non-operating grants.

Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies and Contributions

Amounts received specifically for the acquisition, construction of new or the upgrading of non-current assets paid to a local government, irrespective of whether these amounts are received as capital grants, subsidies, contributions or donations.

Profit on Asset Disposal

Profit on the disposal of assets including gains on the disposal of long term investments. Losses are disclosed under the expenditure classifications.

Fees and Charges

Revenues (other than service charges) from the use of facilities and charges made for local government services, sewerage rates, rentals, hire charges, fee for service, photocopying charges, licences, sale of goods or information, fines, penalties and administration fees. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as rubbish collection fees, rental of property, fines and penalties, other fees and charges.

Service Charges

Service charges imposed under Division 6 of Part 6 of the Local Government Act 1995. Regulation 54 of the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996 identifies the These are television and radio broadcasting, underground electricity and neighbourhood surveillance services. Exclude rubbish removal charges. Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Interest Earnings

Interest and other items of a similar nature received from bank and investment accounts, interest on rate instalments, interest on rate arrears and interest on debtors.

Other Revenue / Income

Other revenue, which can not be classified under the above headings, includes dividends, discounts, rebates etc.

Employee Costs

All costs associate with the employment of person such as salaries, wages, allowances, benefits such as vehicle and housing, superannuation, employment expenses, removal expenses, relocation expenses, worker's compensation insurance, training costs, conferences, safety expenses, medical examinations, fringe benefit tax, etc.

Materials and Contracts

All expenditures on materials, supplies and contracts not classified under other headings. These include supply of goods and materials, legal expenses, consultancy, maintenance agreements, communication expenses, advertising expenses, membership, periodicals, publications, hire expenses, rental, leases, postage and freight etc. Local governments may wish to disclose more detail such as contract services, consultancy, information technology, rental or lease expenditures.

Utilities (Gas, Electricity, Water, etc.)

Expenditures made to the respective agencies for the provision of power, gas or water. Exclude expenditures incurred for the reinstatement of roadwork on behalf of these agencies.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(q) Nature or Type Classifications (Continued)

Insurance

All insurance other than worker's compensation and health benefit insurance included as a cost of employment.

Loss on asset disposal

Loss on the disposal of fixed assets.

Depreciation on non-current assets

Depreciation expense raised on all classes of assets.

Interest expenses

Interest and other costs of finance paid, including costs of finance for loan debentures, overdraft accommodation and refinancing expenses.

Other expenditure

Statutory fees, taxes, provision for bad debts, member's fees or levies including WA Fire Brigade Levy and State taxes. Donations and subsidies made to community groups.

(r) Statement of Objectives

Council has adopted a 'Plan for the future' comprising a Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan to provide the long term community vision, aspirations and objectives.

Based upon feedback received from the community the vision of the Shire is:

"A thriving and friendly community that recognises our history and embraces cultural diversity and economic opportunity, whilst nurturing our unique natural and built environment."

The Strategic Community Plan defines the key objectives of the Shire as:

"Our People Goal - Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe.

Our Place Goal - Help to protect the natural and built environment and Cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of place

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population.

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community."

(s) Reporting Programs

Council operations as disclosed in this statement encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

GOVERNANCE

Expenses associated with provision of services to members of council and elections. Also included are costs associated with computer operations, corporate accounting, corporate records and asset management. Costs reported as administrative expenses are redistributed in accordance with the principle of activity based costing (ABC).

GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Rates and associated revenues, general purpose government grants, interest revenue and other miscellaneous revenues such as commission on Police Licensing. The costs associated with raising the above mentioned revenues, eg. Valuation expenses, debt collection and overheads.

LAW, ORDER, PUBLIC SAFETY

Enforcement of Local Laws, fire prevention, animal control and provision of ranger services.

HEALTH

Health inspection services, food quality control, mosquito control and contributions towards provision of medical health services.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (Continued)

(s) Reporting Programs (Continued)

HOUSING

Provision and maintenance of rented housing accommodation for pensioners and employees.

COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Sanitation, sewerage, stormwater drainage, protection of the environment, public conveniences, cemeteries and town planning.

RECREATION AND CULTURE

Parks, gardens and recreation reserves, library services, television and radio re-broadcasting, swimming facilities, walk trails, youth recreation, Shark Bay World Heritage Discovery and Visitor Centre, boat ramps, foreshore, public halls and Shark Bay Recreation Centre.

TRANSPORT

Construction and maintenance of roads, footpaths, drainage works, parking facilities, traffic control, depot operations, plant purchase, marine facilities and cleaning of streets.

ECONOMIC SERVICES

Tourism, community development, pest control, building services, caravan parks and private works.

OTHER PROPERTY & SERVICES

Plant works, plant overheads and stock of materials.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Operating Revenues	\$	%			
Governance	(52,772)	(14.05%)	▼	Timing	Kimberley Zone invoices to the regional Shires will be issued in September.
General Purpose Funding - Rates	445,871	1.92%			
General Purpose Funding - Other	74,131	7.76%			
Law, Order and Public Safety	(17,000)	(9.30%)			
Health	(1,809)	(0.97%)			
Education and Welfare	7,166	42.15%			
Housing	1,154	0.15%			
Community Amenities	(263,292)	(3.69%)			
Recreation and Culture	(75,777)	(4.95%)			
Transport	(562,889)	(45.49%)	▼	Timing	Variance due to natural disaster (roads component) funding not yet received
Economic Services	(51,860)	(4.46%)			
Other Property and Services	(41,346)	(1.81%)			
Operating Expense					
Governance	183,262	6.17%			
General Purpose Funding	(7,795)	(2.69%)			
Law, Order and Public Safety	51,502	3.75%			
Health	(2,417)	(0.35%)			
Education and Welfare	(591)	(0.12%)			
Housing	9,711	1.13%			
Community Amenities	423,672	4.31%			
Recreation and Culture	765,142	5.61%			
Transport	710,082	7.58%			
Economic Services	128,912	5.24%			
Other Property and Services	717,467	21.31%	▲	Timing	Depreciation expenses for July & August are not processed until the EOFY is finalised
Capital Revenues					
Grants, Subsidies and Contributions	(2,364,020)	(13.91%)	▼	Timing	Royalties for Regions funding not received as projects in progress including Town Beach Jetty and Town Beach Ablutions
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	(40,744)	(6.96%)			
Capital Expenses					
Land Held for Resale	0				
Land Under Control (Crown Land)	0				
Land and Buildings	416,367	8.45%			
Works in Progress Land & Buildings	0				
Works In Progress Recreation Areas	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges	0				
Works In Progress Other	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress Drainage	0				
Infrastructure	0				
Works in Progress - Plant & Equipment	0				
Infrastructure Assets - Roads & Footpaths	942,665	19.03%	▲	Timing	Various infrastructure projects in progress, invoices still to be received including Male Oval carpark, McDaniel Rd upgrade
Infrastructure Assets - Recreation Areas	(156,798)	(2.56%)			
Infrastructure Assets - Drainage	252,149	23.19%	▲	Timing	Short Street drainage design project in progress, invoices are still to be received
Infrastructure Assets - Other	2,138,703	16.51%	▲	Timing	Various infrastructure projects in progress, invoices still to be received including Town Beach Jetty and Town Beach redevelopment

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 2: EXPLANATION OF MATERIAL VARIANCES

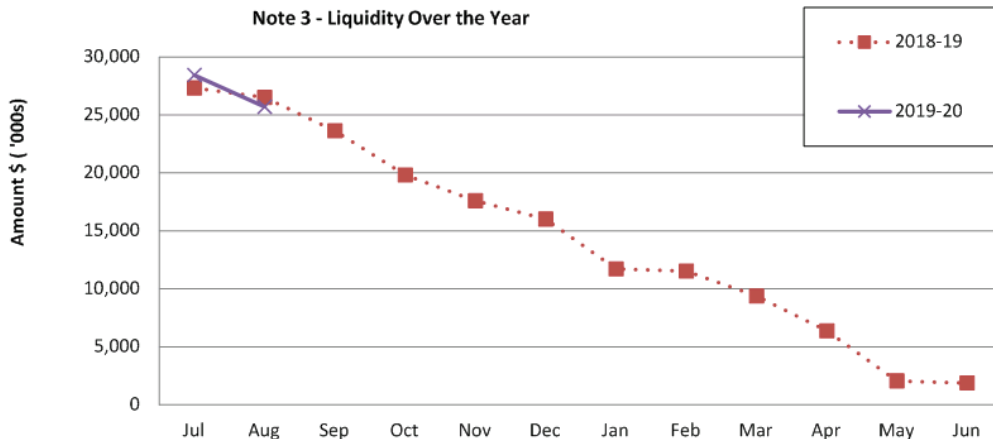
Reporting Program	Var. \$	Var. %	Var.	Timing/ Permanent	Explanation of Variance
Mobile Plant and Equipment	206,364	9.47%			
Fixed Plant and Equipment	0				
Furniture and Equipment	10,771	(8.37%)			
Financing					
Proceeds from New Debentures	0				
Proceeds from Advances	0				
Self-Supporting Loan Principal	125				
Transfer from Reserves	(415,854)	(6.12%)			
Advances to Community Groups	0				
Loan Principal	0				
Transfer to Reserves	141,522	6.40%			

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 3: NET CURRENT FUNDING POSITION

		Positive=Surplus (Negative=Deficit)		
	Note	YTD 31 Aug 2019	30 Jun 2019	YTD 31 Aug 2018
		\$	\$	\$
Current Assets				
Cash Unrestricted	4	16,263,243	7,385,966	17,918,039
Cash Restricted	4	35,379,146	35,373,906	38,094,484
Receivables - Rates	6	9,872,158	755,320	9,430,353
Receivables - Rates Other		877,541	25,766	890,593
Receivables - Debtors	6	626,329	883,293	1,565,408
Receivables - Other		191,998	(82,728)	114,778
Sundry Provisions & Accruals		136,374	1,175,472	47,459
Inventories		52,934	49,462	35,386
		63,399,723	45,566,456	68,096,501
Less: Current Liabilities				
Payables		(3,726,205)	(7,124,080)	(2,286,815)
Provisions		(909,440)	(1,377,767)	(618,393)
		(4,635,645)	(8,501,847)	(2,905,208)
Less: Cash Reserves	7	(35,379,146)	(35,373,906)	(38,094,484)
Rounding and Timing Adjustment		2,320,770		
Net Current Funding Position		25,705,702	1,690,703	27,096,808

Note 3 - Liquidity Over the Year



Comments - Net Current Funding Position

The budget was adopted at the OMC 28 June 2018. It was presented to Council with a predicted carried forward surplus of \$3,763,179.

The Rounding and Timing Adjustment is calculated by subtracting the sum of current assets less current liabilities and cash reserves from the YTD funding surplus (see page 7).

A full list of all budget amendments can be found Note 5.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 4: CASH AND INVESTMENTS

	Interest Rate	Unrestricted \$	Restricted \$	Trust \$	Total Amount \$	Institution	Maturity Date
(a) Cash Deposits							
Municipal Bank Account	0.15%	3,303,706			3,303,706	CommBank	At Call
Business Online Saver	0.40%	957			957	CommBank	At Call
BRAC Bank Account	0.10%	60,116			60,116	CommBank	At Call
BPAY Bank Account	0.00%	0			0	CommBank	At Call
Reserve Bank Account	0.40%		5,346		5,346	CommBank	At Call
Trust Bank Account	0.00%			957,581	957,581	CommBank	At Call
Cash On Hand	Nil	4,400			4,400	N/A	On Hand
(b) Term Deposits							
Term Deposit	1.60%	4,000,000			4,000,000	Bankwest	26-Sep-19
Term Deposit	1.69%	4,000,000			4,000,000	CBA	28-Oct-19
Term Deposit	1.89%	4,000,000			4,000,000	Westpac	27-Nov-19
Term Deposit	1.84%		35,373,800		35,373,800	Westpac	25-Jun-20
Total		15,369,179	35,379,146*	957,581‡	51,705,906		
Adjustments							
Payment Timing Adjustments**		(894,064)					
Total		16,263,243					

Comments/Notes - Investments

*Note - The total of Restricted Cash balances to the reserves on Note 7

**NOTE - Payment Timing adjustments indicate payments that have been recorded on the ledger but have yet to be paid out of the bank. The bank accounts are reconciled monthly to ensure no discrepancies occur.

‡Note - A discrepancy between Trust balance and the balance of Note 11 is a result of money in transit, either as a refund or a payment, or an unrepresented cheque.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 5: BUDGET AMENDMENTS

Amendments to original budget since budget adoption. Surplus/(Deficit)

GL Account Code	Job Number	Description	Council Resolution	Classification	Non Cash Adjustment	Increase in Available Cash	Decrease in Available Cash	Amended Budget Running Balance
		Budget Adoption		Opening Surplus	\$	\$	\$	\$
		Permanent Changes						
		Opening surplus adjustment						0
		Budgeted EOY Surplus/(Deficit)						0
		General Purpose Funding						
		Governance						
23598		Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	OMC 29.08.19	Capital Income		85,000		85,000
405235		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp	OMC 29.08.19	Operating Expenditure			(85,000)	0
23598		Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	OMC 29.08.19	Capital Income		50,000		50,000
405235		Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp	OMC 29.08.19	Operating Expenditure			(50,000)	0
		Law, Order and Public Safety						
		Health						
		Education and Welfare						
		Housing						
		Community Amenities						
		Recreation and Culture						
		Transport						
		Economic Services						
		Other Property and Services						
					0	135,000	(135,000)	

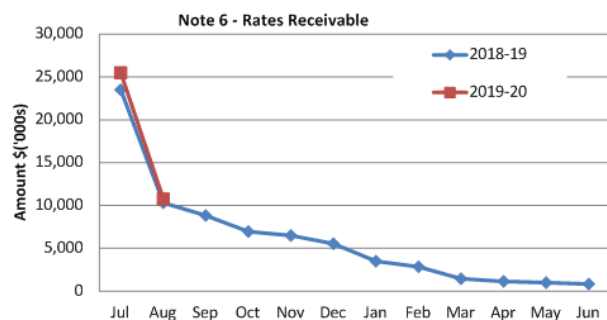
Classifications Pick List

Operating Revenue
Operating Expenses
Capital Revenue
Capital Expenses
Opening Surplus(Deficit)
Non Cash Item

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 6: RECEIVABLES

Receivables - Rates Receivable	YTD 31 Aug 2019	30 Jun 2019
	\$	\$
Opening Arrears Previous Years	755,320	635,058
Levied this year	23,119,338	22,392,627
Less Collections to date	(14,002,500)	(22,272,365)
Equals Current Outstanding	9,872,158	755,320
Net Rates Collectable	9,872,158	755,320
% Collected	58.65%	96.72%

**Comments/Notes - Receivables Rates**

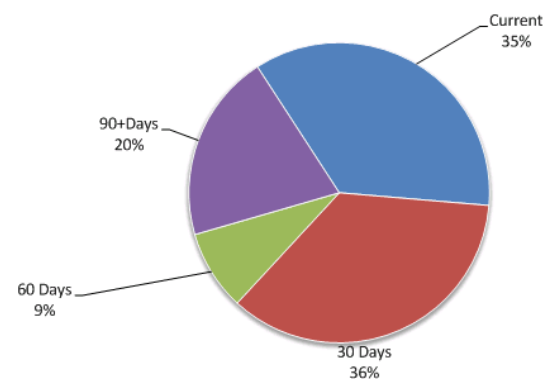
[Insert explanatory notes and commentary on trends and timing]

* NOTE - Rates were raised on 19 July 2018 and are due on 23 August 2018

**NOTE - The calculation of percentage of Rates collected only reports on current Rates, Arrears and Back Rates. For a full breakdown on Rates received, please see the Rates Receipt Statement in the info bulletin

Receivables - General	Credit*	Current	30 Days	60 Days	90+Days
		\$	\$	\$	\$
Receivables - General	(156,532)	278,045	278,067	67,615	159,134
Total Receivables General Outstanding					626,329

Amounts shown above include GST (where applicable)

Receivables - General**Comments/Notes - Receivables General**

[Insert explanatory notes and commentary on trends and timing]

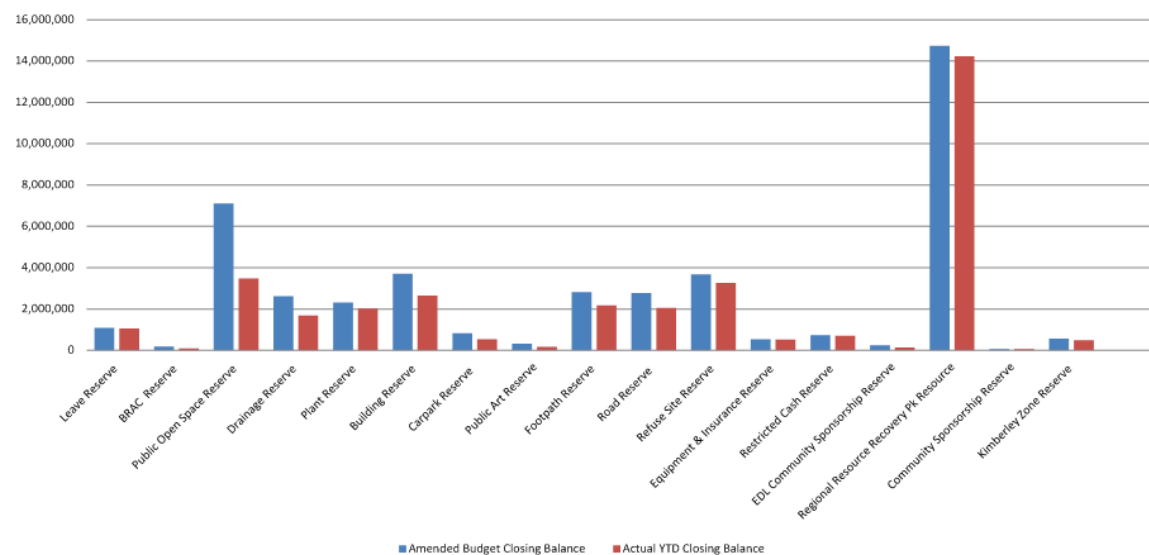
* Note - A credit refers to a debtor paying more than required in the current billing period. It sits as a credit against the account until the following period when it is applied

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 7: Cash Backed Reserve

2019-20		Amended Budget Interest Earned	Actual Interest Earned	Amended Budget Transfers In (+)	Actual Transfers In (+)	Amended Budget Transfers Out (-)	Actual Transfers Out (-)	Transfer out Reference	Amended Budget Closing Balance	Actual YTD Closing Balance
Name	Opening Balance									
	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		\$	\$
Leave Reserve	1,051,077	38,700	159	0	0	0	0		1,089,777	1,051,236
BRAC Reserve	98,488	2,323	15	0	0	88,834	0		189,645	98,503
Public Open Space Reserve	3,485,894	66,228	527	485,143	0	3,074,755	0		7,112,020	3,486,421
Drainage Reserve	1,693,987	39,152	256	0	0	885,135	0		2,618,274	1,694,243
Plant Reserve	2,026,247	47,176	306	0	0	243,000	0		2,316,423	2,026,553
Building Reserve	2,647,090	43,637	400	297,367	0	714,000	0		3,702,094	2,647,490
Carpark Reserve	533,886	12,602	81	24,365	0	267,000	0		837,853	533,967
Public Art Reserve	167,572	216	25	0	0	162,768	0		330,556	167,597
Footpath Reserve	2,179,884	51,206	330	63,029	0	529,414	0		2,823,533	2,180,214
Road Reserve	2,061,646	41,450	312	572,880	0	94,520	0		2,770,896	2,061,958
Refuse Site Reserve	3,259,029	68,038	493	(11,973)	0	369,476	0		3,684,570	3,259,522
Equipment & Insurance Reserve	518,997	11,589	78	0	0	0	0		530,586	519,075
Restricted Cash Reserve	712,180	0	0	0	0	28,991	0		741,171	712,180
EDL Community Sponsorship Reserve	145,189	1,348	22	0	0	104,805	0		251,342	145,211
Regional Resource Recovery Pk Resource	14,243,536	346,466	2,153	0	0	154,573	0		14,744,575	14,245,689
Community Sponsorship Reserve	61,745	1,459	9	0	0	0	0		63,204	61,754
Kimberley Zone Reserve	487,459	7,845	74	0	0	73,380	0		568,684	487,533
	35,373,906	779,435	5,240	1,430,811	0	6,791,051	0		44,375,203	35,379,146

Error



SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 8 CAPITAL DISPOSALS

Actual YTD Profit/(Loss) of Asset Disposal				Disposals	Amended Current Budget			Comments
					YTD 31 Aug 2019			
Cost	Accum Depr	Proceeds	Profit (Loss)		Amended Annual Budget Profit/(Loss)	Actual Profit/(Loss)	Variance	
\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$	\$		
				P Number Plant and Equipment				
				0 P7416 Toyota Prado T/D 5 Door WGN A/T GXL (CEO) BM28870	(14,245)	0	0	
				0 P16316 Isuzu MUX LSU Silver (DCS) (1GDI705)	(741)	0	0	
				0 P17313 Hyundai i30 Active CRDi 5D hatchback diesel (Property) BM25995	(2,750)	0	0	
				0 P15216 ISUZU MUX 4x4 SUV DIRECTOR DEVELOPMENT SERVICES (1EYW969)	7,342	0	0	
				0 P11214 Utility Crew Cab 4WD Isuzu D-Max SX Man w- canopy SPO 1ENQ655	(4,800)	0	0	
				0 P10909 Trailer Custom Made - Beach Lifeguard	(8,000)	0	0	
				0 P1114 Self Propelled Elevated Work Platform (P&Gs) (1TPW699)	(14,703)	0	0	
				0 P15712 Mini Excavator 1-2 Tonnes Bobcat 324 (P&Gs) 1DWX734	7,000	0	0	
				0 P15812 Trailer for mini excavator (P15712) P&Gs 1TNA499	5,000	0	0	
				0 P16713 Ransome MTD5 5 Gang Reel Mower (Tractor Mounted) (P&Gs)	9,999	0	0	
				0 P2614 John Deere Mower Front Deck - P&Gs 1EMV062	1,999	0	0	
				0 P14012 Pressure Cleaner Bar 3513G-HJ plus reel & hose (Waterpark P&Gs)	5,000	0	0	
				0 P7013 Skidsteer Loader CCF class 800 Bobcat 5185 (P&Gs) BM24928	(16,248)	0	0	
				0 P7313 Auger & Trencher attachments for Bobcat skidsteer loader (P7013) (P&Gs)	3,000	0	0	
				0 P85807 TRAILER POLMAC DUAL AXLE - P&G	5,000	0	0	
				0 P2416 Graytill Smartspray Ute mounted Spray System	(14,131)	0	0	
				0 P83705 Trailer Dean Caged/Tipper BM11767	(10,598)	0	0	
				0 P1500 Trailer Dean No 17 Flatbed Tilting (for ride-on mower) BM1679	2,000	0	0	
				0 P87506 Turfcutter Ryan JR 18"	1,000	0	0	
				0 P11514 Utility Cab Chassis Tray Extra Cab Retic 2 (P&Gs) (1EPL510)	3,042	0	0	
				0 P1313 Isuzu NPR 300 Light Truck 2WD Crew Cab Steel Tray (P&Gs) 1ECN037	(10,613)	0	0	
				0 P6713 Howard Stealth S2 Dual winged rotary mower (tractor towed) (P&Gs)	(2,650)	0	0	
				0 P16813 Mini Wheel Loader Toro Wheelmaster 320D (P&Gs)	170	0	0	
				0 P8511 Grader Komatsu GD655-5 Works BM28609	(59,703)	0	0	
				0 P7110 Volvo Wheel Loader L60F Works - 1DM0852	23,750	0	0	
				0 P10605 Pump Water Robin PTG405DS - 8.5hp 4" diesel	0	0	0	
				0 P6413 Hino 300 series 717 Single Cab truck steel tray (signs) (Works) 1EGO887	(3,206)	0	0	
				0 P6313 Truck 2WD Dual Cab w- steel tray Isuzu NPR 300 (Works) 1EDA148	(14,940)	0	0	
				0 P413 Wheel Loader Komatsu WA250PZ-6 (WMF) 1EBV039	(11,973)	0	0	
				0 P4208 Scrubber Nilfisk (CA531) - BRAC	0	0	0	
0	0	0	0		(114,999)	0	0	
Comments - Capital Disposal/Replacements								

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 9: RATING INFORMATION		Rate in \$	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Rate Revenue \$	Interim Rates \$	Back Rates \$	Total Revenue \$	Amended Budget Rate Revenue \$	Amended Budget Interim Rate \$	Amended Budget Back Rate \$	Amended Budget Total Revenue \$
RATE TYPE												
Differential General Rate												
<u>Gross Rental Valuations</u>												
GRV -	Residential	10.8224	4,876	115,308,256	12,479,121			12,479,121	12,479,121			12,479,121
GRV -	Residential - Vacant	19.8104	181	2,945,650	583,545			583,545	583,545			583,545
GRV -	Commercial/Industrial	11.2119	540	52,644,669	5,902,468			5,902,468	5,902,468			5,902,468
GRV -	Tourism	14.6665	454	17,437,556	2,557,479			2,557,479	2,557,479			2,557,479
<u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u>												
UV -	Rural	3.1875	21	6,643,773	211,770			211,770	211,770			211,770
UV -	Mining	11.7729	33	1,060,743	124,880			124,880	124,880			124,880
UV -	Commercial Rural	0.7623	53	17,486,000	133,296			133,296	133,296			133,296
Sub-Totals			6,158	213,526,647	21,992,559	0	0	21,992,559	21,992,559	0	0	21,992,559
Minimum Payment		Minimum \$										
<u>Gross Rental Valuations</u>												
GRV -	Residential	1,220	67	648,834	81,740			81,740	81,740			81,740
GRV -	Residential - Vacant	1,220	202	910,232	246,440			246,440	246,440			246,440
GRV -	Commercial/Industrial	1,220	33	179,590	40,260			40,260	40,260			40,260
GRV -	Tourism	1,220	372	1,599,000	453,840			453,840	453,840			453,840
<u>Unimproved Value Valuations</u>												
UV -	Rural	1,220	2	13,300	2,440			2,440	2,440			2,440
UV -	Mining	500	31	48,652	15,500			15,500	15,500			15,500
UV -	Commercial Rural	1,220	4	191,300	4,880			4,880	4,880			4,880
Sub-Totals			711	3,590,908	845,100	0	0	845,100	845,100	0	0	845,100
<u>Charitable Concessions</u>								22,837,659				22,837,659
								(39,138)				(39,138)
Amount from General Rates								22,798,521				22,798,521
Ex-Gratia Rates								0				0
Specified Area Rates								0				0
Totals								22,798,521				22,798,521

Comments - Rating Information

NOTE - This note represents the budgeted rating and back rating revenue expected for the 2017/18 financial year. The Statement of Financial Activity (by Reporting Program) examines the reporting program for rates which also includes other items, such as debt recovery and rates instalments charges, which are not represented in this table as they do not form part of ordinary rates modelling.

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

10. INFORMATION ON BORROWINGS

(a) Debenture Repayments

Particulars	Principal 01-Jul-19	New Loans	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
			Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$	Actual \$	Amended Budget \$
Loan 191 - BRAC Inf & Stage 2B	0		0	0	0	0	219	0
Loan 193 - Civic Centre Redevelopment	1,463,195		0	468,784	1,463,195	994,411	4,731	62,841
Loan 194 - BRAC Oval Pavillion	236,217		0	114,699	236,217	121,518	469	14,374
Loan 196 - Chinatown Revitalisation Loan	1,700,000		0	91,865	1,700,000	1,608,135	(966)	60,718
Town Beach Redevelopment		2,000,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
Self Supporting Loans								
Broome Golf Club		1,250,000	0	0	0	0	0	0
	3,399,412	3,250,000	0	675,348	3,399,412	2,724,064	4,453	137,933

All debenture repayments were financed by general purpose revenue.

*A negative amount indicated in the "Interest Repayments Actuals" column is a result of end of financial year accruals to recognise the proportion of interest incurred during the 18/19 financial year.

(b) New Debentures

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 11: TRUST FUND

Funds held at balance date over which the Shire has no control and which are not included in this statement are as follows:

Description	Opening Balance 1 Jul 19	Amount Received	Amount Paid	Closing Balance 31-Aug-19
	\$	\$	\$	\$
Verge Bonds	0	0	0	0
Library Transient Borrower Deposits	0	0	0	0
Election Nomination Deposits	0	0	0	0
Civic Centre Event Takings	3,435	891	0	4,325
Key & Other General Purpose Deposits	0	15,162	(15,162)	0
BCITF Collection & Refund Deposits	0	0	0	0
Japanese Cemetery Improvements Deposits	0	0	0	0
Town Planning Related Bond Deposits	102,437	0	0	102,437
Cemetery Plot Reservation Deposits	0	0	0	0
Recreation Facility use Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Cash In Lieu Of Public Open Space	0	0	0	0
Parking Facilities Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Road & Footpath Facilities Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Capital Works Bond Deposits	0	0	0	0
Bank Guarantee Deposits Received	0	0	0	0
Contract Bonds & Retentions	0	0	0	0
Overpayments Held	0	0	0	0
Unclaimed Monies	2,160	0	0	2,160
BRB Levy	14,836	11,621	(15,364)	11,092
Staff Rental Bonds	190	0	0	190
Key Deposits	0	0	0	0
Chinatown Revitalisation grant	805,721	1,469	0	807,190
	928,778	29,143	(30,527)	927,394

Level of Completion Indicators

0% ○
20% ○
40% ○
60% ○
80% ○
100% ●
No Budget ☒

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD 31 Aug 2019	
									YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
		Governance								
0%	○	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Other Gov	23571		60,000	0	0	(60,000)	0	
0%	○	Governance Total			60,000	0	0	(60,000)	0	
		Law, Order And Public Safety								
0%	○	VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	53172		1,198,424	0	894	(1,197,530)	0	
0%	○	Surf Club Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS	53238		17,200	2,867	0	(17,200)	0	
0%	○	SES Buildings New Const > \$5000 - Cap Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services	55286		224,000	37,334	0	(224,000)	0	
0%	○	Law, Order And Public Safety Total			1,439,624	40,201	894	(1,438,730)	0	
		Education and Welfare								
0%	○	Education and Welfare Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Housing								
0%	○	Housing Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Health								
0%	○	Health Total			0	0	0	0	0	
		Community Amenities								
0%	○	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse	101510		285,000	47,500	0	(285,000)	0	
6%	○	Buckleys Rd Closure Upgrade (was Opex 101302) - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101545	101558	267,340	44,556	16,356	(250,984)	0	
22%	○	Mobile Garbage Bin Replacement - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse	101550	101552	50,000	8,333	0	(38,942)	11,058	
No Budget	☒	Frederick Street New Drainage Const & Study - Cap Exp	104270	104291	0	0	(825)	(825)	0	
5%	○	Short St-Paspaley Carnarvon Street New Drainage Const - Cap Exp	104270	104299	736,383	226,238	33,430	(702,953)	0	
0%	○	Frederick (KBR Report) - Infra Cap Exp	104600	104795	328,900	54,816	0	(328,900)	0	
0%	○	Broome Townsite Drains Renewal - Cap Infra Exp - Urb Stwater	104800	104920	22,200	3,701	0	(22,200)	0	
0%	○	Vehicle & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Dev Services	106185		60,000	0	0	(60,000)	0	
No Budget	☒	Broome Cemetery Renewal by P & G - Cap Exp	107552	107561	0	0	0	3,432	3,432	
0%	○	Gantheume Toilet Block Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities	107680	107684	4,200	700	0	(4,200)	0	
0%	○	Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other	1042510		15,170	0	0	(15,170)	0	
4%	○	Community Amenities Total			1,769,193	385,844	48,962	(1,705,741)	14,490	
		Recreation And Culture								
0%	○	Gantheume Point - Infra New Const - Cap Exp	112056	112056	4,200	700	0	(4,200)	0	
0%	○	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches	112397		25,000	0	0	(25,000)	0	
0%	○	Skatepark New Infrs Const - Cap Exp - Other Rec & Sport	113027	113029	58,210	9,702	0	(58,210)	0	
0%	○	Cemetery Reserve New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113550	113560	76,200	12,701	0	(76,200)	0	
5%	○	Dakas Street Reserve New Infra Const Cap Exp-P&O	113550	113570	55,000	9,166	2,888	(52,112)	0	
0%	○	Sugar Glider Park New Const - Cap Exp	113550	113606	51,000	8,500	0	(51,000)	0	
0%	○	Demco Foreshore Plan Year 1 New Infra Const - Cap Exp	113550	113963	61,405	10,234	0	(61,405)	0	
0%	○	Sibosado Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	113551	113628	3,000	500	0	(3,000)	0	
0%	○	Cable Beach Reserve Renewal Works - Cap Exp	113551	113674	4,200	700	0	(4,200)	0	
No Budget	☒	Haynes Oval Reserve Renewal of Infrastructure- Cap Exp	113551	113762	0	0	0	4,245	4,245	
0%	○	Sunset Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks and Ovals	113551	113765	40,000	6,666	0	(40,000)	0	
702%	●	Solway Park renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Pks & Ovals	113551	113787	3,000	500	0	18,045	21,045	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 31 Aug 2019							
			Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
0%	○	Sugar Glider Park Renewal Infra - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals	113551	113793	51,000	8,500	0	(51,000)	0	
96%	●	Town Beach Reserve Upgrade - Cap Exp - P&G	113552	113607	100,000	16,666	95,696	(4,304)	0	
0%	○	Haynes Oval Floodlighting Upgrade Infra - Capex	113552	113620	6,000	1,000	0	(6,000)	0	
0%	○	Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals	113603		40,500	0	0	(40,500)	0	
0%	○	Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls	113755		4,000	666	0	(4,000)	0	
0%	○	Library Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Libraries	115461		10,000	1,666	0	(10,000)	0	
0%	○	Museum Building Renewal- Cap Exp - Other Cult	116201		4,000	666	0	(4,000)	0	
113%	●	Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic	117128	117129	31,600	5,266	0	4,150	35,750	
1%	○	Building New Construction Expense - BRAC Dry - Cap Exp	117300	117365	2,579,869	429,977	15,920	(2,563,949)	0	
0%	○	BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	117315	117316	10,000	1,666	0	(10,000)	0	
0%	○	BRAC Dry Recreation Infra Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry	117317	117318	44,417	7,402	0	(44,417)	0	
8%	○	Furniture & Equip - New - BRAC Dry	117372	117373	105,959	17,660	8,068	(97,891)	0	
5%	○	BRAC Ovals Renewal - Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals	117455	117456	88,456	14,742	0	(84,368)	4,088	
0%	○	Streeters Jetty Renewal - Other Culture - Cap Exp	1107208		68,116	11,352	0	(68,116)	0	
5%	○	Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181401		336,712	245,045	15,366	(321,346)	0	
0%	○	Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181402		283,954	47,326	0	(283,954)	0	
18%	○	Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp	1181405		5,140,600	856,764	941,024	(4,199,576)	0	
0%	○	Town Beach Development - Jetty and Groyne Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp	1181408		11,268,592	1,878,098	7,863	(11,260,729)	0	
7%	○	Youth Bike Recreation Area - New Construction - Cap Exp	1181420	YBRA001	306,000	0	21,770	(284,230)	0	
No Budget	☒	Broome Entry Statement Signage New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult	116125	116126	0	0	12,079	12,079	0	
6%	○	Recreation And Culture Total			20,860,990	3,603,831	1,120,673	(19,675,189)	65,128	
0%	○	Transport								
0%	○	Federal Black Spot - Herbert / Saville Roundabout - NEW- Capex	113561	RU666	691,811	115,302	0	(691,811)	0	
No Budget	☒	Carnarvon St New Road Co Const - Nap Intersection 3/4	121000	121040	0	0	(780)	(780)	0	
No Budget	☒	McDaniel Rd - Archer to Ward Stage 1 New Rd Const - Cap Exp	121000	121560	0	0	32,179	32,179	0	
0%	○	McDaniel Rd Upgrade Const - HIA All Streets	121100	121108	1,097,100	182,850	0	(1,097,100)	0	
3%	○	Hammersley St Upgrade Construction - Cap Exp	121100	121113	217,901	36,316	6,045	(211,856)	0	
0%	○	BRAC Pedestrian Crossing P&G - Capex	121100	RU444	69,269	11,545	0	(69,269)	0	
0%	○	Old Broome Road/ Gus Winckel Road Upgrade - Capex	121100	RU555	168,943	28,158	0	(168,943)	0	
No Budget	☒	Chinatown Revitalisation Rd Renewal Const - Urban Rds - Cap Exp	121101	121528	0	0	0	(781)	(781)	
53%	●	Hunter St Renewal Rd Infra Const - Capex (was Herbert st)	121101	121552	667,849	667,849	0	(312,600)	355,249	
1%	○	Urban Reveals Renewal Program - Various (Sealing Contractor) - Cap Ex - Renewal	121101	RRU	78,918	13,152	0	(78,118)	800	
53%	●	Broome / Cape Leveque Rd - Unsealed pindan section - Cap Ex - Renewal	121505	RR80	18,000	3,000	0	(8,479)	9,521	
No Budget	☒	Chinatown Landscaping Upgrade of Infra by P & G - Cap Car park renewals - Various	121510	121510	0	0	16,290	16,290	0	
0%	○		124600	124611	5,191	866	0	(5,191)	0	
1%	○	Male Oval New Carpark Const - Cap Exp	125000	125015	317,000	105,666	2,061	(314,939)	0	
0%	○	Old Broome Estate - New Bus bay Construction - Cap Exp	125100	BUSN002	21,278	21,278	0	(21,278)	0	
21%	○	Male Oval Bus Shelter - Infra Cap Exp	125100	BUSN003	30,000	5,000	6,222	(23,778)	0	
0%	○	Palmer Road - Footpath Construction	125140	125192	20,300	3,384	0	(20,300)	0	
0%	○	Hunter Street - Footpath Construction	125140	125222	131,000	21,834	0	(131,000)	0	
0%	○	Roebuck Estate Subdivision - Various Stages	125140	125269	40,300	6,716	0	(40,300)	0	
0%	○	Broome North Footpath New Const - Capex	125140	125277	380,750	63,456	1,290	(379,460)	0	
0%	○	Six Seasons Estate - Januburu Subdivision - Various Stages	125140	125279	14,250	2,376	0	(14,250)	0	
0%	○	Old Broome Estate Subdivision - Whole Estate - Various Paths	125140	125290	11,931	1,988	0	(11,931)	0	
0%	○	Broome New Street Light Construction - Cap Exp	125200	STLN002	122,500	0	0	(122,500)	0	
28%	○	Street Lighting at Various Locations - Renewal	125225	125232	354,816	51,486	0	(254,693)	100,123	
No Budget	☒	Footpath Old Broome Road - One Mile Access/Sandpiper/Short St	125300	125291	0	0	0	(3,089)	(3,089)	
49%	●	Various Footpath Renewal - Renewal Construction - Cap Exp	125300	VARPATH	141,903	23,651	0	(71,730)	70,173	
0%	○	Access & Inclusion Improvements New Infra - Cap Exp	1254421		28,800	4,801	0	(28,800)	0	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

% of Completion	Level of Completion Indicator	Infrastructure Assets	YTD 31 Aug 2019							Strategic Reference / Comment
			Acct	Job	Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Frangiapani Subdivision Footpath Construction Expense - Cap Exp	125140	121597	0	0	9,620	9,620	0	
13%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Transport Total			4,629,809	1,370,674	72,928	(4,024,886)	531,996	
		Economic Services								
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Visitor Centre Renewal (Inc plant & Furn) - Cap Bldg Exp	132129		25,000	4,166	0	(25,000)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Chinatown Project Stage 2 - CapEx	1367228		800,000	133,332	0	(800,000)	0	
		Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services								
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Special Projects	1367402		0	0	196	196	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Dampier St Upgrade - Cap Exp	1367404	1367407	0	0	5,055	5,055	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Carnarvon St Upgrade - Cap Ex	1367404	1367408	0	0	(0)	(0)	0	
6%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Chinatown Entry Statement - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405		200,000	33,334	12,724	(187,276)	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Public Art (funded from Reserve) - Other Infra New - Cap Ex	1367405	1367412	0	0	2,330	2,330	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>						0		0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>						0		0	
2%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Economic Services Total			1,025,000	170,832	20,305	(1,004,695)	0	
		Other Property & Services								
29%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin	142551		82,000	10,000	0	(58,206)	23,794	
1%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov	142558		125,000	15,000	0	(124,077)	923	
4%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143610		656,000	82,666	0	(630,660)	25,340	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations	143621		60,000	0	0	(60,000)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146120		218,000	36,334	0	(218,000)	0	
56%	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT	146122		92,000	15,334	51,155	(40,845)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Child Care Ctr cnr Guy & Herbert Fixed Furn & Equip New - Cap Exp - Community Facilities Leased	146651		4,000	666	0	(4,000)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	BOSCCA Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased	146662		4,000	666	0	(4,000)	0	
No Budget	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General	147100		0	0	0	49,624	49,624	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Shire Office Barker St - Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support	147372		10,000	1,666	0	(10,000)	0	
29%	<input type="checkbox"/>	KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147374		357,000	59,500	0	(254,237)	102,763	
8%	<input type="checkbox"/>	KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased	147375		357,000	59,500	0	(327,485)	29,515	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Depot Building Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Depot Operations	148003	148007	4,000	666	0	(4,000)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement)- Cap Exp - Eng Office	148004		45,000	0	0	(45,000)	0	
0%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops	148611		892,000	115,332	0	(892,000)	0	
10%	<input type="checkbox"/>	Other Property & Services Total			2,906,000	397,330	51,155	(2,622,886)	231,959	
7%	<input type="checkbox"/>	GRAND TOTAL			32,690,617	5,968,712	1,314,917	(30,532,127)	843,573	

SHIRE OF BROOME
NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
For the Period Ended 31 August 2019

Note 12: CAPITAL ACQUISITIONS

YTD 31 Aug 2019										
	Level of Completion Indicator				Amended Annual Budget	Amended YTD Budget	YTD Actual	Variance (Under)/Over	YTD Actual (Renewal Exp)	Strategic Reference / Comment
% of Completion		Infrastructure Assets	Acct	Job						
0%	○	Land & Buildings - New			4,002,293	467,311	16,814	(3,985,479)	0	
		Land & Buildings - Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
20%	○	Land & Buildings - Renewal			927,200	148,695	0	(744,375)	182,825	
		Works In Progress Land & Buildings			0	0	0		0	
4%	○	Land & Buildings - Total			4,929,493	616,006	16,814	(4,729,854)	182,825	
17%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - New			5,752,615	907,766	965,681	(4,786,934)	0	
90%	●	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Upgrade			106,000	17,666	95,696	(10,304)	0	
25%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Renewal			265,673	44,276	0	(200,545)	65,128	
		Works In Progress Recreation Areas Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
18%	○	Recreation Areas Infrastructure - Total			6,124,288	969,708	1,061,378	(4,997,783)	65,128	
3%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - New			1,687,420	351,801	50,789	(1,636,630)	0	
1%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Upgrade			2,353,213	392,201	27,389	(2,325,824)	0	
47%	●	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Renewal			911,861	708,518	0	(479,988)	431,873	
		Works in Progress - Rds, F/Paths & Bridges			0	0	0		0	
10%	○	Roads, F/Paths & Bridges Infrastructure - Total			4,952,493	1,452,520	78,178	(4,442,442)	431,873	
4%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - New			736,383	226,238	32,606	(703,777)	0	
0%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Upgrade			328,900	54,816	0	(328,900)	0	
0%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Renewal			22,200	3,701	0	(22,200)	0	
		Works in Progress Drainage Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
3%	○	Drainage Infrastructure - Total			1,087,483	284,755	32,606	(1,054,877)	0	
0%	○	Other Infrastructure - New			12,211,758	2,203,803	50,362	(12,161,396)	0	
6%	○	Other Infrastructure - Upgrade			271,540	45,256	16,356	(255,184)	0	
24%	○	Other Infrastructure - Renewal			472,932	71,171	0	(358,319)	114,613	
		Works In Progress Other Infrastructure			0	0	0		0	
1%	○	Other Infrastructure - Total			12,956,230	2,320,230	66,718	(12,774,899)	114,613	
0%	○	Mobile Plant & Equip New			135,170	0	0	(135,170)	0	
		Mobile Plant & Equip Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
2%	○	Mobile Plant & Equipment Renewal (Replacement)			2,045,000	255,498	0	(1,995,866)	49,134	
2%	○	Mobile Plant & Equip - Total			2,180,170	255,498	0	(2,131,036)	49,134	
0%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - New			40,500	0	0	(40,500)	0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Upgrade			0	0	0		0	
		Fixed Plant & Equipment - Renewal			0	0	0		0	
0%	○	Fixed Plant & Equipment - Total			40,500	0	0	(40,500)	0	
14%	○	Furniture & Equipment - New			419,959	69,994	59,223	(360,736)	0	
14%	○	Furniture & Equipment - Total			419,959	69,994	59,223	(360,736)	0	
7%	○	Capital Expenditure Total			32,690,617	5,968,712	1,314,917	(30,532,127)	843,573	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Monthly Statement of Financial Activity
For the Period Ending 31 August 2019

Appendix A: SUPPLEMENTARY NOTES TO THE MONTHLY REPORT

NOTES TO THIS MONTH'S REPORT

OVERVIEW

For the period ended 31 August 2019, the following are key indicators supporting the year to-date budget position with respect to the Annual Forecast Budget:

Budget Year elapsed	16.94%
Total Rates Raised Revenue	100% (of which 58.65% were paid)
Total Other Operating Revenue	31%
Total Operating Expenditure	10%
Total Capital Revenue	2%
Total Capital Expenditure	7%
Total Sale of Assets Revenue	2%

The budget was adopted at the Ordinary Meeting of Council on 27 June 2019. Council adopted a balanced annual budget, which included a net carried forward balance of \$4,006,759, being \$2,499,521 of carry-over projects, plus \$1,507,238 Financial Assistance Grants received in advance.

It should be noted that the end of financial year (EOFY) processes are currently in progress and the final Annual Financial Report for 2018-19 will be presented to the Audit Committee before the recommendations are presented to Council. Due to these ongoing processes, the actual final carried forward balance as presented in this report may change.

Also due to EOFY processes currently in progress, it should be noted that depreciation charges have not been calculated for July and August 2019. Furthermore, the asset ledger for 19/20 has not been opened and consequently any acquisitions and disposals have not been processed.

More information on the Shire's current position can be found on Note 3 of these Financial Statements.

The details of all amendments year-to-date can be found on Note 5 of the Financial Report.

ADJUSTMENTS TO DETERMINE THE CASH POSITION

Budget Allocations

No amendments for Wages, Overhead and Plant Costs have been made this year.

CURRENT POSITION

Currently, to the end of August, the current position stands at \$25.71M.

Cash

Total Cash Assets are now \$51.6M having increased by \$15.2M.

The major revenue items this month include receipt of:

- \$807K from WATC - Grant monies for Chinatown Revitalisation Project;
- \$365 from Main Roads WA for various projects including Hunter St;
- \$320K from Government of WA for Financial Assistance Grants;
- \$162K from A105322 for Commercial Rates; and
- \$148K from Australian Tax Office for BAS and Fuel Tax Credits for July 2019.

The major expenditure items this month include payments of:

- \$505K to Roadline Civil Contractors for Town Beach Redevelopment (RFQ18/19);
- \$409K to LGIS WA for 19/20 Insurance – 1st instalment;
- \$357K to Roadline Civil Contractors for Hunter Street Renewal (RFQ19/15);
- \$117K to Cleanaway Industries for Kerbside Recycling Collection (RFT14/01); and
- \$84K to Horizon Power for service works on streetlight upgrades.

Receivables

Sundry debtors including GST refundable stand at \$818K.

Rates and rubbish debtors stand at \$10.7M. Annual rates were raised on 18th July 2019 with due date of 22 August 2019. Rates & Rubbish debtors will continue to reduce throughout the year as ratepayers on instalment and payment plans continue to pay their rates.

Other Assets

These stand at \$189K having increased by \$4K since the previous month.

Cash Liabilities

These stand at \$675K. This represents our obligation on our outstanding loans in 19/20.

Creditors and Payables

Sundry Creditors are \$2.51M, due to continued major infrastructure works in progress.

Other Payables comprising Tax Payable, FESA Levy Collected, Accrued Loan Interest, Prepayments Received and accruals stand at \$1.21M.

Employee Provisions and Accruals

In the normal course of events, these figures are adjusted in June and July each year by end of year accounting adjustments.

Current leave provisions are \$1.96M (Non-current leave provisions are \$476K). Accruals to reflect the year end position have been completed for the 2018-2019 year.

SHIRE OF BROOME
SCHEDULE 2
GENERAL FUND SUMMARY OF FINANCIAL ACTIVITY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

			Income		Expenditure	
Particulars		Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Operating Section						
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	03	\$24,228,489.00	\$23,556,851.26	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37	
GOVERNANCE	04	\$375,532.00	\$8,253.60	\$2,970,884.05	\$312,696.37	
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05	\$182,885.00	\$9,508.30	\$1,375,022.31	\$179,523.32	
HEALTH	07	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$684,329.03	\$114,931.94	
EDUCATION AND WELFARE	08	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47	
HOUSING	09	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$862,650.00	\$135,298.69	
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10	\$7,137,797.00	\$3,636,497.10	\$9,837,638.83	\$1,224,752.90	
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11	\$1,530,124.00	\$154,351.09	\$13,632,793.45	\$1,551,436.94	
TRANSPORT	12	\$1,237,310.00	\$88,680.07	\$9,373,311.53	\$893,805.10	
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13	\$1,163,579.00	\$211,809.11	\$2,462,330.49	\$278,443.56	
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14	\$2,281,605.24	\$296,952.29	\$3,367,437.11	-\$75,057.91	
Total Operating Section		\$39,092,834.24	\$28,211,298.98	\$45,361,402.84	\$4,743,444.75	
Capital Section						
GOVERNANCE	04	\$223,185.00	\$0.00	\$70,652.00	\$104.97	
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	05	\$1,200,000.00	\$125.00	\$1,439,624.00	\$893.63	
HEALTH	07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
HOUSING	09	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
COMMUNITY AMENITIES	10	\$1,675,106.00	\$0.00	\$2,211,092.27	\$66,379.41	
RECREATION AND CULTURE	11	\$19,895,513.00	\$2,500.00	\$23,248,167.23	\$1,186,343.06	
TRANSPORT	12	\$3,050,375.00	\$356,780.80	\$5,395,341.38	\$605,645.03	
ECONOMIC SERVICES	13	\$170,062.00	\$23,320.86	\$1,116,865.00	\$20,305.38	
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	14	\$1,402,697.00	\$12,090.24	\$3,344,469.00	\$284,057.24	
Total Capital Section		\$27,616,938.00	\$394,816.90	\$36,826,210.88	\$2,163,728.72	
TOTAL INCOME AND EXPENDITURE		\$66,709,772.24	\$28,606,115.88	\$82,187,613.72	\$6,907,173.47	
		\$66,709,772.24	\$28,606,115.88	\$82,187,613.72	\$6,907,173.47	
Surplus / Deficit C/Fwd		\$15,477,841.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$21,698,942.41	
		\$82,187,613.72	\$28,606,115.88	\$82,187,613.72	\$28,606,115.88	

SURPLUS / DEFICIT REPRESENTED BY:

NET CURRENT ASSETS

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Rates			289,764.00	43,425.37
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37
Operating Income				
Rates	23,272,671.00	23,323,418.43		
Other General Purpose Funding	955,818.00	233,432.83		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$24,228,489.00	\$23,556,851.26	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$24,228,489.00	\$23,556,851.26	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Rates				
Operating Expenditure				
0030141 - Doubtful Debts Expenses - Op Exp - Rates				
0030145 - Debt Collection Recovery			76,000.00	2,816.44 4%
0030149 - Legal & Rates Consulting Exp - Op Exp - Rates			20,376.00	0.00 0%
0030251 - Rates Reduced/Written Off - Op Exp - Rates			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0030530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp - Rates			145,188.00	27,708.90 19%
0032220 - Valuation Expenses - Op Exp - Rates			10,500.00	1,219.27 12%
0032230 - Rates Review Land Use Pickup - Op Exp - Rates			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0032250 - General Expenditure - Op Exp - Rates			30,000.00	11,680.76 39%
0032290 - Refunds - Over/ Prepaid Rates - Op Exp - Rates			500.00	0.00 0%
0032291 - Refunds/Reimbursements of Fees - Op Exp - Rates			200.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37
Operating Income				
0030105 - Rates Broome - Op Inc - Rates	22,798,521.00	23,112,539.14 101%		
0030146 - Interest - Rates Instalments - Op Inc - Rates	140,000.00	122,873.61 88%		
0030147 - Rates Admin Instalment Charge - Op Inc - Rates	61,500.00	50,640.00 82%		
0030201 - Rates Non Payment Int - Op Inc - Rates	160,000.00	25,199.37 16%		
0030203 - Interest - Deferred Rates - Op Inc - Rates	0.00	-2,409.81 100%		
0032480 - Rates Enquiry Fees - Op Inc - Rates	28,150.00	3,300.00 12%		
0032481 - Rates Other Fees for Service (ex GST)- Op Inc - Rates	8,000.00	850.00 11%		
0032490 - Legal Expense Recovery No GST - Op Inc - Rates	76,000.00	3,626.92 5%		
0032491 - Other Refunds/Reimbursements - Op Inc - Rates	500.00	0.00 0%		
0032492 - Back Rates - Op Inc - Rates	0.00	6,799.20 100%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$23,272,671.00	\$23,323,418.43	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Rates	\$23,272,671.00	\$23,323,418.43	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37
Other General Purpose Funding				
Operating Income				
0030301 - Grants Commission - Op Inc - Other General Purpose Funding	955,818.00	233,432.83 24%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$955,818.00	\$233,432.83	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other General Purpose Funding	\$955,818.00	\$233,432.83	\$0.00	\$0.00

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 03
GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL GENERAL PURPOSE FUNDING	\$24,228,489.00	\$23,556,851.26	\$289,764.00	\$43,425.37

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Council Member Activities			573,875.00	134,820.23
Other Governance Activities			1,978,233.05	148,448.68
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			418,776.00	29,427.46
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,970,884.05	\$312,696.37
Operating Income				
Council Member Activities	1,000.00			
Other Governance Activities	21,687.00	1,031.28		
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	352,845.00	7,222.32		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$375,532.00	\$8,253.60	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Other Governance Activities			62,807.00	31.28
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)			7,845.00	73.69
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$70,652.00	\$104.97
Capital Income				
Other Governance Activities	149,805.00			
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)	73,380.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$223,185.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$598,717.00	\$8,253.60	\$3,041,536.05	\$312,801.34

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Council Member Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0024010 - Conferences Travel & Accom Op Exp - Members			42,000.00	14,329.57 34%
0024020 - Shire President & CEO Special Travel - Op Exp - Members			11,000.00	1,376.72 13%
0024040 - Election Expenses Op Exp - Members			38,500.00	971.15 3%
0024060 - Broome Shire Council Allowances Members Op Exp - Members			251,887.00	39,353.95 16%
0024160 - Subscriptions Op Exp - Members			45,900.00	47,395.17 103%
0024280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Members			5,200.00	290.90 6%
0024530 - Admin Costs Alloc-Op Exp - Members			110,976.00	21,180.23 19%
0403298 - IT Costs Allocated - Council Members			68,412.00	9,922.54 15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$573,875.00	\$134,820.23
Operating Income				
0024390 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income With GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	0.00 0%		
0024391 - Reimbursements & Sundry Income No GST - Op Inc - Members	500.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Council Member Activities	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$573,875.00	\$134,820.23
Other Governance Activities				
Operating Expenditure				
0022110 - Refreshments & Receptions - Op Exp - Other Governance			20,000.00	2,724.73 14%
0022115 - Minor Asset & Equip <\$5K - Op Exp - Other Governance			500.00	0.00 0%
0022118 - Kullarri Patrol Support - Op Exp - Other Governance			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0022120 - Naturalisation Ceremonies - Op Exp - Other Governance			1,000.00	0.00 0%
0022121 - Kimberley Zone - SOB's Members Costs - Op Exp - Kimberley Zone			20,000.00	823.81 4%
0022124 - Contribution to Kimberley Zone Secretariat			65,000.00	0.00 0%
0022125 - WARCA (WA Regional Capitals Alliance) - Op Exp - Other Governance			35,000.00	3,018.16 9%
0022130 - Sundry Op Exp - Other Governance			500.00	0.00 0%
0022171 - Council Newsletter & Community Info Op Exp - Other Governance			52,000.00	6,694.54 13%
0022172 - Community Sponsorship Program - Op Exp - Other Governance			80,000.00	24,809.00 31%
0022173 - EDL sponsorship programme Reserve Funded - Op Exp - Other Governance			161,217.00	8,000.00 5%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0022174 - Sundry In Kind Donations Op Exp - Other Governance			282,086.00	0.00	0%
0022175 - CEO Ad hoc Sponsorship Programme - Op Exp - Other Governance			10,000.00	606.36	6%
0022177 - LandCorp Bme North Community-Sponsorship Prog Grant Exps - Op Exp - Other Gov					
0022200 - Audit Fees Op Exp - Other Governance			110,500.00	-76,874.90	-70%
0022230 - Legal Exps Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	1,892.08	8%
0022290 - Sister City Relations/Japanese Youth Ambassador - Op Exp - Other Governance			17,800.00	4,990.14	28%
0022530 - Gen Agenda Items & Councillor Support - IT Eng & Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp			170,256.00	32,491.54	19%
0023010 - Salary - Op Exp - Other Governance			447,243.05	82,454.78	18%
0023014 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Other Governance			65,546.00	8,921.16	14%
0023015 - Executive Travel & Accom - Op Exp - Other Governance			25,000.00	4,070.97	16%
0023016 - Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Other Governance			32,300.00	12,936.22	40%
0023031 - Other Employment Costs - Other Gov			39,464.00	3,482.71	9%
0023035 - Plant & Vehicle Op Exp - Other Governance			0.00	1,378.85	100%
0023040 - Youth Development Programme & Working Group - Op Exp - Other Governance			33,768.00	772.25	2%
0023052 - Volunteers Day Program Op Exp - Other Governance			3,000.00	0.00	0%
0023096 - Loss On Sale Of Assets Op Exp - Other Governance			14,245.00	0.00	0%
0023450 - Consultants - Op Exp - Other Governance			180,000.00	19,192.50	11%
0023451 - Staff EBA Review Provision - Op Exp - Other Gov					
0023453 - Review of Strategies Relating to the Community Strategic Plan - Op Exp - Other Gov			25,000.00	0.00	0%
0404298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Other Governance			41,808.00	6,063.78	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,978,233.05	\$148,448.68	
Operating Income					
0023050 - Grant Op - Youth Coordinating Committee Op Inc. - Other Governance	18,880.00	1,000.00			5%
0023530 - Interest Rec EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	1,348.00	21.95			2%
0023535 - Interest Rec Community Sponsorship Reserve - Op Inc. - Other Governance	1,459.00	9.33			1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$21,687.00	\$1,031.28	\$0.00	\$0.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0023571 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) Cap Exp - Other Gov			60,000.00	0.00	0%
0023592 - Transfer to EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			1,348.00	21.95	2%
0023595 - Transfer to Community Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Governance			1,459.00	9.33	1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$62,807.00	\$31.28	
Capital Income					
0022940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Other Governance	10,000.00	0.00			0%
0023049 - Transfer From - Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Governance - Cap Inc					
0023094 - Proceeds On Sale Of Assets - Cap Inc - Other Governance	35,000.00	0.00			0%
0023593 - Transfer From EDL Sponsorship Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Gov	104,805.00	0.00			0%
0023596 - Transfer From Community Sponsorship Reserve Cap Inc - Other Gov					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$149,805.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Governance Activities	\$171,492.00	\$1,031.28	\$2,041,040.05	\$148,479.96	
Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zone)					
Operating Expenditure					
0022122 - Kimberley Zone - Salary -Regional Project Officer - Op Exp					
0022127 - Kimberley Zone - Vehicle Expenses - Op Exp					
0022128 - Kimberley Zone - Forums & Conferences - Op Exp					
0022129 - Kimberley Zone - Zone & RCG Meeting Expenses - Op Exp			25,000.00	5,632.79	23%
0022131 - Kimberley Zone - Meetings - Op Exp			7,000.00	0.00	0%
0022132 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Group Forum - Op Exp			20,000.00	450.00	2%
0022133 - Kimberley Zone - Legal Advice - Op Exp					
0022134 - Kimberley Zone - Annual Financial Audit - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0022135 - Kimberley Zone - Office Expenses - Op Exp					
0022136 - Kimberley Zone - IT Support - Op Exp			1,500.00	0.00	0%
0022137 - Kimberley Zone - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0022138 - Kimberley Zone - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp					
0022143 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Membership - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0022146 - Kimberley Zone - Strategic Community Plan - Op Exp					

Page :7

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0022148 - Kimberley Zone - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp					
0022180 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp					
0022181 - Kimberley Zone - Executive Consultancy - Op Exp			112,320.00	23,268.75	21%
0022182 - Kimberley Zone - Administrative Consultancy - Op Exp			32,560.00	0.00	0%
0404226 - Kimberley Zone - Personal Development Training - Op Exp					
0405233 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Exp					
0405234 - Kimberley Zone - Volunteering Strategy - Op Exp					
0405235 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives - Op Exp			115,000.00	0.00	0%
0405236 - Kimberley Zone - Procurement Improvement Program - Op Exp					
0405237 - Kimberley Zone - ICT & Office 365 Improvements - Op Exp					
0405238 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Waste Management Plan - Op Exp			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0405239 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Land Tenure Implementation Plan - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0405240 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Regional Education / Training Business Case - Op Exp			8,000.00	0.00	0%
0405241 - Kimberley Zone - Savannah Way Business Case Implementataion Plan - Op Exp			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0405242 - Kimberley Zone - Liquid Waste Business Case - Op Exp					
0405243 - Kimberley Zone - Tanami Business Case - Op Exp			66,000.00	0.00	0%
0405297 - Kimberley Zone - Admin Cost Allocated - Op Exp			396.00	75.92	19%
0405298 - Kimberley Zone - IT/Records COst Allocated - Op Exp					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$418,776.00	\$29,427.46	
Operating Income					
0023013 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Zone & RCG Meetings Expenses - Op Inc	22,000.00	0.00			0%
0023018 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Meetings - Op Inc	3,000.00	0.00			0%
0023019 - Kimberley Zone - Reimbursement Darwin Forum and Other Expense Recoveries - Op Inc	20,000.00	7,148.63			36%
0023020 - Kimberley Zone - Refund of Member Contribution Prior Year - Op Inc					
0023021 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution Secretariat Costs - Op Inc	200,000.00	0.00			0%
0023061 - Kimberley Zone - Members Contribution - Kimberley Waste Management Plan Op Inc					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 04
GOVERNANCE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income			Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual		Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0023536 - Kimberley Zone - Interest on Reserve - Op Inc.	7,845.00	73.69	1%			
0405370 - Kimberley Zone - Kimberley Volunteer Strategy Grant						
0405382 - Kimberley Zone - RCG Project Seed Fund - Op Inc						
0405385 - Kimberley Zone - Alcohol Management Initiatives Grant - Op Inc	100,000.00	0.00	0%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$352,845.00	\$7,222.32		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure						
0023597 - Kimberley Zone - Transfer to Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Exp -				7,845.00	73.69	1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00		\$7,845.00	\$73.69	
Capital Income						
0023598 - Transfer From Kimberley Zone Reserve - Cap Inc - Kimberley Zone	73,380.00	0.00	0%			
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$73,380.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Kimberley Regional Collaborative Group (Zon	\$426,225.00	\$7,222.32		\$426,621.00	\$29,501.15	
TOTAL GOVERNANCE	\$598,717.00	\$8,253.60		\$3,041,536.05	\$312,801.34	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Emergency & Ranger Administration			42,937.00	565.68
Ranger Operations			409,086.58	101,052.10
Fire Prevention			513,753.73	16,564.37
Animal Control			193,559.00	55,688.82
Other Law Order & Public Safety			112,926.00	3,513.46
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			74,780.00	1,764.06
SES/Fire & Emergency Services			27,980.00	374.83
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,375,022.31	\$179,523.32
Operating Income				
Emergency & Ranger Administration	20,000.00			
Fire Prevention	33,500.00			
Animal Control	86,705.00	9,155.30		
Other Law Order & Public Safety	22,680.00	353.00		
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	5,000.00			
SES/Fire & Emergency Services	15,000.00			
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$182,885.00	\$9,508.30	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Ranger Operations				
Other Law Order & Public Safety			17,200.00	
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,198,424.00	893.63
SES/Fire & Emergency Services			224,000.00	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,439,624.00	\$893.63
Capital Income				
Ranger Operations				
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00			
SES/Fire & Emergency Services		125.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,200,000.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,382,885.00	\$9,633.30	\$2,814,646.31	\$180,416.95

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Emergency & Ranger Administration					
Operating Expenditure					
0052114 - Other Employment Costs - Emerg & Ranger Services			807.00	0.00	0%
0052116 - Phone Expenses Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			2,130.00	345.68	16%
0052119 - Emergency Management Expenses - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			40,000.00	0.00	0%
0052184 - Sundry Equip - Op Exp - Emerg & Rang Serv			0.00	220.00	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$42,937.00	\$565.68	
Operating Income					
0052341 - Reimb & Other Op Income - Emerg & Rang Serv	20,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Emergency & Ranger Administration	\$20,000.00	\$0.00	\$42,937.00	\$565.68	
Ranger Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0052020 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			10,312.00	1,506.50	15%
0052281 - Ranger Uniforms - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,500.00	0.00	0%
0052284 - Advertising & Promotion - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			2,000.00	0.00	0%
0052285 - Phone Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			6,450.00	1,331.08	21%
0052296 - Loss on Asset Sale - Op Exp - Ranger Operations					
0052530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			116,148.00	22,167.12	19%
0052800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Rangers (Post Expenses to the Plant Number Only) - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			0.00	3,652.66	100%
0053010 - Salary - Op Exp - Ranger & Beach Operations			133,348.58	29,653.44	22%
0053011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Ranger Ops			49,660.00	9,675.08	19%
0053015 - Relief Staff Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			0.00	20,728.88	100%
0053016 - Legal Exps- Op Exp - Ranger Operations			0.00	135.00	100%
0053017 - Fines Enforcement Registry Exp - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			10,000.00	637.02	6%
0053018 - Rangers Equipment - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			7,500.00	939.09	13%
0053033 - Security Beach Patrols - Op Exp - Ranger Operations			9,500.00	1,680.90	18%
0507298 - IT/Records Allocated - Ranger Operations			61,668.00	8,945.33	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$409,086.58	\$101,052.10	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Capital Expenditure				
0052550 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) Exp -Cap Exp -Ranger Ops				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0052950 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc- Ranger Operations				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Ranger Operations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$409,086.58	\$101,052.10
Fire Prevention				
Operating Expenditure				
0051010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			418,571.10	8,226.58 2%
0051015 - Fighting Support by Works - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			4,437.63	1,072.63 24%
0051051 - FESA Levy Paid on Shire Land - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			12,767.00	0.00 0%
0051100 - Firebreak Slashing Exp Recoupable - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			26,000.00	0.00 0%
0051530 - Admin cost Alloc - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			36,204.00	6,908.25 19%
0508206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			774.00	356.91 46%
0508216 - Bush Fire Mitigation - Op Exp - Fire Prevention			15,000.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$513,753.73	\$16,564.37
Operating Income				
0051400 - Fines - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	2,500.00	0.00 0%		
0051405 - Sundry Income - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	26,000.00	0.00 0%		
0051410 - User Charges - Fire - Slashing Etc - Op Inc - Fire Prevention	5,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$33,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Fire Prevention	\$33,500.00	\$0.00	\$513,753.73	\$16,564.37
Animal Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0052010 - Salaries - Op Exp - Animal Control			0.00	18,635.10 100%
0052011 - Reimbursement Exp - Op Exp - Animal Control				
0052012 - Advertising Tags & Other Animal Control Exps - Op Exp - Animal Control			5,000.00	0.00 0%
0052040 - Pound Fees Animal Destruction & Disposal - Op Exp - Animal Control			80,000.00	16,220.42 20%
0052286 - Cat Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	0.00 0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0052287 - Dog Sterilisation Program - Op Exps - Animal Control			2,000.00	355.00	18%
0057530 - Admin Costs Alloc to Animal Control - Op Exp - Animal Control			102,624.00	19,586.02	19%
0509206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Animal Control			1,935.00	892.28	46%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$193,559.00	\$55,688.82	
Operating Income					
0052400 - Animal Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Animal Control	12,000.00	1,303.30			11%
0052410 - Dog Impounding Fees & Sundries - Op Inc - Animal Control	24,995.00	4,289.50			17%
0052416 - Cat Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	2,000.00	302.50			15%
0052420 - Dog Registration - Op Inc - Animal Control	47,710.00	3,260.00			7%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$86,705.00	\$9,155.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Animal Control	\$86,705.00	\$9,155.30	\$193,559.00	\$55,688.82	
Other Law Order & Public Safety					
Operating Expenditure					
0053034 - Surf Club Operating Exps - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			18,409.00	2,982.06	16%
0053036 - Surf Club Building Maint - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,300.00	0.00	0%
0053060 - Impounding of Vehicles Expense - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			15,000.00	0.00	0%
0053273 - Cable Beach Foreshore Restore			60,000.00	0.00	0%
0053286 - Warning Signs Maintenance - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0053410 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			14,433.00	0.00	0%
0053530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Law Order & Public Safety			2,784.00	531.40	19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$112,926.00	\$3,513.46	
Operating Income					
0053340 - Surf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	6,120.00	0.00			0%
0053400 - Sundry (ORV Etc) Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	15,060.00	353.00			2%
0053405 - Vehicle Impounding Fees - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	500.00	0.00			0%
0053450 - Sale of Impounded Vehicles & Goods - Op Inc - Other Law Order & Public Safety	1,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$22,680.00	\$353.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0053238 - Surf Club Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS			17,200.00	0.00	0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0053239 - Surf Club Building Upgrade (Inc Plant & Furniture) Cap Exp-Law Ord & PS				
0053257 - Danger & Warning Signs Upgrade - Cap Exp - Law Ord & PS				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$17,200.00	\$0.00
Total Other Law Order & Public Safety	\$22,680.00	\$353.00	\$130,126.00	\$3,513.46
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade				
Operating Expenditure				
0051030 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,596.00	303.66 19%
0051050 - Insurance Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,202.00	327.07 15%
0053130 - Land & Building Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0053146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			700.00	156.04 22%
0053198 - Dep'n Exp - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			68,282.00	0.00 0%
0053291 - Vehicles & Boat Maint - VBFB/FESA - Op Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			0.00	977.29 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$74,780.00	\$1,764.06
Operating Income				
0051401 - Bush Fire Brigade FESA Operating Grant - Op Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	5,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$5,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0053172 - VBFB Building New Const - Cap Exp - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade			1,198,424.00	893.63 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,198,424.00	\$893.63
Capital Income				
0053390 - Capital Grant Funding For Plant/Equip/ Buildings - Cap Inc - Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	1,200,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,200,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade	\$1,205,000.00	\$0.00	\$1,273,204.00	\$2,657.69
SES/Fire & Emergency Services				
Operating Expenditure				
0055125 - Vehicles & Boats Maint - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			0.00	699.82 100%
0055130 - Land & Building Maint - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			2,000.00	-5,922.18 -296%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 05
LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0055146 - Utilities Rates & Taxes - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			10,770.00	1,084.55	10%
0055155 - Insurance Exp - - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			3,665.00	4,360.81	119%
0055198 - Dep'n Exp - Op Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			10,753.00	0.00	0%
0055230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - SES/Fire & Emergency Services			792.00	151.83	19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$27,980.00	\$374.83	
Operating Income					
0055300 - State Grants/Reimbursements - Op Inc - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services	15,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$15,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0055286 - SES Buildings New Const > \$5000 - Cap Exp - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services			224,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$224,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0055482 - Loan 176 Principal Repayments Rec'd - Cap Inc - SES/ Fire & Emergency Services	0.00	125.00			100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$125.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Ses/Fire & Emergency Services	\$15,000.00	\$125.00	\$251,980.00	\$374.83	
TOTAL LAW ORDER AND PUBLIC SAFETY	\$1,382,885.00	\$9,633.30	\$2,814,646.31	\$180,416.95	

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 07

HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Health Service - Inspection			645,453.03	113,106.40
Health Service - Pest Control			16,480.00	159.56
Health Service - Other			22,396.00	1,665.98
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$684,329.03	\$114,931.94
Operating Income				
Health Service - Inspection	187,168.00	112,026.45		
Health Service - Pest Control				
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
Health Service - Pest Control				
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HEALTH	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$684,329.03	\$114,931.94

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 07
HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Health Service - Inspection				
Operating Expenditure				
0074010 - Salary - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			434,589.03	55,096.59 13%
0074011 - Relief Staff Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			0.00	713.11 100%
0074012 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Health			40,846.00	6,809.85 17%
0074028 - FBT & Staff Utilities Expense - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			2,199.00	0.00 0%
0074280 - Other Minor Expenditure - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			11,040.00	19,083.31 173%
0074298 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			1,228.00	0.00 0%
0074530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			85,128.00	16,245.76 19%
0078800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive - Inspection/Admin			0.00	3,512.04 100%
0716206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Health Services Inspection			14,803.00	3,577.41 24%
0716298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Health Services Inspection			55,620.00	8,068.33 15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$645,453.03	\$113,106.40
Operating Income				
0074400 - Health Fines & Penalties - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	100.00	0.00 0%		
0074413 - Commercial Pool Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	81,832.00	14,089.00 17%		
0074414 - Water Sampling (Not Swimming Pools) - Op Inc - Health Service Inspect	3,910.00	0.00 0%		
0074420 - Health Licences - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	72,361.00	74,487.45 103%		
0074421 - Inspections and Minor Charges includes GST - Op Inc - Preventive - Inspection/Admin	500.00	0.00 0%		
0074425 - Service on Demand Fees - Op Inc - Health Service Inspection	500.00	0.00 0%		
0074490 - Trading Licences - All Except Beach - Op Inc - Prevent - Inspection/Admin	27,965.00	23,450.00 84%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Health Service - Inspection	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$645,453.03	\$113,106.40
Health Service - Pest Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0075020 - Mosquito Control & Pest Control - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			14,084.00	67.17 0%
0075030 - Eradication Flies/Rodents - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			2,000.00	0.00 0%
0075530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			396.00	75.92 19%
0075800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Preventive Service-Pest Control			0.00	16.47 100%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 07
HEALTH

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,480.00	\$159.56
Operating Income				
0075391 - Grants and Contributions Rec'd Op Inc - Prev Svcs - Pest Control				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Income				
0717599 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Health Service - Pest Control				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Health Service - Pest Control	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$16,480.00	\$159.56
Health Service - Other				
Operating Expenditure				
0076020 - Analytical Expenses - Op Exp - Preventive Services Other			22,000.00	1,590.06 7%
0076530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Preventive Services Other			396.00	75.92 19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,396.00	\$1,665.98
Total Health Service - Other	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$22,396.00	\$1,665.98
TOTAL HEALTH	\$187,168.00	\$112,026.45	\$684,329.03	\$114,931.94

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Community Services			505,242.04	84,188.47
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47
Operating Income				
Community Services	17,000.00	10,000.00		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 08
EDUCATION AND WELFARE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Community Services					
Operating Expenditure					
0082600 - Salary - Op Exp - Community Services			312,638.04	54,228.76	17%
0082602 - Other Employment Costs - Community Services			10,506.00	2,981.66	28%
0082603 - Legal Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0082604 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exp - Community Services			0.00	858.64	100%
0082611 - Consultants - Op Exp - Community Services					
0082613 - Advertising Promotion & Printing - Op Exp - Community Services			5,000.00	0.00	0%
0082616 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Community Services			53,170.00	7,541.37	14%
0082617 - Community Development Strategy - Op Exp - Community Services			10,000.00	431.90	4%
0082621 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Community Services			800.00	0.00	0%
0082630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			69,612.00	13,285.09	19%
0821298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Comm Serv			33,516.00	4,861.05	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47	
Operating Income					
0082670 - Grant Income - Comm Services					
0082675 - Grants For Community Programs - Op Inc - Community Services	17,000.00	10,000.00	59%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Community Services	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47	
TOTAL EDUCATION AND WELFARE	\$17,000.00	\$10,000.00	\$505,242.04	\$84,188.47	

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Staff Housing			719,454.00	107,969.36
Other Housing			143,196.00	27,329.33
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$862,650.00	\$135,298.69
Operating Income				
Staff Housing	751,345.00	126,369.71		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Staff Housing				
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL HOUSING	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$862,650.00	\$135,298.69

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Staff Housing				
Operating Expenditure				
0092299 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Staff Housing			22,246.00	0.00 0%
0095200 - Staff Housing Rental Costs (External Arrangement)			612,000.00	89,797.04 15%
0095300 - Int & Fee Repaym't Loan 196 - Op Exp - Staff Housing - McMahon Estate			0.00	358.63 100%
0096100 - Staff Housing - Planned Maint & Minor Works - Op Exp			16,100.00	901.90 6%
0096101 - Staff Housing - Reactive Maint - Op Exp			19,500.00	4,525.66 23%
0096102 - Staff Housing - Operating Expense - Op Exp			49,608.00	12,386.13 25%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$719,454.00	\$107,969.36
Operating Income				
0095400 - Rented Staff Housing Annual Operating Income - Staff housing	612,000.00	108,441.14 18%		
0095442 - 69 Robinson St Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	23,700.00	4,500.00 19%		
0096200 - 1/17 Honeyeater Loop - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	20,625.00	0.00 0%		
0096201 - 8/83 Walcott Street - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	17,310.00	0.00 0%		
0096202 - 8/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	12,630.00	0.00 0%		
0096203 - 11/6 Ibis Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	10,030.00	4,400.00 44%		
0096204 - 2/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	19,650.00	3,250.00 17%		
0096205 - 4/50 Tanami Drive - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	19,650.00	4,300.00 22%		
0145561 - Lot 1002 Shelduck Way - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	15,750.00	1,478.57 9%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0095901 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - Housing				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Staff Housing	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$719,454.00	\$107,969.36
Other Housing				
Operating Expenditure				
0947294 - Admin Costs Allocated Op Exp - Other Housing			143,196.00	27,329.33 19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143,196.00	\$27,329.33
Total Other Housing	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$143,196.00	\$27,329.33

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 09

HOUSING

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL HOUSING	\$751,345.00	\$126,369.71	\$862,650.00	\$135,298.69

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			246,850.59	10,929.27
Sanitation - General Refuse			5,373,683.93	659,973.06
Sanitation - Other			1,089,751.31	224,646.06
Sewerage			2,396.00	75.92
Storm Water Drainage			865,947.77	20,020.57
Town Planning/Regional Development			900,445.34	118,842.82
Development Services Support			759,508.56	121,881.13
Protection of Environment			87,206.35	3,922.74
Other Community Amenities			511,848.98	64,461.33
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,837,638.83	\$1,224,752.90
Operating Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	346,466.00	2,153.20		
Sanitation - General Refuse	6,627,419.00	3,621,750.56		
Sanitation - Other	600.00	2,086.63		
Sewerage	1,416.00			
Storm Water Drainage	39,152.00	256.08		
Town Planning/Regional Development	94,000.00	5,941.30		
Development Services Support	12,342.00			
Protection of Environment				
Other Community Amenities	16,402.00	4,309.33		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$7,137,797.00	\$3,636,497.10	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Regional Resource Recovery Park			346,466.00	2,153.20
Sanitation - General Refuse			658,405.00	27,906.93
Sanitation - Other			15,170.00	
Storm Water Drainage			1,126,635.27	32,861.95
Development Services Support			60,000.00	
Other Community Amenities			4,416.00	3,457.33
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,211,092.27	\$66,379.41
Capital Income				
Regional Resource Recovery Park	154,573.00			

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sanitation - General Refuse	418,306.00			
Sanitation - Other	15,170.00			
Storm Water Drainage	885,135.00			
Development Services Support	43,000.00			
Other Community Amenities	158,922.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,675,106.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$8,812,903.00	\$3,636,497.10	\$12,048,731.10	\$1,291,132.31

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Regional Resource Recovery Park				
Operating Expenditure				
0075730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - RRRP			12,732.00	2,429.27 19%
0108001 - New Refuse Site Exp - Op Exp - Regional Resource Recovery Park			234,118.59	8,500.00 4%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$246,850.59	\$10,929.27
Operating Income				
0101426 - Interest - Reg Res Rec Pk Reserve - Op Inc - Reg Res Recov Pk	346,466.00	2,153.20 1%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$346,466.00	\$2,153.20	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0101895 - Transfer to Regional Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - Reg Res Rec Pk			346,466.00	2,153.20 1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$346,466.00	\$2,153.20
Capital Income				
0101995 - Transfer from Regional Resource Recovery Reserve - Cap Inc - Reg Res Recov	154,573.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$154,573.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Regional Resource Recovery Park	\$501,039.00	\$2,153.20	\$593,316.59	\$13,082.47
Sanitation - General Refuse				
Operating Expenditure				
0101010 - Salary & Wages Default - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			97,000.00	10,348.95 11%
0101012 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen. Refuse			0.00	822.24 100%
0101020 - Kerbside Refuse Collection - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			442,147.00	53,612.64 12%
0101022 - Kerbside Recycling Collection - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			902,210.00	126,045.44 14%
0101023 - Commercial Recycling - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse				
0101024 - Less On Cost Allocated - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			0.00	-73,293.32 100%
0101027 - Recycling and Education - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			14,000.00	7,670.78 55%
0101028 - Reuse and Recycle - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			485,448.00	110,561.20 23%
0101029 - Salary - Waste Co-ordinator - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			114,812.00	18,191.59 16%
0101030 - 23245900			1,322,226.93	307,352.24 23%
0101031 - Liquid Waste - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			50,000.00	0.00 0%
0101032 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			21,394.00	4,886.08 23%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0101033 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Sanitation General			101,114.00	15,087.25	15%
0101036 - Mobile Phone & Sundries - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			1,050.00	74.09	7%
0101038 - Training & Staff Meeting Expenses - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			12,000.00	876.72	7%
0101040 - Consultants - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			30,000.00	0.00	0%
0101080 - Refuse Site Building Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			55,997.00	6,415.91	11%
0101285 - Minor Assets Equipment & Consumables - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			5,000.00	2,663.61	53%
0101295 - Dep'cn Expense Infrastructure - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			57,485.00	0.00	0%
0101296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Sanitation Gen Refuse			11,973.00	0.00	0%
0101299 - Dep'n Exp Furniture & Fittings - Sanitation Gen Refuse			204.00	0.00	0%
0101530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			282,420.00	53,899.51	19%
0101800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			0.00	1,202.33	100%
1011298 - IT/Record Costs Allocated - Op Exps - Sanitation Gen Refuse			93,456.00	13,555.80	15%
1026218 - Kerbside Collection Disposal Costs - (Internal Shire Charge) - Op Exp - San Gen Refuse			1,191,778.00	0.00	0%
1026296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Sanitation General Refuse			81,969.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,373,683.93	\$659,973.06	
Operating Income					
0101410 - Kerbside collection - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	3,333,537.00	3,278,876.65			98%
0101411 - C'van Pk & Additional Services - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	47,351.00	42,890.85			91%
0101420 - WMF Op Income - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,933,445.00	293,265.99			15%
0101423 - Sundry Income (Inc. GST) - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	15,000.00	6,224.40			41%
0101424 - EDL Lease - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	36,944.00	0.00			0%
0101425 - Interest - Refuse Site Reserve - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	68,038.00	492.67			1%
0101480 - Refuse & Recycling Bin Sales - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	1,326.00	0.00			0%
0101499 - Profit On Sale Of Assets - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse					
0102636 - Kerbside Collection Waste Disposal Op Income - Internal Shire charge - Op Inc - Sanitation Gen Refus	1,191,778.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$6,627,419.00	\$3,621,750.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0101510 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement)-Cap Exp- Sanit Gen Refuse			285,000.00	0.00	0%
0101512 - Transfer to Resource Recovery Park Reserve - Cap Exp - San Gen Refuse					
0101513 - Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Refuse Site					
0101515 - Transfer to Refuse Reserve - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			56,065.00	492.67	1%
0101545 - Other Infra Upgrade Const - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			267,340.00	16,356.29	6%
0101550 - Mobile Garbage Bin Replacement - Cap Exp - Sanitation Gen Refuse			50,000.00	11,057.97	22%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$658,405.00	\$27,906.93	
Capital Income					
0101500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Sanitation Gen Refuse	64,000.00	0.00			0%
0101525 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Gen Refuse	354,306.00	0.00			0%
0101642 - Non-Operating Grant - Sanitation - General Refuse					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$418,306.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Sanitation - General Refuse	\$7,045,725.00	\$3,621,750.56	\$6,032,088.93	\$687,879.99	
Sanitation - Other					
Operating Expenditure					
0102010 - 3577300			1,013,335.31	211,650.01	21%
0102060 - 2419000			16,374.00	234.80	1%
0102530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Sanitation Other			59,268.00	11,311.31	19%
1022501 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Op Exps - Sanitation Other			0.00	1,093.03	100%
1027206 - Other Employment Costs - Sanitation Other			774.00	356.91	46%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,089,751.31	\$224,646.06	
Operating Income					
0102390 - Litter Control Bin Hire Etc User Charges - Op Inc - Sanitation Other	0.00	1,013.48			100%
0102400 - Litter - fines & Penalties & Reimb (No GST)- Op Inc - Sanitation Other	600.00	1,073.15			179%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$600.00	\$2,086.63	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
1042510 - Vehicles & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Sanitation Other			15,170.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$15,170.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
1052510 - Transfer From Refuse Site Reserve - Sanitation Other	15,170.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$15,170.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Page :28

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Total Sanitation - Other	\$15,770.00	\$2,086.63	\$1,104,921.31	\$224,646.06
Sewerage				
Operating Expenditure				
0103101 - Sewerage Facility Maintenance			2,000.00	0.00 0%
Exps - Op Exp - Sewerage				
0103530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Sewerage			396.00	75.92 19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,396.00	\$75.92
Operating Income				
0103480 - Septic Tank Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage	1,416.00	0.00 0%		
0103481 - Septic Tank Inspection Fees - Op Inc - Sewerage				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,416.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Sewerage	\$1,416.00	\$0.00	\$2,396.00	\$75.92
Storm Water Drainage				
Operating Expenditure				
0102202 - Drainage Maint. - Outfalls - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			142,829.77	13,477.47 9%
0102210 - Drainage Consultant/Strategy - op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			9,500.00	3,962.00 42%
0102295 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			700,094.00	0.00 0%
0104530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			13,524.00	2,581.10 19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$865,947.77	\$20,020.57
Operating Income				
0102983 - Interest Rec Drainage Reserve -Op IncUrban S'water Drainage	39,152.00	256.08 1%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$39,152.00	\$256.08	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0104270 - Drainage New Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			736,383.27	32,605.87 4%
0104281 - Transfer to Drainage Reserve - Cap Exp - Urban Stormwater Drainage			39,152.00	256.08 1%
0104600 - Drainage Upgrade Infra Const - Urban Stormwater Drainage			328,900.00	0.00 0%
0104800 - Drainage Renewal Infra Wks - Urban Stormwater Drainage			22,200.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,126,635.27	\$32,861.95
Capital Income				
0104480 - Transfer From Drainage Reserve - Urban Stormwater Drainage - Cap Inc	885,135.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$885,135.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Total Storm Water Drainage	\$924,287.00	\$256.08	\$1,992,583.04	\$52,882.52
Town Planning/Regional Development				
Operating Expenditure				
0106010 - Salary - Op Exp - Planning			466,376.34	70,054.52 15%
0106011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Planning			50,440.00	7,163.76 14%
0106024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Planning			15,025.00	3,679.78 24%
0106030 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Town Planning/Reg Dev			140,000.00	-3,500.91 -3%
0106039 - Planning Appeals - Op Exp - Town Planning/ Regional Devel			10,000.00	2,240.00 22%
0106040 - Advertising - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			4,000.00	314.80 8%
0106051 - Engagement Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Dev			3,000.00	163.64 5%
0106279 - Copying & Printing Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	0.00 0%
0106280 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Town Planning/Regional Devel			500.00	0.00 0%
0106290 - Reimbursement Expense Legal & Other - Town Planning			1,000.00	0.00 0%
0106530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Town Planning & Reg Dev - Op Exp			181,788.00	34,693.06 19%
1030298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Town Planning & Reg Development			27,816.00	4,034.17 15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$900,445.34	\$118,842.82
Operating Income				
0106410 - Planning Fees (GST Free) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	50,000.00	5,639.65 11%		
0106420 - Rezoning Fees (Incl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel				
0106421 - Rezoning Fees (Excl GST) - Op Inc - Town Planning	5,000.00	0.00 0%		
0106430 - Subdivision/ Strata Title Fees - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	1,000.00	219.00 22%		
0106480 - Other Minor Charges No GST - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	0.00	82.65 100%		
0106481 - Other Minor Charges Includes GST - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel				
0106482 - Grant income - Op Inc - Town Planning/Regional Devel	38,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$94,000.00	\$5,941.30	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Town Planning/Regional Development	\$94,000.00	\$5,941.30	\$900,445.34	\$118,842.82
Development Services Support				
Operating Expenditure				
0106038 - Legal Expenses - Development Services			50,000.00	2,550.60 5%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0106100 - Salary - Op Exp - Development Services			401,256.56	63,985.77	16%
0106102 - Other Employment Costs - Development Services			26,000.00	3,234.33	12%
0106104 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Development Services			0.00	723.05	100%
0106106 - Consultants & Project Employees - Op Exp - Development Services			25,000.00	6,020.00	24%
0106107 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Development Services			43,290.00	8,663.30	20%
0106125 - Sundry Expenses - Development Services			1,910.00	317.03	17%
0106630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Dev Serv			122,916.00	23,457.67	19%
1031298 - IT/Records Costs Alloc - Development Services			89,136.00	12,929.38	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$759,508.56	\$121,881.13	
Operating Income					
0106159 - Profit on Asset Sale - Dev Serv	7,342.00	0.00	0%		
0106390 - Reimbursements Received - Development Services	5,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$12,342.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0106185 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant New - Cap Exp - Dev Services			60,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$60,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0106194 - Proceeds From Sale Of Assets - Development Services	33,000.00	0.00	0%		
0106940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Development Services	10,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$43,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Development Services Support	\$55,342.00	\$0.00	\$819,508.56	\$121,881.13	
Protection of Environment					
Operating Expenditure					
0105054 - Coastal Management Maint & Operating - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			38,668.32	1,033.87	3%
0105297 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			12,051.00	0.00	0%
0105530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			13,128.00	2,505.19	19%
0105546 - Consultants - Environmental - Op Exp - Prot of Envirn			16,000.00	0.00	0%
0113300 - Gantheaume Point Reserve - Op Exp - Protection of Environment			7,359.03	383.68	5%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87,206.35	\$3,922.74	
Operating Income					
0105541 - Coastal Grants & Reimb Rec'd					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Protection Of Environment	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$87,206.35	\$3,922.74
Other Community Amenities				
Operating Expenditure				
0107010 - Public Toilets - Building Maintenance Exps			21,720.00	3,006.84 14%
0107028 - Cemetery Operating Expenses - Other Comm Amen			36,153.00	11,946.44 33%
0107029 - Japanese Cemetery Maint Exp - Other Community Amenities			39,856.19	3,919.62 10%
0107030 - Cemeteries - Maintenance- Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			71,773.79	9,437.85 13%
0107034 - Broome Cemetery Survey & Other - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			72,000.00	1,800.00 3%
0107035 - General CCTV & Wireless Network Maint - Op Exp - Other Comm Amen			9,000.00	0.00 0%
0107071 - Public Toilets Security Utilities Insurance & Other Op Exps			163,763.00	27,216.88 17%
0107100 - Cleaning Materials Util & Sundries - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			370.00	73.63 20%
0107530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			36,996.00	7,060.07 19%
1033296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Other Community Amenities			60,217.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$511,848.98	\$64,461.33
Operating Income				
0107370 - Cemetery Fees Inc GST - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	11,591.00	2,300.00 20%		
0107375 - Cemetery related Licenses - GST Free - Op Inc - Other Community Amenities	4,595.00	1,984.00 43%		
1033399 - Interest Rec - Public Art Reserve - Op Inc - Other Comm Amen	216.00	25.33 12%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$16,402.00	\$4,309.33	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0107540 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Com Amenit				
0107550 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure New - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities				
0107552 - Cemeteries Other Infrastructure Renewal - - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			0.00	3,432.00 100%
0107680 - Toilet Block Upgrade - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			4,200.00	0.00 0%
0107989 - Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities				
1033499 - Transfer to Public Art Reserve - Cap Exp - Other Community Amenities			216.00	25.33 12%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,416.00	\$3,457.33

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 10
COMMUNITY AMENITIES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income			Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual		Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Capital Income					
0107391 - Non Operating Grants Rec'd - Cap Inc - Other Community Amenities	158,922.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$158,922.00	\$0.00		\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Other Community Amenities	\$175,324.00	\$4,309.33		\$516,264.98	\$67,918.66
TOTAL COMMUNITY AMENITIES	\$8,812,903.00	\$3,636,497.10		\$12,048,731.10	\$1,291,132.31

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Public Halls & Civic Centres			153,368.68	12,371.22
Libraries			1,119,291.66	172,308.59
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			892,190.35	122,032.02
Other Culture			324,302.40	8,435.27
Recreation Services			346,817.84	51,504.33
Swimming Areas & Beaches			255,207.00	3,502.76
Other Recreation & Sport			2,249,761.47	80,777.71
Parks & Ovals			3,962,707.85	531,766.37
BRAC - General			1,756,910.98	334,776.03
BRAC - Aquatic			527,563.35	72,234.29
BRAC - Dry			1,459,073.17	36,757.16
BRAC - Ovals			585,598.70	124,971.19
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$13,632,793.45	\$1,551,436.94
Operating Income				
Public Halls & Civic Centres		-500.00		
Libraries	19,357.00	9,787.77		
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	364,136.00	26,446.13		
Other Culture	38,235.00	330.00		
Recreation Services	30,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	159,264.00	5,794.91		
Parks & Ovals	86,598.00	4,147.65		
BRAC - General	162,154.00	25,335.84		
BRAC - Aquatic	451,312.00	42,065.70		
BRAC - Dry	161,523.00	27,864.79		
BRAC - Ovals	57,545.00	13,078.30		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,530,124.00	\$154,351.09	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Public Halls & Civic Centres			4,000.00	
Libraries			10,000.00	
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)			468,784.00	
Other Culture			72,116.00	12,079.00

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Swimming Areas & Beaches			29,200.00	
Other Recreation & Sport			18,644,068.00	986,021.89
Parks & Ovals			1,042,676.23	124,400.85
BRAC - General			2,323.00	14.89
BRAC - Aquatic			31,600.00	35,750.00
BRAC - Dry			2,740,245.00	23,988.18
BRAC - Ovals			203,155.00	4,088.25
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$23,248,167.23	\$1,186,343.06
Capital Income				
Libraries				
Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)				
Other Culture				
Swimming Areas & Beaches	9,000.00			
Other Recreation & Sport	17,217,790.00			
Parks & Ovals	25,000.00			
BRAC - Aquatic	44,417.00			
BRAC - Dry	2,599,306.00	2,500.00		
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$19,895,513.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	\$21,425,637.00	\$156,851.09	\$36,880,960.68	\$2,737,780.00

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Public Halls & Civic Centres					
Operating Expenditure					
0111021 - Lotteries House Maint & Operating Exp - Public Halls			55,485.68	11,763.90	21%
0111530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Public Halls Civic Centres			3,180.00	607.32	19%
1135296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Public Halls			94,703.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$153,368.68	\$12,371.22	
Operating Income					
0111410 - Charges Venue Hire - Op Inc - Public Halls Civic Centres	0.00	-500.00			100%
0111411 - Lotteries House - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	-\$500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113755 - Civic Centre Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Public Halls			4,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
Total Public Halls & Civic Centres	\$0.00	-\$500.00	\$157,368.68	\$12,371.22	

Libraries

Operating Expenditure

0115010 - Salary - Op Exp - Libraries			547,634.65	83,161.75	15%
0115011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Libraries			51,480.00	9,388.45	18%
0115024 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Library			3,253.00	0.00	0%
0115070 - IT Costs Alloc Lib - Op Exp - Libraries			175,164.00	25,407.73	15%
0115260 - Consultancy - Op Exp - Libraries					
0115270 - Local History Resources - Op Exp - Library			1,200.00	73.07	6%
0115279 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp Library			8,000.00	795.00	10%
0115280 - Grant Program Expenses - Op Exp - Library (Income in 115480)			13,415.00	4,113.63	31%
0115281 - Library Building - Op Exp - Libraries			97,912.00	19,249.54	20%
0115282 - Library Office - Op Exp - Libraries			3,050.00	842.17	28%
0115284 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Libraries			11,903.00	1,393.47	12%
0115285 - Freight - Op Exp - Libraries			1,950.00	23.23	1%
0115286 - SLWA Travel & Accommodation Op Exp - Library			9,642.01	0.00	0%
0115287 - Loan Reservation Service - Op Exp - Libraries			1,800.00	117.04	7%
0115289 - Programmes & Materials - Op Exp - Libraries			8,000.00	3,765.53	47%
0115290 - Lost/Damaged Items Exp - Library			1,750.00	1,454.55	83%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0115292 - Books & Binding - Op Exp			9,820.00	369.99	4%
0115293 - Office Equipment - Op Exp - Libraries			2,000.00	0.00	0%
0115294 - Advertising & Promotions Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			2,500.00	610.00	24%
0115295 - Sundry Exp - Op Exp - Libraries			1,550.00	0.00	0%
0115299 - Dep'n - Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp - Libraries			2,878.00	0.00	0%
0115530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Libraries			93,084.00	17,764.06	19%
1136206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Libraries			18,060.00	3,779.38	21%
1136296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Libraries			53,246.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,119,291.66	\$172,308.59	
Operating Income					
0115380 - Grant Op - State SLWA Library Grant	9,642.00	0.00	0%		
0115410 - Lost/Damaged Items - Op Inc - Libraries	1,500.00	584.94	39%		
0115420 - Sundry Income & Special Op Grants - Op Inc - Libraries	300.00	480.24	160%		
0115431 - Income Library (photocopier mobile and fax services) - Op Inc - Libraries	0.00	3,522.59	100%		
0115480 - Grant Program Income - Op Inc - Library (Expense in 115280)	7,915.00	5,200.00	66%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$19,357.00	\$9,787.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0115461 - Library Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Libraries			10,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$10,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0115311 - Transfer from Restricted Cash Reserve - Libraries - Cap Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Libraries	\$19,357.00	\$9,787.77	\$1,129,291.66	\$172,308.59	

Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)

Operating Expenditure

0116106 - Interest Expense Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Op Exp- Bme Civic Centre			62,841.00	4,731.30	8%
0116107 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			184,295.00	0.00	0%
0116121 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Civic Centre			0.00	9,346.23	100%
0116470 - Broome Civic Centre Build Maint & Services Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			109,228.00	6,325.70	6%
0116486 - Salary - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			141,413.35	9,515.03	7%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0116489 - Operational Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Production/Events			34,000.00	10,208.59	30%
0116491 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			8,000.00	849.40	11%
0116492 - Sundry Consultant Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			8,000.00	0.00	0%
0116493 - Advertising Promotion & Printing Expenses - Broome Civic Centre - Op Exp			25,000.00	2,042.73	8%
0116494 - Broome Civic Centre - Operating Expense - Op Exp			130,622.00	45,734.76	35%
0116495 - Performance Production Expenses - Broome Civic - Op Exp			54,000.00	9,891.38	18%
0116497 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Broome Civic Centre			18,434.00	1,786.75	10%
0116730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Bme Civic Centre			111,384.00	21,256.15	19%
1137206 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Broome Civic Centre			4,973.00	344.00	7%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$892,190.35	\$122,032.02	
Operating Income					
0116483 - Broome Civic Centre Operational Grants & Contributions - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	104,000.00	0.00	0%		
0116540 - Broome Civic Centre Reimbursements Received - Op Inc - Bme Civic Centre	43,000.00	0.00	0%		
0116541 - Broome Civic Centre Venue Income - Op Income - Bme Civic Centre	217,136.00	26,446.13	12%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$364,136.00	\$26,446.13	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0116116 - Princ Repay Broome Civic Centre Loan 193 - Cap Exp - Bme Civic Centre			468,784.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$468,784.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0116473 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Broome Civic Centre Grants - Cap Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Broome Civic Centre (Was Arts Centre)	\$364,136.00	\$26,446.13	\$1,360,974.35	\$122,032.02	
Other Culture					
Operating Expenditure					
0116084 - Community Signage - Op Exp - Other Culture					
0116085 - Heritage Projects - Op Exp - Other Culture					
0116090 - Historical Society (Museum) Building Maint & Op Exp - Other Culture			31,247.07	4,043.61	13%
0116101 - Festival Events and Culture Promotion Program General - Op Exp - Other Culture			24,000.00	0.00	0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0116175 - Community Storage Shed Expenditure			2,357.00	1,226.10	52%
0116184 - Festivals & Events Contributions/Support Op Exp - Other Culture			98,850.86	2,178.67	2%
0116282 - Triple J Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			2,200.00	0.00	0%
0116283 - Public Statue & Artwork Maintenance & Operating Exp - Other Culture			18,113.47	0.00	0%
0116297 - Dep'cn - Land & Building - Op Exp - Other Culture			13,744.00	0.00	0%
0116530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Culture			5,172.00	986.89	19%
1138296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Culture			128,618.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$324,302.40	\$8,435.27	
Operating Income					
0116070 - Community Storage Facility Income - Op Inc	10,235.00	0.00	0%		
0116071 - Festival & Events Sundry Inc - Op Inc - Other Culture	1,000.00	330.00	33%		
0116098 - Reimb & Other Income - Op Inc - Other Culture					
1138332 - Grant Income & Contributions - Op Inc - Other Culture	27,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$38,235.00	\$330.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0116125 - Other Infrastructure New Const - Cap Exp - Other Cult			0.00	12,079.00	100%
0116201 - Museum Building Renewal- Cap Exp - Other Cult			4,000.00	0.00	0%
1107208 - Streeters Jetty Renewal - Other Culture - Cap Exp			68,116.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$72,116.00	\$12,079.00	
Capital Income					
0116151 - Non Operating Grants Other Culture - Non Op Inc					
1138501 - Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Cap Inc - Other Culture					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Culture	\$38,235.00	\$330.00	\$396,418.40	\$20,514.27	
Recreation Services					
Operating Expenditure					
0113697 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Recreation Services			10,166.00	1,623.01	16%
0113699 - Salary - Op Exp - Rec Services			231,582.84	37,380.65	16%
0113702 - Club Development Officer Programs Exp - Rec Services			20,930.00	287.72	1%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113704 - Consultants - Op Exp - Rec Services					
0113708 - Grant Funded Operational Expense - Rec Serv			20,000.00	0.00	0%
1139206 - Other Employment Costs - Recreation Services			3,671.00	1,692.79	46%
1139297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Recreation Services			38,184.00	7,287.82	19%
1139298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Recreation Services			22,284.00	3,232.34	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$346,817.84	\$51,504.33	
Operating Income					
0113751 - Operating Grants & Contributions Rec'd - Recreation Services - Op Inc	30,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Recreation Services	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$346,817.84	\$51,504.33	
Swimming Areas & Beaches					
Operating Expenditure					
0112053 - Rotunda Ganth Pt Maint & Ins - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,329.00	163.94	12%
0112296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Swimming Areas & Beaches			8,000.00	0.00	0%
0112530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			3,972.00	759.15	19%
1140211 - General Operating Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			240,247.00	122.70	0%
1140213 - Cable Beach Life Guard Office Maint - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			500.00	0.00	0%
1140291 - Vehicle and Plant Exp - Op Exp - Swim Areas & Beach Life Guard			0.00	2,456.97	100%
1140296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			1,159.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$255,207.00	\$3,502.76	
Capital Expenditure					
0112056 - Gantheaume Point Infra New Const - Cap Exp - Swimming Areas & Beaches			4,200.00	0.00	0%
0112397 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- Swim Area & Beaches			25,000.00	0.00	0%
0113567 - Boating Facilities Prog New Infra - Cap Exp - Swim Areas & Bchs					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$29,200.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0112500 - Proceeds From Sale of Assets Swimm Areas & Bchs	5,000.00	0.00			0%
0117940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Swimming Areas & Beaches	4,000.00	0.00			0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Swimming Areas & Beaches	\$9,000.00	\$0.00	\$284,407.00	\$3,502.76
Other Recreation & Sport				
Operating Expenditure				
0113001 - Haynes Oval Pavilion Maint & Operating Exp - Other Rec & Sport			29,904.00	4,450.14 15%
0113005 - Weed Control - Op Exp - Other Rec & Sport			201,041.16	39,507.82 20%
0113026 - Skatepark Maint & Operational Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			13,264.09	62.56 0%
0113060 - Boat Ramps Op & Maint Exp - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			9,568.22	0.00 0%
0113130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			111,384.00	21,256.15 19%
0113297 - Dep'cn - Land & Buildings - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			756.00	0.00 0%
0113298 - Dep'cn - Plant & Equip - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			60,635.00	0.00 0%
0113303 - Pistol Club SS Loan Interest Exp Loan 170 - Other Rec & Sport			22,646.00	0.00 0%
0113308 - Council Loan Interest & Fees Exp Loan 179 - Other Rec & Sport			13,267.00	0.00 0%
0116100 - Library Gazebo (Old Wackett Roof) Expenses - Op Exp			863.00	181.20 21%
1141296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			1,737,774.00	0.00 0%
1181201 - Town Beach - Design/Plans/Feasibility - Op Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			48,659.00	15,319.84 31%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,249,761.47	\$80,777.71
Operating Income				
0113304 - SS Loan Interest Rec'd Loans 170 - Other Rec & Sport	22,646.00	0.00 0%		
0113391 - Haynes Oval & Pavilion Income - Op Inc	110,798.00	5,405.91 5%		
0113411 - Venue Hire Inc - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	2,820.00	70.00 2%		
0113412 - Cable Beach Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	18,000.00	0.00 0%		
0113415 - Contributions To Sporting Facility Const Rec'd - Op Inc - Other Rec&Sport				
0113416 - Event Application Fees No GST - Cable Beach & Amphitheatre - Op Inc - Other Rec & Sport	5,000.00	319.00 6%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$159,264.00	\$5,794.91	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0113027 - Skatepark New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			58,210.00	0.00 0%
0113305 - Sporting Clubs Loans Forwarded			1,250,000.00	0.00 0%
1181401 - Town Beach Redevelopment -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			336,712.00	15,365.78 5%

Page :41

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
1181402 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Fishing Platform & Amenities -Other Infra New - Cap Exp			283,954.00	0.00	0%
1181403 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Catalina Boat Ramp Carpark - Car Parks New - Cap Exp					
1181405 - Town Beach Redevelopment - Greenspace & Waterpark - Cap Exp			5,140,600.00	941,023.55	18%
1181408 - Town Beach Development - Jetty and Groyne Project - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			11,268,592.00	7,862.52	0%
1181420 - Youth Bike Recreation New Infra Const - Cap Exp - Other Recreation & Sport			306,000.00	21,770.04	7%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$18,644,068.00	\$986,021.89	
Capital Income					
0113371 - Royalties For Regions Loc Govt Non Op Grant - Op Inc - Other Recreation & Sport	7,270,473.00	0.00	0%		
0113403 - Grants - Non Op - Cap Inc - Other Rec & Sport	3,622,562.00	0.00	0%		
0113405 - SS Loans Received (Broome Golf Club) - Other Rec & Sport	1,250,000.00	0.00	0%		
0113406 - Council Loans Received - Other Rec & Sport	2,000,000.00	0.00	0%		
0113409 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Rec & Sport					
0113489 - Transfer From POS Reserve - Other Rec & S	3,074,755.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$17,217,790.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Recreation & Sport	\$17,377,054.00	\$5,794.91	\$20,893,829.47	\$1,066,799.60	
Parks & Ovals					
Operating Expenditure					
0113000 - Parks & Reserves Maint - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			3,907,703.59	520,224.85	13%
0113230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			18,696.00	3,568.00	19%
0113283 - Effluent Treatment Works - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			11,915.48	2,135.12	18%
0113380 - Consultants & Concept Plan Exps - Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			2,500.00	0.00	0%
0113396 - Reticulation Control System Maint Op Exp - Parks & Ovals			11,192.78	3,471.70	31%
0115222 - Haynes Oval Utility Exp - OP Exp - Parks & Ovals			10,700.00	2,366.70	22%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,962,707.85	\$531,766.37	
Operating Income					
0112989 - Interest Rec-REC-POS Reserve - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	66,228.00	526.96	1%		
0113410 - Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	4,293.00	1,628.67	38%		

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0113413 - Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	4,077.00	0.00	0%		
0113414 - Parks Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) Hire - Op Inc - Parks and Ovals	1,000.00	-154.94	-15%		
0113417 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Male Oval & Concourse - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	5,000.00	387.68	8%		
0113418 - Event application Fee (No GST) Town Beach Hire - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	1,500.00	77.00	5%		
0113421 - Event Application Fee (No GST) Parks & Ovals & Oth Rec Areas (not Ovals) - Op Inc - Other Rec & Spor	4,500.00	1,682.28	37%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$86,598.00	\$4,147.65	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0111989 - Transfer to POS Reserve - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			551,371.00	526.96	0%
0113550 - Parks - Infrastructure - New Construction - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			243,605.23	2,887.87	1%
0113551 - Parks - Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			101,200.00	25,289.91	25%
0113552 - Parks Infrastructure - Upgrade - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals			106,000.00	95,696.11	90%
0113553 - Parks - Other Infrastructure - Renewal - Cap Exp - Parks & Ovals					
0113603 - Reticulation Control System New Exp - Cap Exp Parks & Ovals			40,500.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,042,676.23	\$124,400.85	
Capital Income					
0113306 - POS Developer Contributions Rec'd Op Inc - Parks & Ovals					
0113317 - CSRFF & RDAF Grants & Non Operating Other Income for Parks & Oval Const - Op Inc - Parks & Ovals	25,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$25,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parks & Ovals	\$111,598.00	\$4,147.65	\$5,005,384.08	\$656,167.22	
BRAC - General					
Operating Expenditure					
0117000 - BRAC General Building Maint & Op Exp - BRAC Gen			491,929.97	124,769.72	25%
0117004 - Salary - Op Exp - Admin Staff - BRAC General			618,187.01	97,256.19	16%
0117005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC General Admin			83,200.00	13,128.65	16%
0117006 - Salary - Op Exp - Cleaning & Maint Exp - BRAC General			88,142.00	11,353.30	13%
0117013 - First Aid - Op Exp - BRAC - General			2,000.00	477.66	24%
0117017 - Consultants - Op Exp - BRAC - General					
0117018 - Conference Travel & Accom - Op Exp - BRAC - General			0.00	55.00	100%

Page :43

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
0117022 - Uniforms BRAC			5,000.00	130.91 3%
0117044 - Licence Exps - BRAC			6,000.00	638.18 11%
0117049 - Rubbish & Recycling - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			12,000.00	13,576.47 113%
0117058 - Sundry Equipment - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			3,000.00	397.20 13%
0117080 - Marketing - BRAC			10,000.00	0.00 0%
0117235 - Cost of Goods Sold Goods Kiosk - Op Exp - BRAC - General MUN			60,000.00	-835.17 -1%
0117268 - Cost of Goods Equip - Op Exp - BRAC - Genera			6,000.00	1,791.19 30%
0117336 - Cost Of Goods Sold Direct (Consumables) Op Exp - BRAC General			30,000.00	4,507.92 15%
0117530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - General			326,184.00	62,250.13 19%
0117555 - Plant and Equipment Maintenance - Op Exp - BRAC General			1,500.00	66.12 4%
1143206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC General			13,768.00	5,212.56 38%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,756,910.98	\$334,776.03
Operating Income				
0117200 - Hire of BRAC Staff Inc Recd - Op Inc - BRAC General	3,831.00	331.10 9%		
0117233 - Kiosk Sales - No GST	15,000.00	2,172.50 14%		
0117234 - Kiosk Sales - Op Inc - BRAC - General	81,000.00	10,670.00 13%		
0117236 - Consumables Sales	48,000.00	10,462.35 22%		
0117269 - Sales Income Equipment - Op Inc - BRAC General	12,000.00	1,685.00 14%		
0117982 - Interest Rec'd; All BRAC Reserves - BRAC General	2,323.00	14.89 1%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$162,154.00	\$25,335.84	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0117398 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal (Replacement) -Cap Exp- BRAC General				
0117983 - Transfer to BRAC Reserve - Cap Exp - BRAC - General			2,323.00	14.89 1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,323.00	\$14.89
Total Brac - General	\$162,154.00	\$25,335.84	\$1,759,233.98	\$334,790.92
BRAC - Aquatic				
Operating Expenditure				
0112014 - Aquatic Utilities Exp - BRAC			105,300.00	20,239.38 19%
0117001 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Aquatic			23,556.00	3,293.75 14%
0117002 - Salary -Op Exp - Lifeguard - BRAC Aquatic			267,243.35	30,183.08 11%
0117003 - Relieving Staff Exp - Op Ex - BRAC Aquatic			0.00	2,398.78 100%
0117009 - Plant & Equip Maint - Aquatic			10,000.00	1,581.68 16%
0117010 - Aquatic Building & Pool Maint Exp			29,842.00	899.20 3%

Page :44

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117015 - Chemicals - Aquatic			41,500.00	8,428.71	20%
0117016 - Reimbursements/Refunds - Aquatic			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0117148 - Group Fitness Program - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic			8,000.00	248.23	3%
0117150 - Swimming Lessons Program- Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			4,000.00	0.00	0%
0117184 - BRAC Equipment - Wet Programs - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			2,000.00	10.00	1%
0117186 - Inflatable Operating Exp - BRAC Aquatic			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0117430 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Aquatic			16,308.00	3,112.51	19%
1144206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Aquatic			12,443.00	1,838.97	15%
1144296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Aquatic			5,371.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$527,563.35	\$72,234.29	
Operating Income					
0117262 - Education Inc - Aquatic	3,341.00	0.00			0%
0117280 - Group Fitness by BRAC Inc - Aquatic	39,372.00	5,655.91			14%
0117282 - Swimming Lessons by BRAC Inc	135,495.00	9,565.91			7%
0117285 - School Program Income - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	4,095.00	0.00			0%
0117286 - Inflatable Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	12,050.00	750.00			6%
0117287 - BBQ & Party Hire Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	3,818.00	304.55			8%
0117410 - Entry Fees and Spectator Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Aquatic	253,141.00	25,789.33			10%
0117411 - DO NOT USE Venue Hire Fees Aquatic - BRAC - Use 117410					
0117412 - State Swimming Pool Grant - Op Inc - BRAC - Aquatic					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$451,312.00	\$42,065.70	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0117128 - Aquatic Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Aquatic			31,600.00	35,750.00	113%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$31,600.00	\$35,750.00	
Capital Income					
0117720 - Transfer From BRAC Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Aquatic	44,417.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$44,417.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Brac - Aquatic	\$495,729.00	\$42,065.70	\$559,163.35	\$107,984.29	
BRAC - Dry					
Operating Expenditure					
0117081 - Building & Facility Maint Exp - BRAC Dry			92,617.00	12,056.95	13%

Page :45

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117140 - BRAC Equipment - Dry Programs - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			18,187.00	5,610.62	31%
0117142 - Holiday Program Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			5,000.00	1,863.74	37%
0117146 - Netball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			5,500.00	0.00	0%
0117152 - Volleyball Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			500.00	0.00	0%
0117156 - Program Annual Events - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			8,000.00	5,642.44	71%
0117160 - Salary - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			16,519.79	930.42	6%
0117161 - Superannuation Employee Expense - BRAC Dry			4,446.00	163.51	4%
0117170 - Creche Program Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC					
0117171 - Salary - Op Exp - Holiday Prog Exps - BRAC Dry			30,616.38	2,409.20	8%
0117630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Dry			27,444.00	5,238.12	19%
0117800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - BRAC Dry - (Inc Gen Set) - Op Exp			0.00	2,507.84	100%
1145206 - Other Employment Costs - BRAC Dry			17,634.00	334.32	2%
1145296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Dry			1,232,609.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,459,073.17	\$36,757.16	
Operating Income					
0117203 - Photocopying & Public Phone Inc Rec'd - Dry BRAC	100.00	1.82	2%		
0117246 - Netball BRAC Program - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	17,726.00	0.00	0%		
0117248 - Squash BRAC Program Inc	25,374.00	4,119.09	16%		
0117250 - Tennis BRAC Program Inc	23,839.00	3,979.58	17%		
0117251 - Outdoor Court Hire - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	12,168.00	4,008.63	33%		
0117252 - Introductory Programs - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	10,000.00	3,640.91	36%		
0117256 - Program Annual Events - Op Inc - BRAC Dry	9,683.00	1,904.55	20%		
0117260 - Creche User Fees Inc. Rec'd	4,633.00	155.45	3%		
0117261 - Term Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd					
0117266 - Multipurpose Room Hire Inc - BRAC	2,873.00	632.27	22%		
0117270 - DO NOT USE Recreation BRAC Program Income with GST					
0117272 - Holiday Program Enrolment Fees Rec'd	29,999.00	4,740.91	16%		
0117275 - Stadium Venue Hire Inc. Rec'd - Op Inc - Dry BRAC	24,128.00	4,681.58	19%		
0117277 - Back Bar & Grassed Area Venue Hire BRAC Inc. Rec'd - Dry BRAC	1,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$161,523.00	\$27,864.79	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0117300 - BRAC Building New Const - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			2,579,869.00	15,920.00	1%
0117315 - BRAC Building Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0117317 - BRAC Dry Recreation Infrastructure Renewal - Cap Exp - BRAC Dry			44,417.00	0.00	0%
0117360 - BRAC - Carpark & Roads New Const - BRAC Dry - Infra Cap Exp					
0117370 - Fixed Plant & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp					
0117372 - Furniture & Equip New BRAC Dry - Cap Exp			105,959.00	8,068.18	8%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,740,245.00	\$23,988.18	
Capital Income					
0117294 - Grant Income - Non-Op Inc - BRAC Dry	2,554,889.00	2,500.00			0%
0117324 - Transfer From BRAC Reserve - Cap Inc - BRAC Dry	44,417.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,599,306.00	\$2,500.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Brac - Dry	\$2,760,829.00	\$30,364.79	\$4,199,318.17	\$60,745.34	
BRAC - Ovals					
Operating Expenditure					
0117105 - Interest & Fees Exp on Loan 191 BRAC Ovals Stg 2B - Op Exp			0.00	218.60	100%
0117106 - Int Repaym't Loan 194 BRAC Oval Pavilion - Op Exp			14,374.00	469.04	3%
0117210 - BRAC Ovals Maint - Op Exp			418,280.70	100,198.58	24%
0117212 - BRAC Ovals Utility Exp - Op Exp			96,200.00	16,242.98	17%
0117218 - Pavilion Building Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - BRAC Ovals			27,817.00	6,323.69	23%
0117487 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - BRAC Ovals			20,971.00	0.00	0%
0117730 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - BRAC - Ovals			7,956.00	1,518.30	19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$585,598.70	\$124,971.19	
Operating Income					
0117289 - BRAC Field - Glenn & Pat Medlend Pavilion Fees - Op Inc - BRAC Ovals	8,955.00	615.44			7%
0117291 - BRAC Fields - Electricity Reimb and Other Income - Op Inc	20,000.00	4,501.50			23%
0117292 - BRAC Fields - Joseph Nipper Roe Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op Inc	5,036.00	1,533.17			30%
0117293 - BRAC Fields - Father McMahon Playing Field Fees and Other Income - Op Inc	23,554.00	6,428.19			27%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$57,545.00	\$13,078.30	\$0.00	\$0.00	

Page :47

Printed : 12/09/2019 4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 11
RECREATION AND CULTURE

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0117305 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Stg 2B - Loan 191					
0117306 - Princ Repay BRAC Ovals Pavilion - Loan 194			114,699.00	0.00	0%
0117450 - BRAC Ovals Upgrade of Infra - Cap Exp					
0117455 - BRAC Ovals Renewal Infra Works - Cap Exp - BRAC Ovals			88,456.00	4,088.25	5%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$203,155.00</u>	<u>\$4,088.25</u>	
Total Brac - Ovals	<u>\$57,545.00</u>	<u>\$13,078.30</u>	<u>\$788,753.70</u>	<u>\$129,059.44</u>	
TOTAL RECREATION AND CULTURE	<u>\$21,425,637.00</u>	<u>\$156,851.09</u>	<u>\$36,880,960.68</u>	<u>\$2,737,780.00</u>	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Car Park Construction			396.00	75.92
Footpath Construction			1,596.00	303.66
Road Construction			1,188.00	227.74
Crossovers & General Expenses			4,910,486.13	19,910.47
Road Maintenance			2,525,380.42	538,730.25
Flood Damage Repairs				2,277.50
Road Operating Expenses			1,896,899.98	313,691.19
Parking Control & Management			37,365.00	18,588.37
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$9,373,311.53	\$893,805.10
Operating Income				
Car Park Construction	12,602.00	80.71		
Footpath Construction	51,206.00	329.53		
Road Construction	41,450.00	311.66		
Crossovers & General Expenses				
Road Maintenance	1,117,052.00	86,338.17		
Flood Damage Repairs				
Parking Control & Management	15,000.00	1,620.00		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,237,310.00	\$88,680.07	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Bus Shelter Construction			51,278.00	6,222.43
Car Park Construction			359,158.00	2,141.25
Footpath Construction			854,668.38	78,323.87
Road Construction			3,612,126.00	418,834.71
Street Lighting Construction			518,111.00	100,122.77
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$5,395,341.38	\$605,645.03
Capital Income				
Bus Shelter Construction	30,000.00			
Car Park Construction	267,000.00			
Footpath Construction	529,414.00			
Road Construction	2,223,961.00	356,780.80		
Street Lighting Construction				

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$3,050,375.00	\$356,780.80	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL TRANSPORT	\$4,287,685.00	\$445,460.87	\$14,768,652.91	\$1,499,450.13

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Bus Shelter Construction				
Capital Expenditure				
0125100 - Bus Facilities Program New Const - Cap Exp - Rd Infra			51,278.00	6,222.43
0125134 - Transfer to Road Reserve (for Bus Shelters)				12%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$51,278.00	\$6,222.43
Capital Income				
0125965 - Transfer From Road Reserve Bus Shelter Const - Cap Inc	30,000.00	0.00	0%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Bus Shelter Construction	\$30,000.00	\$0.00	\$51,278.00	\$6,222.43
Car Park Construction				
Operating Expenditure				
0125330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Car Park Construction			396.00	75.92
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$396.00	\$75.92
Operating Income				
0124988 - Interest Recd - Car Park Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	12,602.00	80.71	1%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$12,602.00	\$80.71	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0121390 - Transfer to Carpark Reserve - Cap Exp - Carpark Const			36,967.00	80.71
0124600 - Car Park Renewal Wks - Cap Exp - Car Park Const			5,191.00	0.00
0125000 - 7000000			317,000.00	2,060.54
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$359,158.00	\$2,141.25
Capital Income				
0125490 - Transfer From Carpark Reserve - Car Park Construction	267,000.00	0.00	0%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$267,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Car Park Construction	\$279,602.00	\$80.71	\$359,554.00	\$2,217.17
Footpath Construction				
Operating Expenditure				
0125430 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Footpath Construction			1,596.00	303.66
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,596.00	\$303.66
Operating Income				
0125988 - Interest Recd Footpath Reserve -Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep	51,206.00	329.53	1%	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$51,206.00	\$329.53	\$0.00	\$0.00

Page :51

Printed : 12/09/2019 4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME

Schedule 12

TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Capital Expenditure					
0125140 - Footpath Construction New - Cap			598,530.56	10,910.00	2%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125300 - Footpath Const Renewal - Cap			141,902.82	67,084.34	47%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125950 - Transfer to Footpath Reserve			114,235.00	329.53	0%
1223481 - Footpath Const Upgrade - Cap					
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$854,668.38	\$78,323.87	
Capital Income					
0121767 - Grant Non Op - Footpath					
Construction - Cap Inc					
0121782 - Dev Contrib - Footpaths					
0125960 - Transfer From Footpath Reserve	529,414.00	0.00			0%
- Footpath Construction					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$529,414.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Footpath Construction	\$580,620.00	\$329.53	\$856,264.38	\$78,627.53	
Road Construction					
Operating Expenditure					
0121130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			1,188.00	227.74	19%
Road Construction					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,188.00	\$227.74	
Operating Income					
0121985 - Interest Recd on Road Reserve -	41,450.00	311.66			1%
Op IncCons Sts Rds Bridges Dep					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$41,450.00	\$311.66	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0113561 - Street & Verge New Const by P &			691,811.00	0.00	0%
G - Infra Cap Exp Rd Const					
0121000 - Urban Road New Construction -			0.00	31,399.73	100%
Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0121100 - Urban Road Upgrade Const - Cap			1,553,213.00	6,045.00	0%
Exp					
0121101 - Urban Road Renewal Const - Cap			746,767.00	355,267.95	48%
Exp					
0121501 - Rural Road Upgrade Const - Cap					
Exp					
0121505 - Rural Road Renewal Const - Cap			18,000.00	9,520.51	53%
Exp					
0121510 - Chinatown Street Scape Upgrade			0.00	16,289.86	100%
of Infra by P & G - Cap					
0121950 - Transfer to Road Reserve - Cap			573,535.00	311.66	0%
Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges Dep					
1254421 - Access & Inclusion Improvements			28,800.00	0.00	0%
New Infra - Cap Exp					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,612,126.00	\$418,834.71	
Capital Income					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0121761 - Aboriginal Roads Non Op Grant from MRWA - Op Inc - Rd Const	18,000.00	4,800.00	27%		
0121763 - Black Spot Non Op Grant (Commonwealth/Federal)	860,754.00	0.00	0%		
0121771 - Black Spot State Non Op Grant	46,179.00	0.00	0%		
0121776 - Rds To Recovery Non Op Grant for Urban Rds - Non Op Inc					
0121778 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Rural Rd Const Funding -Non Op Inc-Rd Const	1,035,000.00	0.00	0%		
0121779 - Regional Rd Group (RRG) Urban Rd Const Funding - Non Op Inc - Rd Const	199,108.00	351,980.80	177%		
0121906 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Road Construction					
0121960 - Transfer From Road Reserve Road Construction - Cap Inc	64,920.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$2,223,961.00	\$356,780.80	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Road Construction	\$2,265,411.00	\$357,092.46	\$3,613,314.00	\$419,062.45	
Street Lighting Construction					
Capital Expenditure					
0125200 - Street Lighting New - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges			122,500.00	0.00	0%
0125215 - Street Lighting Upgrade - Cap Exp - Cons Streets Roads Bridges					
0125225 - Street Lighting Renewal Const - Cap Exp - St Lighting			354,816.00	100,122.77	28%
0125506 - Transfer to Restricted Cash Reserve - St Lighting Construction - Cap Exp					
0125507 - Transfer to Road Reserve - St Lighting - Cap Exp			40,795.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$518,111.00	\$100,122.77	
Capital Income					
0125107 - St Lighting Const Grant Rec'd - Cap Inc - St Lighting Const					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Street Lighting Construction	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$518,111.00	\$100,122.77	
Crossovers & General Expenses					
Operating Expenditure					
0121209 - Bus Shelters - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			26,763.47	856.23	3%
0121217 - Street House Numbering - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			30,466.80	1,065.47	3%
0121230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Crossovers & General Expenses			78,756.00	15,031.13	19%
0121541 - Storm Damage Cleanup - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			10,942.90	0.00	0%
0121550 - Statutory Contrib for Crossovers - Op Exp - Crossovers & General			7,725.00	434.50	6%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0121990 - Carparks Road Reserves- Linemarking Maint & Signs - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			45,776.58	2,523.14	6%
0122207 - Resource Reclamation - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			16,160.09	0.00	0%
0122285 - Works - Alloc Staff Wet Weather - Op Exp - Crossovers & Gen			11,799.29	0.00	0%
0122295 - Dep'cn Infrastructure - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges Dep			4,682,096.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,910,486.13	\$19,910.47	
Operating Income					
0121404 - MRWA Grant Rec'd For St Lighting Op Costs - Op Inc - Cross & Gen					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Crossovers & General Expenses	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,910,486.13	\$19,910.47	
Road Maintenance					
Operating Expenditure					
0121330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Road Maintenance			25,056.00	4,782.63	19%
0122000 - Urban Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges			1,342,357.02	212,377.53	16%
0123000 - Rural Road Maintenance - Op Exp - Rd Maint			1,157,967.40	321,570.09	28%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,525,380.42	\$538,730.25	
Operating Income					
0120305 - WALGGC Road Grants Untied Op Grant Rec'd	366,107.00	86,338.17			24%
0120306 - Dep't Premier & Cabint Natural Disaster Grant - Cape Leveque Rd	552,945.00	0.00			0%
0121762 - State Direct MRWA/RRG Rd Maint Op Grant Rec'd	198,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,117,052.00	\$86,338.17	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Road Maintenance	\$1,117,052.00	\$86,338.17	\$2,525,380.42	\$538,730.25	
Flood Damage Repairs					
Operating Expenditure					
0122415 - Flood Damage Repairs			0.00	2,277.50	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,277.50	
Operating Income					
0122430 - Natural Disaster Grant - Flood Damage Repairs					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Flood Damage Repairs	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,277.50	
Road Operating Expenses					

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 12
TRANSPORT

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Operating Expenditure					
0122204 - Street Lighting - Mnthly Elect			440,000.00	73,288.05	17%
Accts & Insurance - Op Exp - Road					
Operating Exp					
0126000 - Road Operating Expenses - Op			1,005,471.00	133,153.78	13%
Exp - Rd Op Exps					
0126050 - Drain Slashing & Maint P&G - Op			83,612.06	29,547.88	35%
Exp - Mtce Streets Roads Bridges					
0126051 - Specific Location & Access Way			358,672.92	75,955.44	21%
Operating Exps by P&G - Op Exp - Rd Op					
0126130 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp -			9,144.00	1,746.04	19%
Road Operating Expenses					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$1,896,899.98</u>	<u>\$313,691.19</u>	
Total Road Operating Expenses	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$1,896,899.98</u>	<u>\$313,691.19</u>	
Parking Control & Management					
Operating Expenditure					
0124010 - Salary - Op Exp - Parking Control			0.00	11,144.75	100%
0124530 - Admin Cost Alloc - Op Exp -			36,204.00	6,908.25	19%
Parking Facilities					
1260206 - Other Employment Costs -			1,161.00	535.37	46%
Parking Control					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$37,365.00</u>	<u>\$18,588.37</u>	
Operating Income					
0124910 - Parking Fines - Op Inc - Parking	15,000.00	1,620.00			11%
Facilities					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,620.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	<u>\$0.00</u>	
Total Parking Control & Management	<u>\$15,000.00</u>	<u>\$1,620.00</u>	<u>\$37,365.00</u>	<u>\$18,588.37</u>	
TOTAL TRANSPORT	<u>\$4,287,685.00</u>	<u>\$445,460.87</u>	<u>\$14,768,652.91</u>	<u>\$1,499,450.13</u>	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion			1,001,343.56	69,909.88
Building Control			442,791.70	83,845.05
Economic Services Special Projects			231,007.80	25,363.61
Other Economic Services			787,187.43	99,325.02
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$2,462,330.49	\$278,443.56
Operating Income				
Tourism & Area Promotion	871,966.00	96,009.64		
Building Control	160,874.00	115,799.48		
Economic Services Special Projects	92,739.00	-0.01		
Other Economic Services	38,000.00			
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$1,163,579.00	\$211,809.11	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Tourism & Area Promotion			25,000.00	
Economic Services Special Projects			1,091,865.00	20,305.38
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,116,865.00	\$20,305.38
Capital Income				
Economic Services Special Projects	162,768.00	23,320.86		
Other Economic Services	7,294.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$170,062.00	\$23,320.86	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$1,333,641.00	\$235,129.97	\$3,579,195.49	\$298,748.94

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Tourism & Area Promotion				
Operating Expenditure				
0132020 - Australia's North West Tourism Contribution - Op Exp - Tourism			175,000.00	0.00 0%
0132050 - Broome Visitor Centre Complex- Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			170,544.55	40,882.44 24%
0132060 - Tourism Development - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			76,612.00	0.00 0%
0132069 - Broome Visitor Centre - BVC Subsidised Rental (In-Kind) - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			158,178.00	0.00 0%
0132070 - Broome Visitor Centre - Annual Subsidy - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promot			110,000.00	0.00 0%
0132078 - Promotional Signage Structures Maint Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			7,455.01	0.00 0%
0132310 - Roebuck Bay Caravan Park Maint - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			47,700.00	5,342.02 11%
0132530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			124,104.00	23,685.42 19%
1365296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			131,750.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,001,343.56	\$69,909.88
Operating Income				
0132380 - Promotional Banners & Sundry Income Inc GST Tourism	4,323.00	0.00 0%		
0132410 - Roebuck Bay CP - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	510,000.00	50,000.00 10%		
0132411 - Stat Fees & Lic - Caravan Parks	15,000.00	13,789.50 92%		
0132414 - Broome Visitor Centre - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	260,444.00	15,414.36 6%		
0132415 - Broome Visitor Centre Courthouse - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	58,199.00	8,805.78 15%		
0134212 - Cable Beach Camel Tours (Res 52985) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	24,000.00	8,000.00 33%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$871,966.00	\$96,009.64	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0132129 - Visitor Centre Renewal (Inc plant & Furn) - Cap Bldg Exp			25,000.00	0.00 0%
1365495 - Other Infrastructure - New Const - Cap Exp				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$25,000.00	\$0.00
Total Tourism & Area Promotion	\$871,966.00	\$96,009.64	\$1,026,343.56	\$69,909.88
Building Control				
Operating Expenditure				
0133010 - Salary - Op Exp - Building Control			107,122.27	27,365.90 26%
0133011 - Salary - Op Exp - Swimming Pool Inspections			91,613.43	7,315.54 8%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0133013 - Superannuation Employee Expense- Building Control			10,088.00	5,144.33	51%
0133015 - Consultants - Op Exp - Building Control			3,000.00	200.00	7%
0133027 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Building Control			5,424.00	1,679.68	31%
0133030 - Subscriptions - Op Exp - Building Control			4,200.00	509.09	12%
0133283 - Sundry Expenses - Op Exp - Building Control			500.00	0.00	0%
0133284 - Reimbursements Exps - Build Control			500.00	0.00	0%
0133800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Building			0.00	853.58	100%
1366297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Building Control			192,528.00	36,742.76	19%
1366298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Building Control			27,816.00	4,034.17	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$442,791.70	\$83,845.05	
Operating Income					
0133410 - Stat Fees & Lic - Building Permits	50,000.00	14,422.29			29%
0133411 - Building Strata Application Fees - Op Inc - Building Control	500.00	0.00			0%
0133420 - Stat Fees & Lic - Demolition Permits	2,016.00	1,400.00			69%
0133440 - Stat Fees & Lic - Pool Inspections	95,858.00	97,377.70			102%
0133480 - Other Minor Charges Inc GST - Op Inc - Building Control	12,000.00	2,534.49			21%
0133485 - Other Minor Building Charges & Penalties No GST - Op Inc - Building Control	500.00	65.00			13%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$160,874.00	\$115,799.48	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Building Control	\$160,874.00	\$115,799.48	\$442,791.70	\$83,845.05	
Economic Services Special Projects					
Operating Expenditure					
1367206 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			105,664.80	17,539.80	17%
1367207 - Superannuation Employee Exp - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			39,312.00	4,629.61	12%
1367208 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			11,275.00	1,766.57	16%
1367209 - Phone & PC - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			1,050.00	127.26	12%
1367211 - ****DO NOT USE**** Chinatown Revitalisation Consultant and Other Expense					
1367214 - Chinatown Revitalisation Loan Interest & Fee Exp - Op Exp			60,718.00	-965.66	-2%
1367215 - Vehicle Lease Exps - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects					
1367218 - CIDC Led Initiatives - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			1,060.00	-11.41	-1%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
1367220 - Chinatown Revitalisation Laneway & Activation Grants				
1367230 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			11,928.00	2,277.44 19%
1367231 - CIDC Activation Grants - Op Exp - Economic Services Special Projects				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$231,007.80	\$25,363.61
Operating Income				
1367301 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	32,739.00	-0.01 0%		
1367302 - Fees & Charges - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367303 - Other Income Received - Op Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	60,000.00	0.00 0%		
1367308 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Broome Boating Project				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$92,739.00	-\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
1367221 - Chinatown Project Mgmt Feasibility & Design Consultancy - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Project				
1367228 - Chinatown Project Stage 2 - CapEx			800,000.00	0.00 0%
1367402 - Chinatown Revitalisation Project Management - Cap Exp - Economic Services Special Projects			0.00	196.38 100%
1367404 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Road Upgrade - Cap Exp			0.00	5,054.55 100%
1367405 - Chinatown Revitalisation - Other Infra New - Cap Exp			200,000.00	15,054.45 8%
1367452 - Chinatown Revitalisation Loan Principal Exp			91,865.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,091,865.00	\$20,305.38
Capital Income				
1367502 - Loans Received China Town Revitalisation - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects				
1367504 - Grants & Contr. Received Non Op - Cap Inc - Economic Services Special Projects	0.00	23,320.86 100%		
1367505 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation				
1367506 - Transfer From Public Art Reserve - Chinatown Revitalisation	162,768.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$162,768.00	\$23,320.86	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Economic Services Special Projects	\$255,507.00	\$23,320.85	\$1,322,872.80	\$45,668.99
Other Economic Services				
Operating Expenditure				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 13
ECONOMIC SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0136723 - Economic Development Program Expense - Place Making Officer Activation -Op Exp - Other Economic Serv			219,850.00	14,929.37	7%
1367201 - Salary - Op Exp - Economic Services			364,026.43	52,806.30	15%
1367202 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Op Exp - Economic Services			20,150.00	959.04	5%
1367204 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Economic Services			13,035.00	4,711.32	36%
1367210 - Economic Development Program Expense - Op Exp - Other Economic Services			14,294.00	0.00	0%
1367297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Economic Services			72,396.00	13,816.49	19%
1367298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Economic Services			83,436.00	12,102.50	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$787,187.43	\$99,325.02	
Operating Income					
1367310 - Grants & Contributions Received - Op Inc - Other Economic Services	38,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$38,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
1367525 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Other Economic Services	7,294.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$7,294.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Economic Services	\$45,294.00	\$0.00	\$787,187.43	\$99,325.02	
TOTAL ECONOMIC SERVICES	\$1,333,641.00	\$235,129.97	\$3,579,195.49	\$298,748.94	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
FUNCTION SUMMARY				
Operating Expenditure				
Private Works			58,037.32	1,633.55
Engineering Office			1,145,685.36	81,071.03
Parks & Gardens Operations			-1,721,555.06	-333,727.52
Works Operations			-434,064.34	-126,649.85
Depot Operations			839,347.60	102,460.77
Plant Operation			796,649.63	-84,271.47
Salaries & Wages				0.00
Corporate Governance & Support			998,203.32	73,370.50
IT and Records Operations			297,355.85	78.46
Unclassified General			86,610.00	22,668.24
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified			125,604.00	10,754.79
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			394,003.00	20,485.44
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			781,560.43	157,068.15
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,367,437.11	-\$75,057.91
Operating Income				
Private Works	31,504.00			
Engineering Office	111,176.00	6,977.77		
Parks & Gardens Operations	43,040.00	2,000.00		
Works Operations	23,750.00			
Depot Operations				
Corporate Governance & Support	566,612.00	72,983.01		
IT and Records Operations	11,589.00	78.46		
Unclassified General	28,521.00	1,000.00		
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	229,269.00	35,837.37		
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	151,973.24	15,804.12		
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	1,084,171.00	162,271.56		
TOTAL OPERATING INCOME	\$2,281,605.24	\$296,952.29	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
Engineering Office			92,176.00	306.31
Parks & Gardens Operations			716,000.00	25,340.00
Works Operations			892,000.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Depot Operations			4,000.00	
Corporate Governance & Support			596,704.00	25,275.46
IT and Records Operations			321,589.00	51,233.58
Unclassified General				49,624.35
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified			8,000.00	
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			714,000.00	132,277.54
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$3,344,469.00	\$284,057.24
Capital Income				
Private Works	21,697.00			
Engineering Office	24,000.00			
Parks & Gardens Operations	241,000.00	4,726.60		
Works Operations	351,000.00			
Depot Operations				
Corporate Governance & Support	51,000.00	7,363.64		
IT and Records Operations				
Unclassified General				
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified				
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	714,000.00			
TOTAL CAPITAL INCOME	\$1,402,697.00	\$12,090.24	\$0.00	\$0.00
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$3,684,302.24	\$309,042.53	\$6,711,906.11	\$208,999.33

SUB-FUNCTION DETAIL FOLLOWS.....

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Private Works					
Operating Expenditure					
0141271 - 1796200			52,687.98	1,633.55	3%
0141610 - P & G Private Works Expenses			5,349.34	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$58,037.32	\$1,633.55	
Operating Income					
0141450 - Works Private Works Income - Not Prepaid	15,000.00	0.00	0%		
0141451 - Works - Blue & White Directional Signs & Prepaid Private Works Income	16,504.00	0.00	0%		
0141600 - P & G Private Works - Fees Charged					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$31,504.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0141960 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve Private Wks Rd Const - Cap Inc	21,697.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$21,697.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Private Works	\$53,201.00	\$0.00	\$58,037.32	\$1,633.55	
Engineering Office					
Operating Expenditure					
0143010 - Salary - Op Exp - Engineering Office			833,684.36	103,434.95	12%
0143013 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Engineering			100,854.00	12,742.11	13%
0143020 - Reimb & Other Exp - Op Exp - Eng Office					
0143021 - Survey Consumables - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0143022 - Minor Assets Expensed - Op Exp - Eng Office			1,400.00	0.00	0%
0143025 - Safety Audit Op Exp - Eng Office			10,000.00	8,508.60	85%
0143029 - Other Employment Costs - Engineering			33,793.00	5,348.13	16%
0143031 - Survey Equipment & Maintenance - Op Exp - Engineering Office			500.00	0.00	0%
0143032 - Minor Non IT Items Exp Engineering			3,500.00	399.96	11%
0143033 - Title Searches/Survey Info - Op Exp - Engineering Office			10,000.00	0.00	0%
0143036 - Advertising - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0143038 - Consultants Engineering Office			175,000.00	50,870.58	29%
0143102 - Less Design & Project Management Costs Alloc - Eng Office - Op Exp			-310,033.00	-167,319.85	54%
0143110 - Office Duties & Non Productive Eng Office Staff Time - Op Exp-Eng Office			0.00	16,803.31	100%
0143296 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Engineering Office			4,800.00	0.00	0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Eng Office			0.00	2,447.43	100%
1471296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Engineering Office			1,523.00	0.00	0%
1471297 - Admin Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			161,892.00	30,897.32	19%
1471298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Engineering			116,772.00	16,938.49	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1,145,685.36	\$81,071.03	
Operating Income					
0143390 - Reimb Received No GST Incl Diesel Fuel Rebate & Insurance - Op Inc	64,000.00	6,671.46			10%
0143405 - Grant Op - R4R KRGS - Op Inc - Eng Off					
0143485 - Subdivision Engineering Supervision Charges - Op Inc - Eng Off					
0143988 - Interest Rec Plant Reserve - Op Inc - Engineering Office	47,176.00	306.31			1%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$111,176.00	\$6,977.77	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0142988 - Transfer to Plant Reserve - Cap Exp - Engineering Office			47,176.00	306.31	1%
0148004 - Vehicle & Mobile Plant Renewal(Replacement)- Cap Exp - Eng Office			45,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$92,176.00	\$306.31	
Capital Income					
0143600 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Engineering Office	16,000.00	0.00			0%
0143792 - Transfer From Plant Reserve - Engineering Office	8,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$24,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Engineering Office	\$135,176.00	\$6,977.77	\$1,237,861.36	\$81,377.34	

Parks & Gardens Operations

Operating Expenditure

0113048 - Inclement Weather P&G - Op Exp - P & G Operations			22,910.35	0.00	0%
0143048 - Other Employment Costs - Op Exp - Parks			88,604.00	19,684.04	22%
0143049 - Relief Staff Exp - P&G - Gen Admin			108,000.00	0.00	0%
0143500 - Salary - Op Exp - P & G (Management)			454,019.75	79,466.44	18%
0143501 - Minor Tools & Equipment - Op Exp - Parks and Gardens Ops			15,000.00	567.85	4%
0143502 - Staff Meetings - P & G Workers			66,867.23	11,449.68	17%
0143503 - Workers Compensation - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations					
0143504 - Training - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			72,760.24	3,801.31	5%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143507 - C Hankinson			24,680.00	0.00	0%
0143508 - Wages & Related Sick & Holiday - P & G Ops			0.00	59,860.57	100%
0143510 - Protective Clothing & Equip Uniforms & Boots - Op Exp - P & G Ops			49,865.00	6,058.30	12%
0143511 - General Expenses - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			6,700.00	1,601.46	24%
0143512 - Medicals - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			600.00	0.00	0%
0143520 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			68,943.00	0.00	0%
0143521 - PWOH Parks Allocated - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens Operations			-3,573,742.63	-661,725.75	19%
0143523 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P & G Management			53,482.00	8,735.63	16%
0143526 - Superannuation Employee Expense - P&G Ops			304,067.00	40,878.89	13%
0143585 - Phone Exps - P & G			6,000.00	866.27	14%
0143801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - P & G Ops			0.00	8,842.84	100%
1472296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Parks & Gardens			23,641.00	0.00	0%
1472297 - Admin Cost Allocated - P & G			342,492.00	65,362.64	19%
1472298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -P & G			143,556.00	20,822.31	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$1,721,555.06	-\$333,727.52	
Operating Income					
0143382 - Apprentice/ Traineeship Subsidy - Op Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	0.00	2,000.00			100%
0143518 - Profit on Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	43,040.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$43,040.00	\$2,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0143610 - Vehicle & Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			656,000.00	25,340.00	4%
0143621 - Vehicle & Plant New - Cap Exp - P&G Operations			60,000.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$716,000.00	\$25,340.00	
Capital Income					
0143601 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Parks & Gardens Operations	156,000.00	4,726.60			3%
1437940 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - P&G	85,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$241,000.00	\$4,726.60	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Parks & Gardens Operations	\$284,040.00	\$6,726.60	-\$1,005,555.06	-\$308,387.52	
Works Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142045 - Staff Meetings Exp - Works Workers			38,450.32	4,283.92	11%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0143050 - Wages & related Sick & Annual Leave Workers Exp - Works Ops			0.00	37,919.96	100%
0143054 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Operations			100,386.00	20,790.31	21%
0143055 - Relieving Staff Exp - Works - Gen Admin			43,200.00	0.00	0%
0143080 - Works Protective Clothing - Op Exp - Works Operations			22,400.00	4,042.37	18%
0143290 - Less On Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Works Operations			-1,969,433.67	-317,167.42	16%
0148010 - Salary - Op Exp - Works (Management)			840,665.06	52,129.68	6%
0148015 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Works Management			35,360.00	5,838.56	17%
0148035 - Other Employment Costs - Works Ops			31,057.19	9,172.33	30%
0148281 - Works Training - Op Exp - Works Operations			47,397.88	1,609.63	3%
0148282 - Works Medicals - Op Exp - Works Operations			630.00	0.00	0%
0148283 - Minor Equipment Replacement - Op Exp - Works Operations			6,600.00	586.81	9%
0148284 - Sundry Mobile & Sat Phone Exp - Works Ops			7,550.00	1,441.91	19%
0148287 - Workshop Renewal - Fabrication Area - Op Ex			17,387.88	0.00	0%
0148396 - Loss On Sale Of Assets - Op Exp - Works Operations			77,849.00	0.00	0%
0148800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Works Ops			0.00	5,783.52	100%
1473297 - Admin Cost Allocated - Woks Ops			180,588.00	34,465.27	19%
1473298 - IT/Records Costs Allocated -Works Ops			85,848.00	12,453.30	15%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	-\$434,064.34	-\$126,649.85	
Operating Income					
0148499 - Profit On Sale of Assets - Op Inc - Works Operations	23,750.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$23,750.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0148611 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal(Replacement) - Cap Exp - Works Ops			892,000.00	0.00	0%
0148621 - Vehicle & Mob Plant New - Cap Exp - Works Ops					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$892,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0148395 - Transfer from Plant Reserve - Works Ops	116,000.00	0.00	0%		
0148600 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - Works Operations	235,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$351,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Works Operations	\$374,750.00	\$0.00	\$457,935.66	-\$126,649.85	

Page :66

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Depot Operations				
Operating Expenditure				
0000800 - Oils & Lubricants - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,400.00	2,156.80 10%
0148025 - Staff Meetings & Office Duties Exp - Depot Operations			180,348.63	40,159.30 22%
0148050 - Default Wages Sick & Annual Leave Mechanics Exp - Depot			0.00	6,984.51 100%
0148051 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot Staff			46,774.00	2,637.38 6%
0148060 - Relief Staff Op Exp - Depot Ops			3,500.00	6,183.75 177%
0148070 - Salary - Op Exp - Depot (Management)			79,716.00	22,553.63 28%
0148071 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Depot				
0148078 - Minor Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations			7,800.00	598.59 8%
0148100 - Depot Building & Grounds Op Exps - Depot Operations			205,761.63	37,121.84 18%
0148271 - Workshop Consumables Exp - Depot			11,500.00	1,772.42 15%
0148279 - Apprentice Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			2,500.00	0.00 0%
0148291 - Consumables - Op Exp - Depot Operations			19,200.00	4,241.39 22%
0148292 - Tool Replacement - Op Exp - Depot Operations			13,200.00	539.50 4%
0148293 - Safety Equip - Op Exp - Depot Operations			24,200.00	4,223.41 17%
0148297 - Roadwork Signs - Op Exp - Depot Operations			22,000.00	6,387.17 29%
0148298 - Depot Training - Op Exp - Depot Operations			13,090.51	0.00 0%
0148299 - Insurances - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	116.07 100%
0148301 - Depot Overheads Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			0.00	-62,763.02 100%
0148305 - IT Costs Alloc - Depot Ops			53,556.00	7,767.65 15%
0148630 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Depot Operations			59,268.00	11,311.31 19%
0148696 - Loss on Sale of Assets - Op Exp - Depot Operations				
0148801 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Depot Ops			0.00	6,356.72 100%
0149028 - Workshop Cleaning & Other Operational Exps - Op Exp			30,760.83	634.30 2%
0149225 - Depot Sundry Exp - Depot Ops			1,400.00	141.81 10%
1474206 - Other Employment Costs - Depot Staff			9,144.00	3,336.24 36%
1474296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Depot			33,228.00	0.00 0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$839,347.60	\$102,460.77
Operating Income				
0148602 - Apprentice Subsidy/Grants/Contributions - Op Inc - Depot Ops				

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0148606 - Reimbursements Rec'd W. Comp & Sundry No GST - Depot Ops - Op Inc					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0148003 - Depot Building Const Renewal - Cap Exp - Depot Operations			4,000.00	0.00	0%
0148008 - Transfer to Furniture & Equipment Reserve - Cap Exp					
0148290 - Plant Equip & Tools Over \$5000 - Depot (Excluding Vehicles)					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$4,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0148608 - Transfer from Leave Reserve - Depot Operations					
0148613 - Transfer From Restricted Cash Reserve - Cap Inc - Depot Operations					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Depot Operations	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$843,347.60	\$102,460.77	
Plant Operation					
Operating Expenditure					
0145101 - Plant Repair Wages - Op Exp - Plant Operation			905,933.96	112,931.05	12%
0145102 - Plant Tyres & Tubes - Op Exp - Plant Operation			70,000.00	14,336.60	20%
0145103 - Plant Parts & Repairs - Op Exp - Plant Operation			294,553.00	70,720.77	24%
0145104 - Plant Insurance & Licences - Op Exp - Plant Operation			60,269.00	58,348.58	97%
0145105 - Plant Fuel & Oil - Op Exp - Plant Operation			373,957.00	60,728.51	16%
0145106 - Plant Depreciation - Op Exp - Plant Operation			729,937.00	0.00	0%
0145290 - Plant Operation Costs Allocated - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-1,194,012.15	-293,853.28	25%
0145291 - Plant Dep'n Op Alloc (Credits) - Op Exp - Plant Operation			-443,988.18	-107,483.70	24%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$796,649.63	-\$84,271.47	
Total Plant Operation	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$796,649.63	-\$84,271.47	
Salaries & Wages					
Operating Expenditure					
0146010 - Salaries & Wages For Year - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	2,526,858.47	100%
0146200 - Salaries & Wages Allocated - Op Exp - Salaries & Wages			0.00	-2,526,858.47	100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Total Salaries & Wages	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Corporate Governance & Support				
Operating Expenditure				
0141800 - Vehicle & Plant Exps - Gen Admin			0.00	464.27 100%
0141801 - Vehicle Running Exps - Property Management			0.00	1,624.13 100%
0142000 - Shire Admin Building Haas St Op Exp - Gen Admin			514,778.48	94,087.93 18%
0142002 - Salary - Op Exp - Corp Serv Directorate			172,975.92	27,623.11 16%
0142003 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Corp Service Directorate			26,806.00	2,624.20 10%
0142004 - Salary - Op Exp - Finance			945,148.00	143,464.34 15%
0142005 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Finance			134,758.00	24,150.93 18%
0142006 - Salary - Op Exp - Human Resources			305,031.41	41,697.73 14%
0142007 - Superannuation Employee Expense - HR			28,834.00	4,946.18 17%
0142008 - Relieving Staff Exp - HR			0.00	11,052.85 100%
0142010 - Salary - Op Exp - Gen Admin			507,601.96	99,284.75 20%
0142011 - Superannuation Employee Expense - General Admin			52,806.00	11,433.65 22%
0142012 - Relieving Staff Exp - DCS - Gen Admin			7,000.00	0.00 0%
0142013 - Salary - Op Exp - Property Management			305,532.26	62,896.05 21%
0142015 - All Employee Centrelink Paid Parental Leave - Op Exp - Gen Admin O'Heads				
0142016 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Property Management			28,730.00	5,021.06 17%
0142020 - Other Employment Costs - Corp Serv Directorate			13,802.00	1,636.88 12%
0142025 - Other Employment Costs - General Admin			20,841.00	4,412.05 21%
0142027 - Other Employment Costs - Property Management			7,768.00	2,537.90 33%
0142034 - Other Employment Costs - Finance			29,434.00	6,844.48 23%
0142037 - Other Employment Costs - Human Resources			9,631.00	2,491.92 26%
0142040 - All Ex Employee LSL & Other Exps (From any work area) - Gen Admin				
0142042 - Performance Based Rewards - Gen Admin			27,000.00	4,926.51 18%
0142043 - Organisational Training - General			234,000.01	30,943.64 13%
0142044 - Uniform - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			22,000.00	2,820.15 13%
0142046 - Recruitment Expenses - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			120,000.00	7,098.35 6%
0142048 - HRM Consultancy - Op Exp			20,000.00	0.00 0%
0142049 - Employee Assistance Programme - Op Exp			9,000.00	5,500.00 61%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0142050 - Shire Office Barker St - Op Exps - Corp Gov Support			49,408.27	8,218.82	17%
0142060 - IT Costs Allocated - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			347,712.00	50,439.62	15%
0142070 - Printing & Stationery - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			17,000.00	4,162.45	24%
0142090 - Postage & Freight - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			25,000.00	6,820.48	27%
0142100 - Advertising - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			3,000.00	-11.70	0%
0142111 - Minor Asset Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			10,000.00	1,234.55	12%
0142112 - Sundry Exp Corp Serv - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads					
0142120 - Bank Charges with GST Only - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			50,000.00	5,161.92	10%
0142121 - Bank Charges - No GST - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			600.00	2,122.38	354%
0142160 - Other Office Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			7,000.00	985.51	14%
0142184 - Gifts & Miscellaneous Employee Op Exp - Corp Gov			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0142191 - Relocation & Removal Costs - All Staff - Op Exp - Corp Gov			30,000.00	0.00	0%
0142193 - Relief Staff - Op Exp - Finance - Corp. Gov. & Support					
0142230 - Legal Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support (legal recovery opinc see 142391)					
0142231 - Consultants Corp Serv - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			31,000.00	4,392.85	14%
0142232 - LGIS Insurance Funded Expenses (Inc in 142393) - Op Exp - Corp Gov			215,234.00	9,162.50	4%
0142233 - Consultants Administration Dept - Op Exp - Corp Gov Support			7,600.00	1,200.00	16%
0142260 - Insurance - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			200,651.00	121,323.15	60%
0142261 - Occupation Health & Safety - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			15,000.00	5,759.09	38%
0142273 - HR Staff Printing & Stationery and Other Exp - Op Exp - General Admin O'Heads			2,850.01	242.60	9%
0142281 - Refund Overpayments - Op Exp - General Admin (Clearing)			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0142296 - Loss on Asset Disposal - Gen Admin			3,491.00	0.00	0%
0142298 - Dep'n Exp Plant & Equip Op Exp - Corp Gov & Support			7,818.00	0.00	0%
0142299 - Dep'cn Furniture & Fittings - Op Exp-Corp Gov & Support			51,555.00	0.00	0%
0142300 - Accrued Leave Expense					
0142305 - Doubtful Debt Expenses - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads					
0142548 - Local Number Plate Purchases - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			1,800.00	0.00	0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0142999 - Less Cost Alloc - Op Exp - General Administration O'Heads			-3,977,784.00	-759,147.96	19%
0144027 - Property Dept Legal Expenses - Op Exp - Property Dep't (see legal recovery opinc 142995)			15,000.00	11,721.18	78%
1441244 - Drug & Alcohol Testing - General			4,000.00	0.00	0%
1477296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Corporate Governance			334,790.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$998,203.32	\$73,370.50	
Operating Income					
0142212 - Interest Rec on Muni Investment - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	342,563.00	2,102.44	1%		
0142390 - Reimb Bonuses Rebates & Sundry Income Inc GST - Op Inc - General Admin O'Heads	0.00	1,692.77	100%		
0142393 - LGIS Insurance Bonus & Funding (Exp in 142232) - Op Inc - Corp Gov	25,000.00	33,462.31	134%		
0142394 - Legal Employee Leave & Other No GST Reimb from Others Op Inc - Corp Gov	0.00	16,883.10	100%		
0142395 - All Employee Paid Parental Leave Reimb - Op Inc - Gen Admin O'Heads					
0142440 - Sales Information Of Records (i.e. FOI) - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	90.00	30.00	33%		
0142441 - Photocopying & Sundries + GST - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	4.00	1,500.00	7500%		
0142446 - Barker St Rent and Recoup Income - Op Inc - Corporate Gov. & Support	102,000.00	16,753.34	16%		
0142471 - Commission - DFES / FESA ESL Levy collection	7,000.00	0.00	0%		
0142481 - HR Operating Grants Rec'd - Op Inc - Gen Admin					
0142500 - Local Number Plate Sales Op Inc - Gen Admin	2,618.00	0.00	0%		
0142791 - Interest Rec Building Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	43,637.00	400.16	1%		
0142995 - Reimbursement Property Dept Legal Fee - Op Inc - Corp Gov & Supp (Legal opex refer 144027)	5,000.00	0.00	0%		
0142997 - Interest Rec Leave Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	38,700.00	158.89	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$566,612.00	\$72,983.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0141790 - Transfer to Building Reserve - Cap Exp - General Administration O'Heads			341,004.00	400.16	0%
0141997 - Transfer to Leave Reserve - Cap Exp - Corp Gov & Support			38,700.00	158.89	0%
0142551 - Vehicle & Mob Plant Renewal (Replacement) - Cap Exp - Gen Admin			82,000.00	23,793.68	29%
0142558 - Shire Office Build Haas St Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov			125,000.00	922.73	1%
0147372 - Shire Office Barker St - Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Corp Gov Support			10,000.00	0.00	0%

Page :71

Printed : 12/09/2019

4:31:25PM

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$596,704.00	\$25,275.46	
Capital Income					
0142320 - Transfer From Leave Reserve Corp Gov & Support					
0142794 - Transfer From Plant Reserve - Corp Gov & Support	10,000.00	0.00	0%		
0142951 - Proceeds from Sale of Assets - Cap Inc - General Administration	41,000.00	7,363.64	18%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$51,000.00	\$7,363.64	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Corporate Governance & Support	\$617,612.00	\$80,346.65	\$1,594,907.32	\$98,645.96	
IT and Records Operations					
Operating Expenditure					
0142075 - Records Management Exps - IT			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0146102 - License Maint and Support - IT Exp			578,300.00	125,770.57	22%
0146104 - Equip Maint & Supplies - IT Exp - OP Exp			88,979.00	36,892.09	41%
0146105 - Salary - Op Exp - IT			329,980.50	38,046.37	12%
0146106 - Salary - Op Exp - Records			250,190.35	28,988.75	12%
0146108 - Superannuation Employee Expense - IT			34,554.00	4,602.38	13%
0146109 - Software<\$5000 - IT Exp			10,000.00	1,339.86	13%
0146110 - Minor Assets<\$5000 - IT Exp			150,000.00	640.00	0%
0146111 - IT Contract Consultants - Exp			250,000.00	5,950.10	2%
0146113 - Superannuation Employee Expense - Records			28,470.00	3,645.53	13%
0146117 - Other Employment Costs - IT			17,394.00	2,684.20	15%
0146121 - Other Employment Costs - Records			8,755.00	2,087.97	24%
0146159 - Less Op Costs Alloc - IT			-1,727,436.00	-250,569.36	15%
0146199 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - IT			277,169.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$297,355.85	\$78.46	
Operating Income					
0142996 - Interest Rec Equip & Ins Reserve - Op Inc - General Administration O'Heads	11,589.00	78.46	1%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$11,589.00	\$78.46	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0141995 - Transfer to Equip & Insurance Reserve IT Operations Cap Exp			11,589.00	78.46	1%
0146120 - Equip & H'Ware > \$5000 Cap Exp - IT			218,000.00	0.00	0%
0146122 - Software >\$5000 Cap Exp - IT			92,000.00	51,155.12	56%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$321,589.00	\$51,233.58	
Capital Income					
0146178 - Grants Received - Non Op Inc - IT & Records Operations					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure	
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual
Total It And Records Operations	\$11,589.00	\$78.46	\$618,944.85	\$51,312.04
Unclassified General				
Operating Expenditure				
0014295 - Insurance Claimable Costs - Unclassified General				
0114301 - Broome Turf Club Building Operating & Maintenance Expenses - Op Exp - Unclassified General			1,000.00	0.00 0%
0114310 - Broome Turf Club Recoupable Expenses (Income in 114401) - Op Exp - Unclassified General			19,814.00	9,878.31 50%
0147103 - Survey & Misc Expenses Leased Properties - Op Exp - Unclassified Gen			30,000.00	5,957.60 20%
0147530 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Unclassified General			35,796.00	6,832.33 19%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$86,610.00	\$22,668.24
Operating Income				
0114401 - Turf Club - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	21,521.00	0.00 0%		
0147493 - Turf Club - Reserve Point - Op Inc - Unclassified General				
0147585 - Reimbursement of Insurable Claimable Costs - Op Inc - Unclassified General	0.00	1,000.00 100%		
0147586 - Reimbursements & Other Income - Op Inc - Unclassified General	7,000.00	0.00 0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$28,521.00	\$1,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Capital Expenditure				
0147100 - Building Capital > \$5k - Cap Exp - Unclassified General			0.00	49,624.35 100%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$49,624.35
Capital Income				
0147510 - Transfer From Building Reserve - Unclassified)				
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00
Total Unclassified General	\$28,521.00	\$1,000.00	\$86,610.00	\$72,292.59
Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified				
Operating Expenditure				
0112051 - Town Beach Kiosk Building Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			12,059.00	1,127.36 9%
0132000 - Office Bagot St - Op Exp - Tourism & Area Promotion			8,917.00	3,148.20 35%
0147030 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified			23,076.00	4,403.06 19%
0147409 - Cable Beach Restaurant Facilities (Zanders) Build Maint & Operating - Op Exp-Other Build Leased			500.00	0.00 0%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0147482 - Old Broome Lock Up - Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			7,149.00	1,752.60	25%
0147862 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Exp- Other Build Leased			3,149.00	323.57	10%
1480296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Other Buildings Leased			70,754.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$125,604.00	\$10,754.79	
Operating Income					
0112483 - Town Beach Cafe - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	57,500.00	8,726.66			15%
0146408 - Zanders - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	38,301.00	6,094.54			16%
0147181 - Office Bagot St (Magabala Books) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	56,905.00	8,333.32			15%
0147491 - Old Broome Lock Up - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	18,166.00	1,778.40			10%
0147492 - Broome Last Resort Carpark (Reserve 34305) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	12,500.00	0.00			0%
0147502 - Comms Tower Crown Castle BRAC (Reserve 39420) - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	28,897.00	10,904.45			38%
0147865 - Sam Male Lugger - Op Inc - Other Build Leased	17,000.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$229,269.00	\$35,837.37	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Other Buildings Leased - Unclassified	\$229,269.00	\$35,837.37	\$125,604.00	\$10,754.79	
Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified					
Operating Expenditure					
0114201 - Broome Speedway Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			1,000.00	0.00	0%
0114601 - Naval Cadets Building Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			1,570.00	63.35	4%
0146020 - Child Care Centre Cnr Guy & Herb Sts - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leasd			22,339.00	3,118.17	14%
0146030 - Broome Golf Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			8,678.00	4,326.63	50%
0146040 - Broome Pistol Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			3,573.00	1,781.17	50%
0146050 - 4 Jones Place Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Comm Fac Leased			7,892.00	1,830.84	23%
0146091 - Scout & Guide Shed Maint & Operating Exps - Op Exp - Com Fac Leased			320.00	0.00	0%
0146297 - Dep'n - Land & Buildings - Community Facilities Leased			103,533.00	0.00	0%
0146670 - Bowling Club Maint & Operating Expenses - Op Exp - Community Facilities Leased			8,611.00	3,448.02	40%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES

Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0147131 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Communities Facilities Leased - Unclassified			21,084.00	4,023.48	19%
0149420 - BOSCCA - Building Maint Ins & Op Exps - Community Facilities Leased			8,048.00	1,893.78	24%
1481296 - Fixed Asset Depn - Op Exp - Commercial Facilities Leased			207,355.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$394,003.00	\$20,485.44	
Operating Income					
0147496 - Mulberry Tree Child Care - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	91,322.24	11,541.70			13%
0149408 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc - Community Facilities Leased	22,000.00	0.00			0%
0149410 - BOSCCA - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	32,875.00	4,262.42			13%
0149450 - 4 Jones Place - Reent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	5,776.00	0.00			0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$151,973.24	\$15,804.12	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0146651 - Child Care Ctr cnr Guy & Herbert Fixed Furn & Equip New - Cap Exp - Community Facilities Leased			4,000.00	0.00	0%
0146662 - BOSCCA Building Renewal (Inc Plant & Furn) - Cap Exp - Com Fac Leased			4,000.00	0.00	0%
0146699 - Broome Golf Club Renewal Building Wks- Other Build Leased - Cap Exp					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$8,000.00	\$0.00	
Capital Income					
0146555 - Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Comm Facilities - Un Clas					
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Community Facilities Leased - Unclassified	\$151,973.24	\$15,804.12	\$402,003.00	\$20,485.44	
Office Properties Leased - Unclassified					
Operating Expenditure					
0147270 - Kimberley Regional Offices - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			485,989.10	131,752.32	27%
0147280 - Shire Office Cable Beach Rd - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			32,045.33	795.35	2%
0147330 - Admin Costs Alloc - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased - Unclassified			128,484.00	24,520.48	19%
1482296 - Fixed Asset Dep'n - Op Exp - Office Properties Leased			135,042.00	0.00	0%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$781,560.43	\$157,068.15	
Operating Income					
0147463 - Far North Community Services Tenancy 567 - KRO2 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	63,421.00	10,465.74			17%
0147464 - Anglicare Tenancy 23 - KRO2 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	150,747.00	25,451.18			17%

SHIRE OF BROOME
Schedule 14
OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES
Financial Statement For The Period Ending 31/08/2019

Financial Statement For The Year Ended Ending 31/03/2019					
Particulars	Income		Expenditure		
	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	Current Year Estimated	Current Year Actual	
0147466 - Save the Children Australia KRO2 Rent Rec'd - Op Inc - Office Prop Leased					
0147467 - Main Roads WA Tenancy 9 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	42,207.00	6,965.00	17%		
0147472 - BEC - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	20,796.00	3,194.14	15%		
0147483 - Dept of Housing Tenancy 11 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	260,000.00	33,293.30	13%		
0147485 - Dep Corrective Services - KRO2 (Tenancy 4)- Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc	95,000.00	21,741.74	23%		
0147487 - WA Police Tenancy 10 - KRO1 - Rent & Recoup Income - Op Inc					
0147489 - User Charges KRO Outgoings - Op Inc - Office Properties Leased	452,000.00	61,160.46	14%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$1,084,171.00	\$162,271.56	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Capital Expenditure					
0147357 - KRO Garden Renewal Infra Const - Cap Exp - Office Properties Leased					
0147374 - KRO1 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased			357,000.00	102,762.54	29%
0147375 - KRO2 Building Renewal - Cap Exp - Office Prop Leased			357,000.00	29,515.00	8%
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$714,000.00	\$132,277.54	
Capital Income					
0147355 - Transfer From Building Reserve Leased Offices Un Clas	714,000.00	0.00	0%		
Sub Total To Programme Summary	\$714,000.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	
Total Office Properties Leased - Unclassified	\$1,798,171.00	\$162,271.56	\$1,495,560.43	\$289,345.69	
TOTAL OTHER PROPERTY AND SERVICES	\$3,684,302.24	\$309,042.53	\$6,711,906.11	\$208,999.33	

10.

**REPORTS
OF
COMMITTEES**

10.1 YAWURU PARK COUNCIL MEETING MINUTES 21 AUGUST 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	NAT55.1; NAT55.3
AUTHOR:	Land Tenure Officer
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Development and Community
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	2 September 2019

SUMMARY: This report presents Council with a progress report for the Yawuru Park Council (YPC), comprising the draft minutes and associated recommendations of the YPC meeting held on 21 August 2019.

BACKGROUND

The Yawuru Park Council (YPC) has been formed in accordance with the two Yawuru Indigenous Land Use Agreements (ILUAs) and is comprised of Yawuru Registered Native Title Body Corporate/Nyamba Buru Yawuru Representatives (Yawuru), delegates from the Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions (DBCA) and Shire of Broome representatives. Through the YPC, these three organisations are responsible for jointly managing land within the Yawuru Conservation Estate in accordance with the ILUAs.

The following table outlines the four land/sea management areas within the Conservation Estate, including the bodies with direct management responsibility for each area:

Conservation Estate Area	Management responsibility
Minyirr Buru (Townsite Areas)	Yawuru and the Shire
Guniyan Binba (located approximately 600 metres north of the rocks at Cable Beach) (Cable Beach Intertidal Zone)	Yawuru, the Shire and DBCA
Birragun (Out of Town Areas)	Yawuru and DBCA
Nagulagun (Marine Park Areas)	Yawuru and DBCA

The following are the current representatives on the YPC:

Yawuru Representatives:	Debra Pigram (Chair), Maxine Charlie and Dean Mathews.
Yawuru Proxies:	Michael Corpus, Susan Edgar, Rosemary Coffin, Ben Dolby, Eduardo Maher and Darren Puertollano.
Shire Representatives:	Cr Harold Tracey, Sam Mastrolembro and Andre Stuyt
Shire Proxies:	Cr Elsta Foy, Coordinator Strategic Planning (proxy for Andre Stuyt) and Land Tenure Officer (proxy for Sam Mastrolembro)
DBCA Representatives:	Alan Byrne, Darren Stevens and Daniel Balint.
DBCA Proxies:	Anthony Richardson, Craig Olejnik, Luke Puertollano, Jason Richardson and Jason Fong

The Joint Management Agreement and Assistant Agreement form part of the ILUA's. In accordance with section 9.3 of the Management Agreement, the Parties (Yawuru RNTBC, DBCA and Shire of Broome) must ensure their Representative Members and proxies are available and authorised to carry out their functions as set out in the Joint Management Agreement and the Terms of Reference, therefore, Minutes are for Council's noting.

YPC minutes were last presented to Council for noting at the Ordinary Meeting of Council (**OMC**) on 27 June 2019 which included minutes for the YPC meeting held on 15 May 2019. Since the OMC on 27 June 2019, the YPC met on 21 August 2019.

COMMENT

YPC Meeting on 21 August 2019

The agenda (**Attachment 1**) and minutes (**Attachment 2**) of the YPC meeting held on 21 August 2019 are attached. At the meeting, the YPC considered the following items:

2. Minutes of previous meeting

2.1 Review and adoption of previous minutes

Minor typographical amendments – Adrian to 'Andre', Tanya to 'Tania' and Tracy to 'Tracey', throughout minutes.

Circular resolution from 8 April 2019 Item 4.1 resolved:

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Yawuru Park Council:

1. *Notes the Minyirr Park Weed Management Plan Recommendations 2018.*
2. *Instructs the Yawuru Park Council Working Group, in conjunction with the Authors of the Minyirr Park Weed Management Plan Recommendations 2018, to develop a weed eradication plan based on legislative requirements, priority weeds and hot spots and provide an indicative project budget.*
3. *Instructs the Yawuru Park Council Working Group to set up a working group with relevant Shire of Broome officers to address drainage issues within Minyirr Park, consistent with the Minyirr Buru Conservation Management Plan and the Shire's District Stormwater Management Strategy.*
4. *Present the weed eradication plan and budget to the YPC for consideration.*

Moved: Sam Mastrolembo

Seconded: Daniel Balint

3. Matters across all tenure (Yawuru, DBCA, Shire)

Nil.

4. Minyirr Buru (In-Town Conservation Estate) (Yawuru & Shire)

4.1 Yawuru Female Country Ranger, Monica Edgar, presented an overview of the Yawuru Female Country Managers progress in Minyirr Park (**Attachment 3**).

5. Guniyan Binba (Northern Intertidal Zone) (Yawuru, Shire and DBCA)

5.1 DBCA Officer, Clare Atkins, via video conference, presented a summary of submissions received for the Guniyan Binba Conservation Park Joint Management Plan (**Attachment 4**).

6. Birragun (Out-of-Town Conservation Estate) (Yawuru and DBCA)

6.1 DBCA and YPC Representative, Daniel Balint, presented a summary of the Nimalarragun Wetland Biodiversity Survey 2018 (**Attachment 5**).

7. Reports

7.1 Financial Statement

Royalties for Regions (Operational) June 2019:

- YTD Actual \$1,099,217
- YTD Budget \$1,099,993
- YTD percentage spend 100%

Yawuru Trust Account (Capital) June 2019:

- YTD Actual \$0
- YTD Budget No budget – pending prioritisation of capital projects
- YTD percentage spend -3% (Interest accrued \$24,054)

8. Other matters and correspondence in

8.1 Shire President and YPC Representative, Harold Tracey, provided a presentation of proposed Broome Safe Boat Harbour and Port Precinct (confidential, therefore not attached).

8.2 NBY Officer, Ingrid Lancaster, presented a letter from Palmer Road residents regarding itinerant campers residing in the Conservation Estate located adjacent to the Birragun Buru residential estate (Palmer / Dann Roads) (**Attachment 6**).

CONSULTATION

The YPC comprises representatives from Yawuru, the Shire and DBCA, working collaboratively to manage the Yawuru Conservation Estate.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

5.23 Meetings generally open to public

- (1) Subject to subsection (2), the following are to be open to members of the public -
 - (a) all council meetings; and
 - (b) all meetings of any committee to which a local government power or duty has been delegated.
- (2) If a meeting is being held by a council or by a committee referred to in subsection (1)(b), the council or committee may close to members of the public the meeting, or

part of the meeting, if the meeting or the part of the meeting deals with any of the following —

- (a) a matter affecting an employee or employees; and
- (b) the personal affairs of any person; and
- (c) a contract entered into, or which may be entered into, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting; and
- (d) legal advice obtained, or which may be obtained, by the local government and which relates to a matter to be discussed at the meeting; and
- (e) a matter that if disclosed, would reveal —
 - (i) a trade secret; or
 - (ii) information that has a commercial value to a person; or
 - (iii) information about the business, professional, commercial or financial affairs of a person,

where the trade secret or information is held by, or is about, a person other than the local government; and

- (f) a matter that if disclosed, could be reasonably expected to —

- (i) impair the effectiveness of any lawful method or procedure for preventing, detecting, investigating or dealing with any contravention or possible contravention of the law; or
- (ii) endanger the security of the local government's property; or
- (iii) prejudice the maintenance or enforcement of a lawful measure for protecting public safety;

and

- (g) information which is the subject of a direction given under section 23(1a) of the Parliamentary Commissioner Act 1971; and

- (h) such other matters as may be prescribed.

- (3) A decision to close a meeting or part of a meeting and the reason for the decision are to be recorded in the minutes of the meeting.

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

3.1.3 Yawuru Park Council Representation

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

RISK

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Effective communication

Accessible and safe community spaces

A healthy and safe environment

Our Place Goal – Help to protect the nature and built environment and cultural heritage of Broome whilst recognising the unique sense of the place:

Realistic and sustainable land use strategies for the Shire within state and national frameworks and in consultation with the community

A natural environment for the benefit and enjoyment of current and future generations

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Effective community engagement

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council notes the minutes of the Yawuru Park Council meeting held on 21 August 2019.

Attachments

1. Yawuru Female Country Managers
2. Draft Minutes 21 August 2019
3. Agenda 21 August 2019
4. Guniyan Binba Submission Summary
5. Nimalarragun Survey Summary
6. Letter from Palmer Road Residents





The Jarndu Country Managers began their first project in Minyirr Park working with Monsoonal Vine thickets in 2018. Since then the team has grown creating three more positions to achieve goals set out on the grant application.

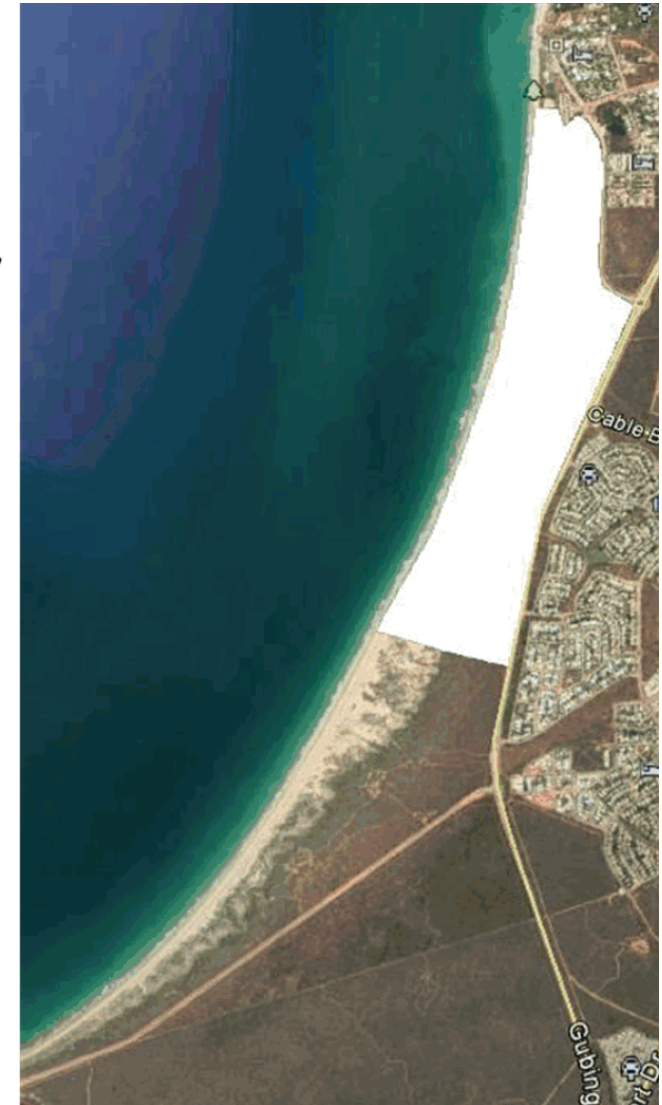
The **Monsoonal Vine Thickets** are situated from Cable Beach stretching south towards Gantheum Point. They are important to Yawuru people as they have cultural values providing medicine and bush foods.

This area has been under impact from introduced plant species causing ecological damage, feral animals , and fires



Current status of weeding project in Minyirr Park

- 60% of Minyirr Park weeded, mostly within core infestation areas
- 13,557 non-grass weeds treated out of 23,960 (56.6%) documented in 2017
 - 7,549 neem
 - 1,584 coffee bush
 - 1,528 Bellyache bush



Habitat Restoration

- Seed from 22 native species collected
- 626 plants grown in nursery
- 245 native plants planted at DeMarchi restoration site

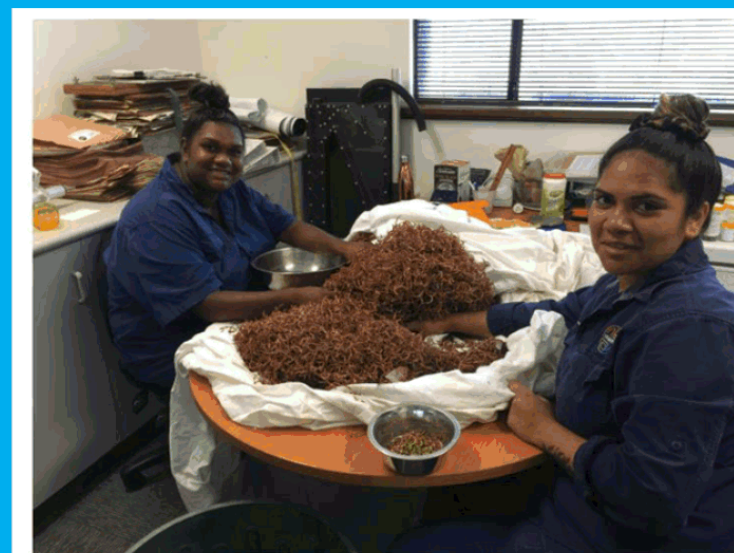


Community engagement



Communication and Media

- Three segments and Golarii radio
- Interview with ABC about Minyirr Park Fire
- NBY and EK newsletter articles
- MVT video produced: <https://vimeo.com/353324391>



Daisy Walker and Mussariah Banks preparing seed



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



Yawuru Park Council Meeting Minutes

Meeting no: 43

Meeting location: Department of Biodiversity and Attractions; Parks and Wildlife Service

Meeting date: 21st August 2019

Meeting start: 09:10

Meeting end: 11:30am

Attendees:

Yawuru:

Deb Pigram (DP), Ben Dolby (BD), Julie Melbourne (JM), Michael Wysong (MW), Eduardo Maher (EM), Sarah Dobson (SD), Monica Edgar (ME), Ben Dolby (BD), Shari Dolby (SD), Ingrid Lancaster (IS)

Shire of Broome:

Sam Mastrolembro (SM), Kirsten Wood, Jacqui Jankowski (JJ), Harold Tracey (HT)

Parks & Wildlife Service:

Daniel Balint (DB), Jason Fong (JF), Luke Puertollano (LP), Melanie Edgar (minutes), Jesse Murdoch,

Apologies:

Dean Mathews, Andre Stuyt, Craig Olejnik

1. Welcome and apologies

1.1. Opening and welcome

Meeting opened by Deb Pigram

1.2. Apologies

NBY; Dean Matthews
SOB; Andre Stuyt
DBCA; Craig Olejnik

1.3. Role of persons present (YPC representative/ alternative/ proxy, associate member, observer etc)

Nyamba Buru Yawuru:

Deb Pigram (Chair), Ben Dolby (proxy), Eduardo Maher (proxy), Julie Melbourne (observer), Sarah Dobson (observer), Michael Wysong (observer), Monica Edgar (observer), Shari Dolby (observer), Ingrid Lancaster (observer)



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



Shire of Broome:

Harold Tracey (representative), Jacqui Jankowski (observer), Kirsten Mastrolemba (observer) Sam Mastrolemba (representative)

Parks and Wildlife Service:

Daniel Balint (representative), Jason Fong (proxy), Luke Puertollano (representative), Jesse Murdoch (observer), Melanie Edgar (minutes)

2. Minutes of previous meeting

2.1. Review and adoption of previous minutes

Minor typographical amendments – Adrian to 'Andre', Tanya to 'Tania' and Tracy to 'Tracey', throughout minutes.

Moved - JJ Seconded - DB

Circular resolution from 8 April 2019 Item 4.1 resolved:

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Yawuru Park Council:

1. *Notes the Minyirr Park Weed Management Plan Recommendations 2018.*
2. *Instructs the Yawuru Park Council Working Group, in conjunction with the Authors of the Minyirr Park Weed Management Plan Recommendations 2018, to develop a weed eradication plan based on legislative requirements, priority weeds and hot spots and provide an indicative project budget.*
3. *Instructs the Yawuru Park Council Working Group to set up a working group with relevant Shire of Broome officers to address drainage issues within Minyirr Park, consistent with the Minyirr Buru Conservation Management Plan and the Shire's District Stormwater Management Strategy.*
4. *Present the weed eradication plan and budget to the YPC for consideration.*

Moved: Sam Mastrolemba

Seconded: Daniel Balint

2.2. Actions arising

Refer to action table.

3. Matters across all tenure (Yawuru, Parks & Wildlife, Shire)



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



Nil.

4. Minyirr Buru (Yawuru, Shire)

- 4.1. Monsoonal vine thickets presentation by Yawuru Women's Rangers Monica Edgar, Shari Dolby and Michael Wysong for noting

5. Guniyan Binba (Yawuru, DBCA, Shire)

- 5.1. Power Point presentation and phone meeting with Clare Atkins, Planning Officer Guniyan Binda Update on Submission (DBCA) Presentation.

ACTION: YPCWG to confirm with Clare Atkins that the WG will be discussing the submissions and changes to the plan on the 11th September

6. Birragun (Yawuru, DBCA)

- 6.1. Nimalarragun Wetland Biodiversity Survey 2018 - Aquatic Invertebrate Report / Draft Biodiversity Report.

7. Reports

7.1 Budget Update

Royalties for Regions (Operational) June 2019:

- YTD Actual \$1,099,217
- YTD Budget \$1,099,993
- YTD percentage spend 100%

Yawuru Trust Account (Capital) June 2019:

- YTD Actual \$0
- YTD Budget no budget – pending prioritisation of capital projects
- YTD percentage spend -3% (Interest accrued \$24,054)

8. Other matters and correspondence

- 8.1. Boat facility update – Harold Tracey (SOB)
8.2. Housing Presentation/ Palmer road park – Ingrid Lancaster (NBY)

9. Next Meeting

20th November 2019



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



**PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE**



10. Close of Meeting

11:30am

Action	Outcome / Recommendation	Lead	Group	Date	Completed
3.3 Fee Waiver (25 August 2017)	DBCA to provide YPC WG with data collected on rubbish and estimated cost of waste disposal New database – data to be presented at the next meeting	DBCA	YPC WG	August 2018	Next Meeting
3.3 Fee Waiver (25 August 2017)	YPC WG to discuss and progress broader rubbish strategy in CE Verbal update provided by Shire Waste Coordinator	YPC WG	YPC WG		Complete
7.1 Reports (25 August 2017)	Through the YPC joint managers to identify management priorities to inform the budget allocation YPC WG to prioritise and prepare agenda item for YPC consideration. To include maintenance schedule.	YPCWG	YPC	Dec 2017	Planning and prioritisation meeting scheduled
3.1 Cultural Immersion (15.11.17)	Per head cost for Cultural Immersion be sent to Joint Management Partners	NBY	YPCWG	Next YPCWG \$220 – 2017 cost to be confirmed for 2018	SOB HR Manager to determine staff to attend. Discussion regarding day rate v pp



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



					SoB to discuss with Di Appleby / NBY
4.1 EK Minyirr Park Weed Management Recommendations 2018 (8/04/2019)	Pending circular resolution	YPC			Complete
3.1 Heavy duty gate installations for restricting vehicle access – Juliri and Jilbanung (Cable Beach sand dunes) (15/5/19)	DBCA / Yawuru Rangers to consult Yawuru CRG regarding signage. DBCA to prepare communication plan re: restricted access	DBCA	YPC WG	To be completed by September 2019 (90% complete)	
4.2 DEMCO Asbestos Contamination	YPCWG to write to the Department of Premier and Cabinet again seeking action (attached scope and quote)	YPC WG	YPC WG	NBY addressing Lot 604 directly with DPC Shire to contact DPC and provide Talis contact details	
4.2 DEMCO Asbestos Contamination	YPCWG to request that (TALIS??) expand their asbestos survey to LOT 604	YPCWG			
5.1 Guniyan Binba (Yawuru, DBCA, Shire) - Power Point presentation and phone hook up with Clare Atkins, Planning Officer (21/8/19)	YPCWG to confirm with Clare Atkins that the WG will be discussing the submissions and changes to the plan on the 11th September	YPCWG	YPCWG	ASAP	



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



Yawuru Park Council Agenda

Meeting no: 43 Meeting location: DBCA Meeting date: 21/08/19 Meeting time: 9:00am – 11:00am Apologies: Craig Olejnik				
	ITEM	YPC action:	Who:	Format:
1.0	Welcome and apologies			
1.1	Opening and welcome		Chairperson	
1.2	Apologies			
1.3	Role of persons present (YPC representative/ alternative/ proxy, associate member, observer, guest ect)			
2.0	Minutes of previous meeting			
2.1	Review and adoption of May 2019 YPC 42 minutes.			Minutes
2.2	Action Table			Minutes
3.0	Matter across all tenure (Yawuru, DPaW, Shire)			
3.1	Weed Management Plan – Circular resolution	For Voting		See YPC 42 Minutes (2.1)
4.0	Minyirr Buru (Yawuru, Shire)			
5.0	Guniyan Binba (Yawuru, DPaW, Shire)	NIL		
5.1	- Guniyan Binda Update on Submission (DBCA) Presentation	NIL	DBCA	For Noting



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



6.0	Birragun (Yawuru, DPaw)	NIL		
6.1	Nimalarragun Wetland Biodiversity Survey 2018 - Aquatic Invertebrate Report / Draft Biodiversity Report	NIL	DBCA	For Noting
7.0	Reports			
7.1	Budget Update		DBCA	For Noting
8.0	Other matters and correspondence in			
8.1	Update on the Female Country Managers (NBY) Presentation		NBY	For Noting
9.0	Next Meeting			
20 th November 2019				
10.0	Close of Meeting			



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



**PARKS AND
WILDLIFE**
SERVICE

*We're working for
Western Australia.*

A large background image of a sunset over a beach. The sun is low on the horizon, casting a warm orange glow across the sky and reflecting on the wet sand. The ocean is visible in the distance with gentle waves.

Guniyan Binba Conservation Park Joint management plan Update to Yawuru Park Council



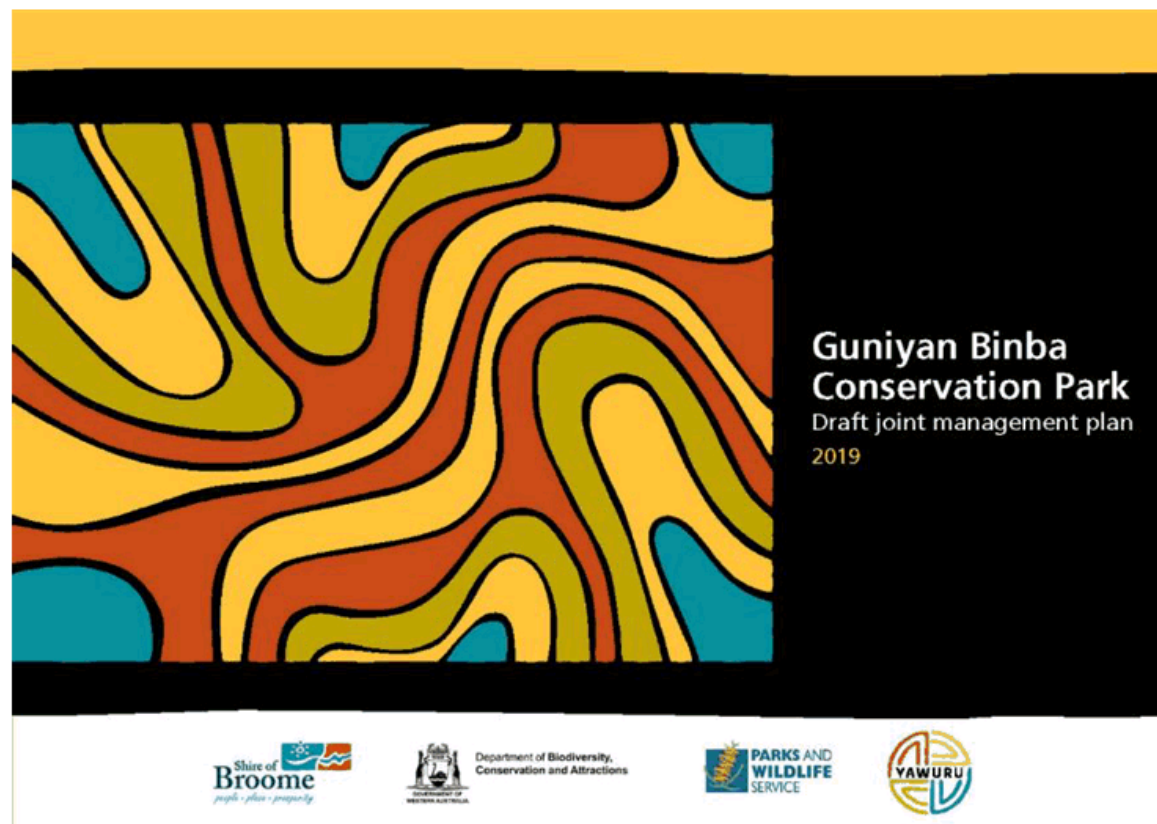
Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Guniyan Binba Conservation Park draft joint management plan 2019

- Released for public comment in March 2019
- Public comment period closed 28 June 2019
- Comments currently being analysed.

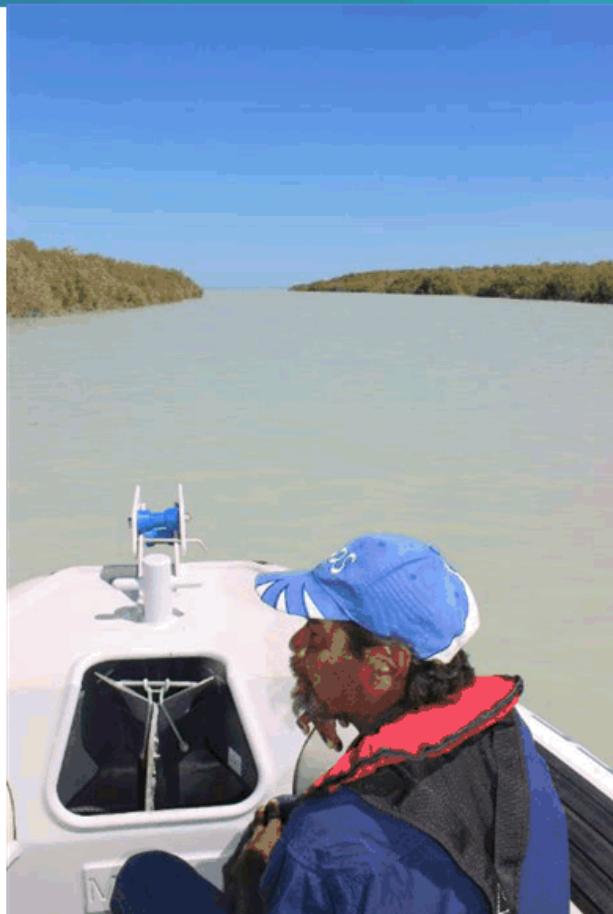




Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*



Submissions to the draft joint management plan

- 15 submissions in total
 - 7 from State Government Departments
 - 2 from general public
 - 3 from conservation groups
 - 1 from a tour operator
 - Minister for Tourism
 - Goolarabooloo Millibinyarri Indigenous Corporation
- Also had meetings with Goolarabooloo Millibinyarri Indigenous Corporation and representatives from the Coconut Well community.



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE

*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Ch 1-4

- Overall support for Introduction and management context, Performance assessment, Vision and goals and plan implementation





Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Chapter 5 Yawuru cultural values

Most comments to this chapter raised by Goolarabooloo

- Presence of important cultural sites in the Guniyan Binba Conservation Park, associated with Willie Creek, Coconut Well lagoon, offshore reef system, not referred to in the draft plan.
- Desire by Goolarabooloo for regular consultation with joint management partners
- Desire by Goolarabooloo to continue customary practices (law and culture) and to benefit from country.





Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Chapter 6 – Yawuru ecological values

Issues raised

- Presence of horses and cattle.
- Information about migratory and resident shorebirds that use mangroves, beaches and Wirrjinmirr/Willie Creek wetlands and the need to emphasise these bird values.
- Climate change and dynamic nature of the coastline due to cyclones and tides.





Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*



Chapter 7 History and heritage values

- One submitter suggested that the Commonwealth Underwater Cultural Heritage Act 2018 and the State Maritime Archaeology Act 1973 be referred to as there are wrecked pearling luggers known to have been wrecked in the vicinity of Willie Creek that have not been located.



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Chapter 8 – Recreation and tourism values

- Residents from Coconut Wells keen for permanent beach access.
- Concerns about visitor impacts and conflicts between different recreational users – dog walkers, horse riders, vehicles, motorbikes etc.
- Litter





Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE

*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Where to from here?

- In discussion with the Working Group, make changes to the joint management plan based on the public submissions
- Working group to discuss final plan
- DBCA staff to provide input to final plan
- Approval of final plan by YPC
- Approval of final plan by DBCA's Corporate Executive
- Approval of final plan by Conservation and Parks Commission
- Publishing
- Approval of final plan and release by Minister for Environment



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



**PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE**

*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Any comments?

Thank you

Clare Atkins
Planning Officer
Ph: (08) 9842 4556
Email: clare.atkins@dbca.wa.gov.au



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Nimalarragun Biodiversity Survey 2018



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Objectives

- Biodiversity survey
 - Range of sampling methods to detect all vertebrate fauna species present
 - Systematic trapping and opportunistic observations
 - Sample all major habitat types present
 - Targeted threatened species
- Information used to inform management



Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE



*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Trapping preparation



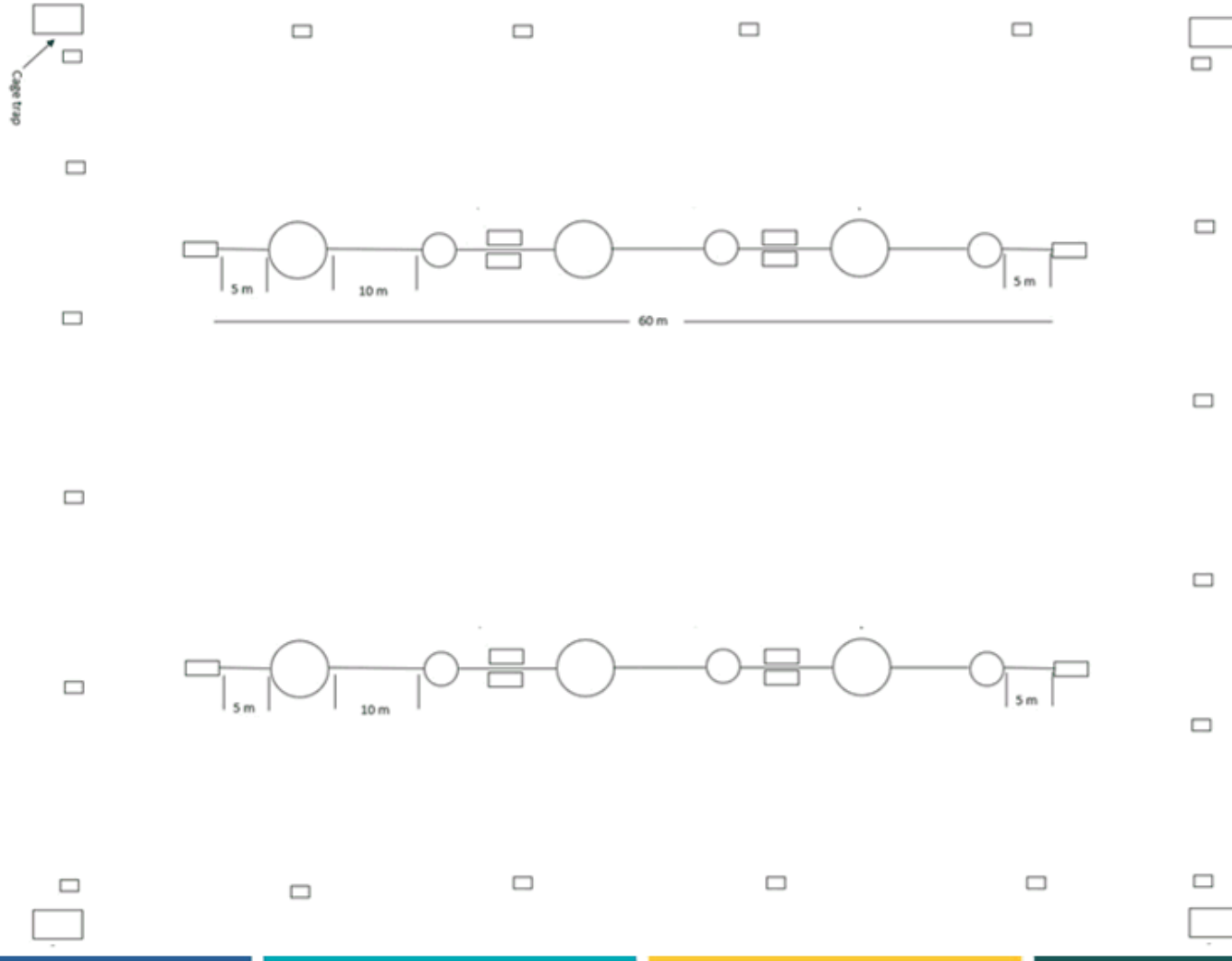


Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



**PARKS AND
WILDLIFE
SERVICE**

*We're working for
Western Australia.*





Department of Biodiversity,
Conservation and Attractions



**PARKS AND
WILDLIFE**
SERVICE

*We're working for
Western Australia.*

Trap installation



Trap installation



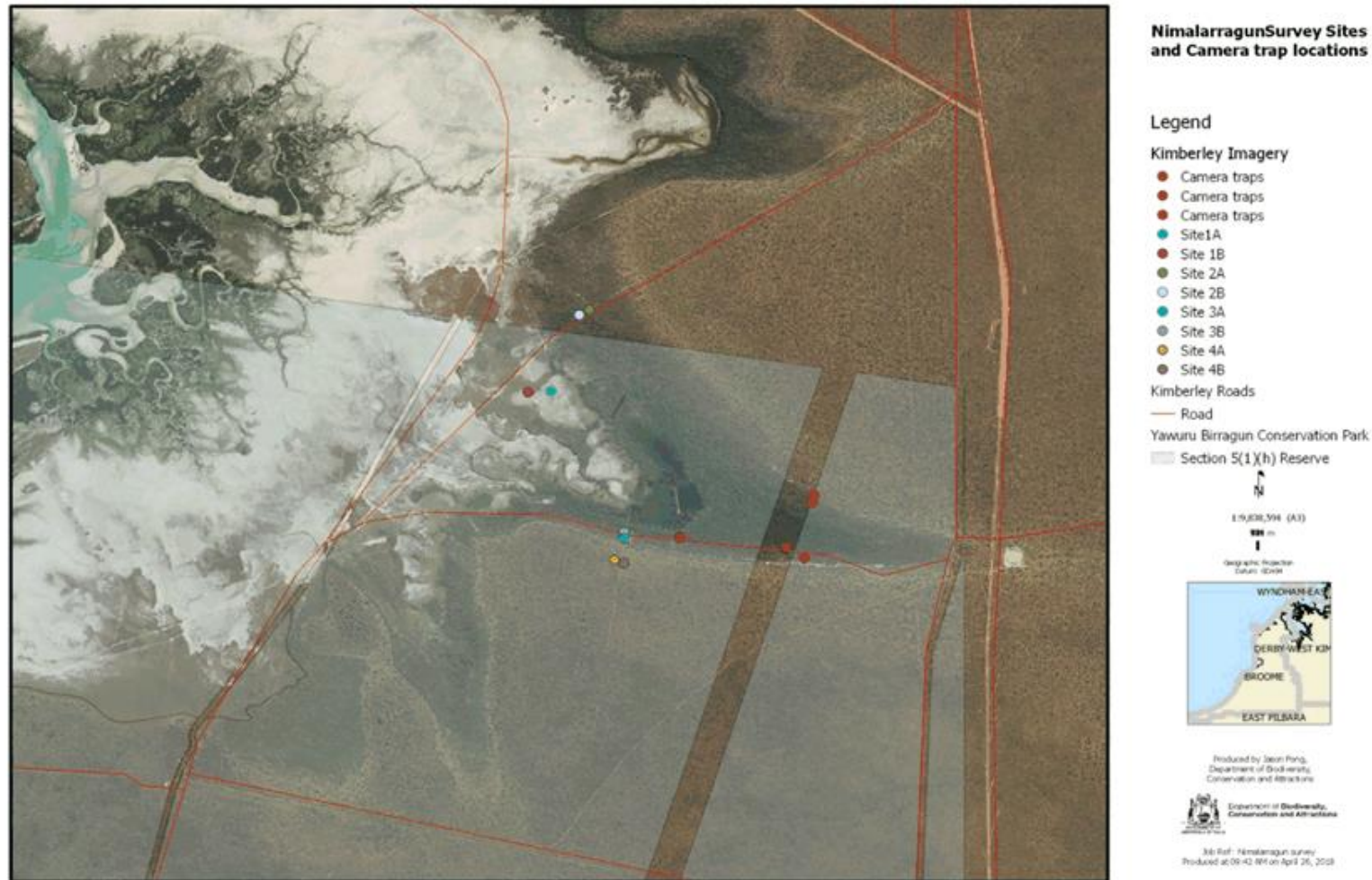
Trap installation



Trap installation



Trap site locations



The Department of Biodiversity, Conservation and Attractions does not guarantee that this map is correct. Users of any kind will disclaim all liability for any errors, loss or other consequences which may arise from relying on any information depicted. Roads and tracks are not managed by DBCA map cannot represent hazards and their surface condition is variable. Exercise caution and drive to conditions on all roads.

Trap captures



Processing caught animals



Processing caught animals



Processing caught animals



Captured animals

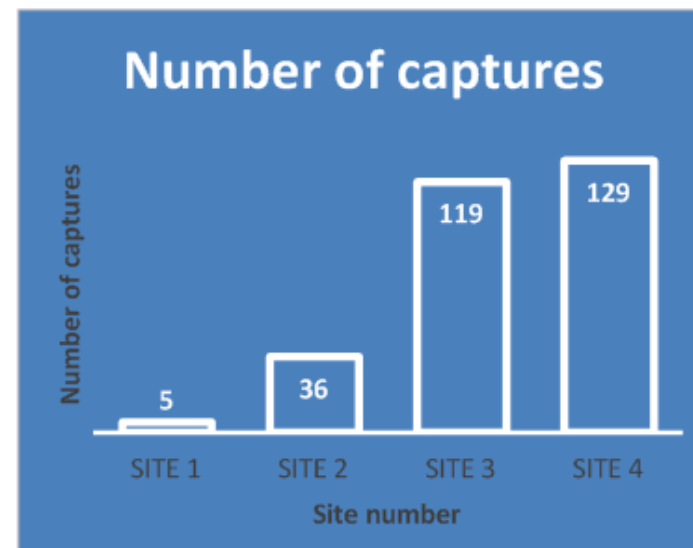
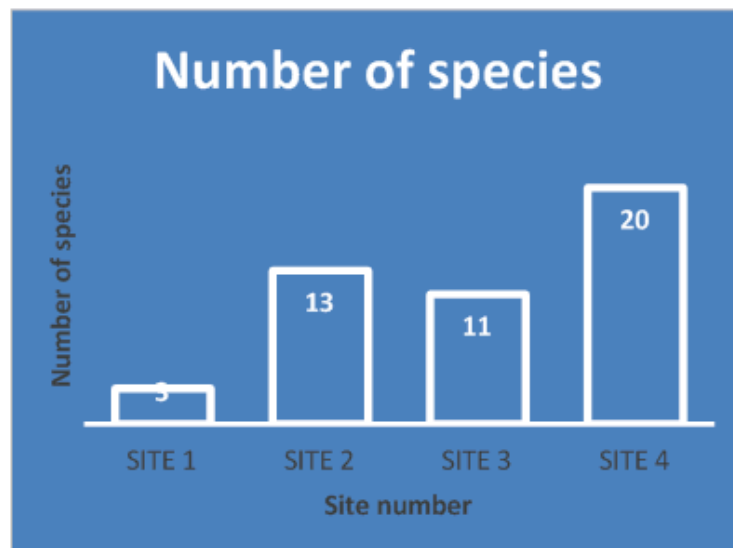


Remote cameras



Results

- Trapping data
 - 27 species captured
 - 18 were reptile species, six amphibian species and three mammal species
 - Total captures consisted of 72 reptiles, 209 amphibians and 8 mammals



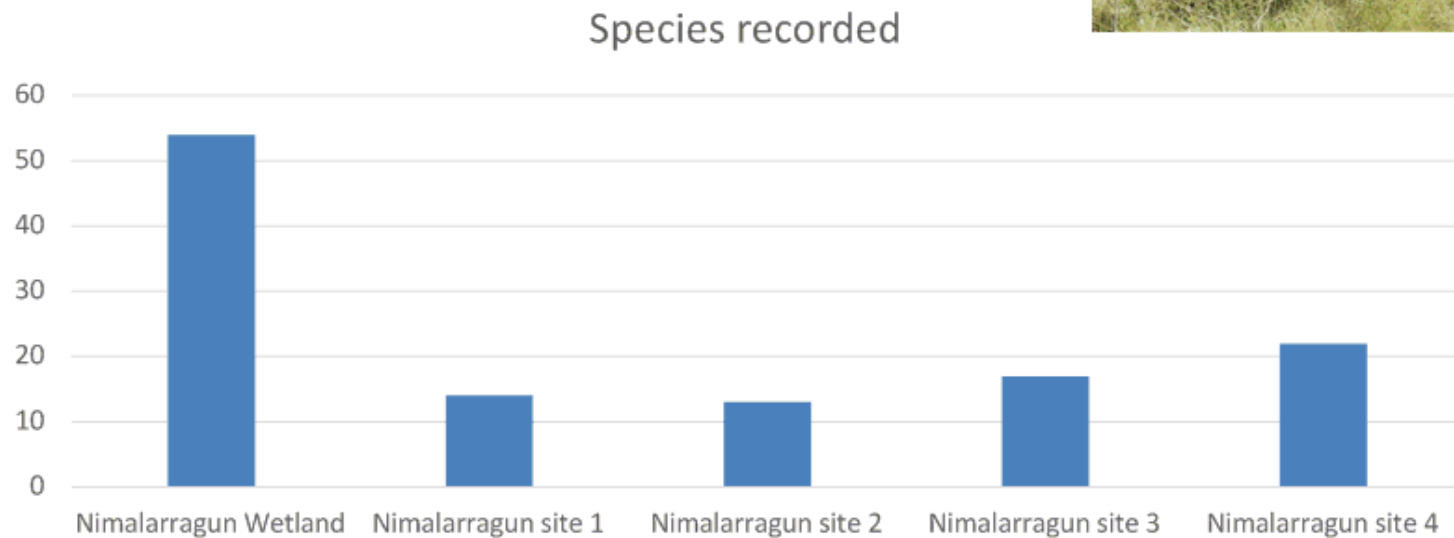
Interesting results

- A blind snake
- A legless lizard
- Two venomous snakes (Mulga and Moon snake)
- Common Planigale
- House Mouse
- Short-tailed Pygmy Monitor
- No species of “conservation significance”



Bird data

- 2 x 30 minute bird surveys at each site and full survey of wetland area
- Total of 74 species recorded
- Wetland greatest species richness and abundance



Summary

- Large collaborative effort between DBCA Science, district and Yawuru Rangers and NBY Country Managers
- Snap shot of vertebrate fauna occurring at time of survey
- No huge “surprises” but good mix of fauna species for small area
- High bird species richness and abundance thanks to wetland
- Used to inform management and mitigation of threats in to the future



11 December 2018

Mrs Debra Pigram
Chairperson – Yawuru Park Council
Nyamba Buru Yawuru Office
PO Box 425 Broome WA 6725

Dear Mrs Pigram,

We, the undersigned are residents of the Birragun Buru Estate. We write to you and the Yawuru Park Council to bring to your attention the issue of itinerant campers residing in the conservation estate located next to the Birragun Buru residential estate.

A number of residents have over the past few months made reports to Nyamba Buru Yawuru staff to raise our concerns however we have unfortunately not received a response. As per the attached photos, you will see evidence that reflects the nature of our concerns. The itinerant campers are leaving extensive amounts of rubbish which is spilling over onto the Birragun Buru public park area. The campers are lighting fires during the day and night causing serious risks of bush fires which could put us in harm's way and impact our homes.

In addition to the issues that impact directly onto the conservation estate, the campers are conducting nuisance behavior, violence, littering and consumption of alcohol within the residential estate. This is creating an unsafe and unpleasant environment for residents many of which have young children.

We, the undersigned would kindly request that some management strategies are put in place to monitor the conservation estate area to prevent the issues and related risks. On that note we would suggest the following:

- Fencing along the conservation estate boundary and the Birragun Buru public park
- Regular monitoring of the conservation estate
- Rubbish collection and cleanup of area
- Signage to the estate stating that no itinerant campers are allowed

We would greatly appreciate your support in relation to our concerns and we look forward to receiving a prompt response.

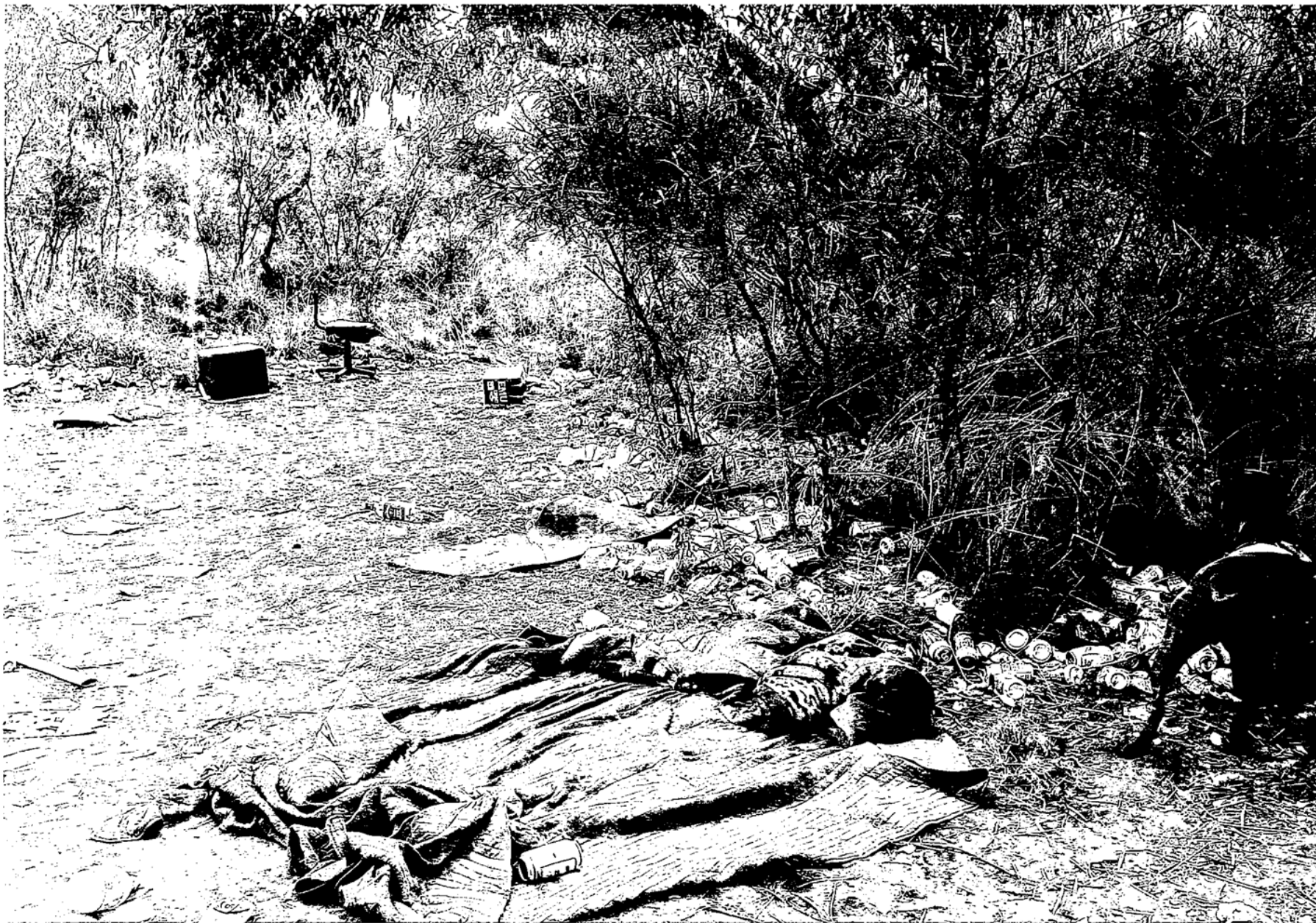
Also please find attached a copy of a petition to the Broome Shire Council in relation to the closure of laneways into the estate.

Kind Regards

Residents, Birragun Buru Estate

Printed Name	Address	Signature	Date	Email Address
NINIELIA MILLS	18 PALMER ROAD		11/12/18	ninielia2014@gmail.com
GEOFFREY CLARK	18 PALMER ROAD		11/12/18	geoff@mensoutreach.org.au
Naomi Appleby	5 Birra Court		11.12.18	naomi.appleby@yabur.com.au
MARGARET DIA	2 WARNANGARRI LANE		11/12/2018	margydia@bigpond.com
Angela Booth	14 Palmer Rd		11/12/2018	angebooth2@icloud.com
Patricia Lee	21 Palmer			
Mariah Tolentino	14 Warnangarr		11/12/2018	mariah.tolentino99@yahoo.com
Kimka Lee	16 Warnangarr		11/12/2018	
Ryan Phillips	18 Warnangarr		12/12/18	ryanphil92@gmail.com
Shana Cox	22 "		12/12/18	
Esah Coffin	19 Warnangarr		12/12/18	esahcoffin91@hotmail.com
TESSA JAFFREY	26 WARNANGARRI		12/12/18	
Scott Cox	30 Warnangarr		12/12/18	
DANIELLE MILLS	32 WARNANGARRI		12/12/18	
SIMARA NEWMAN	20 WARNANGARRI		12/12/18	simara_1984@yahoo.com.au
Kennip Marato	-		12/12/18	
Kampa Pitt	17 Palmer Rd		12/12/18	Kampa@vruad.org.au
Cherie Masuda	24 Palmer Rd		12/12/18	cheri_55@westnet.com.au
Colleen Clements	34 Warnangarr Lane		12/12/18	gail387@yahoo.com
Emmett Clements	" "		" "	" "
Tegan Masuda	24 Palmer Road		12/12/18	tegan.masuda@gmail.com
Marcus Starr	" "		" "	" "
Stacey Masuda	24 Palmer Rd		12/12/18	stacey.masuda@gmail.com
John Masuda	" "		" "	" "
Danica Marado	22 Palmer Rd		" "	" "
Clinton Bin Swani	" "		" "	" "
SHERIDAN JAFFREY	4/9 BIRRA CRT		3.01.19	sheridajaffrey@gmail.com
CHRISTINE HUNTER	5/9 BIRRA CRT		3.1.19	-
TERRISA HENSON	7 BIRRA CRT		3.1.19	terrisahen@icloud.com
EMILY BUCHANAN	12 WARNANGARRI		21/3/19	EMILY.VICTORIA@1011NR.COM.AU

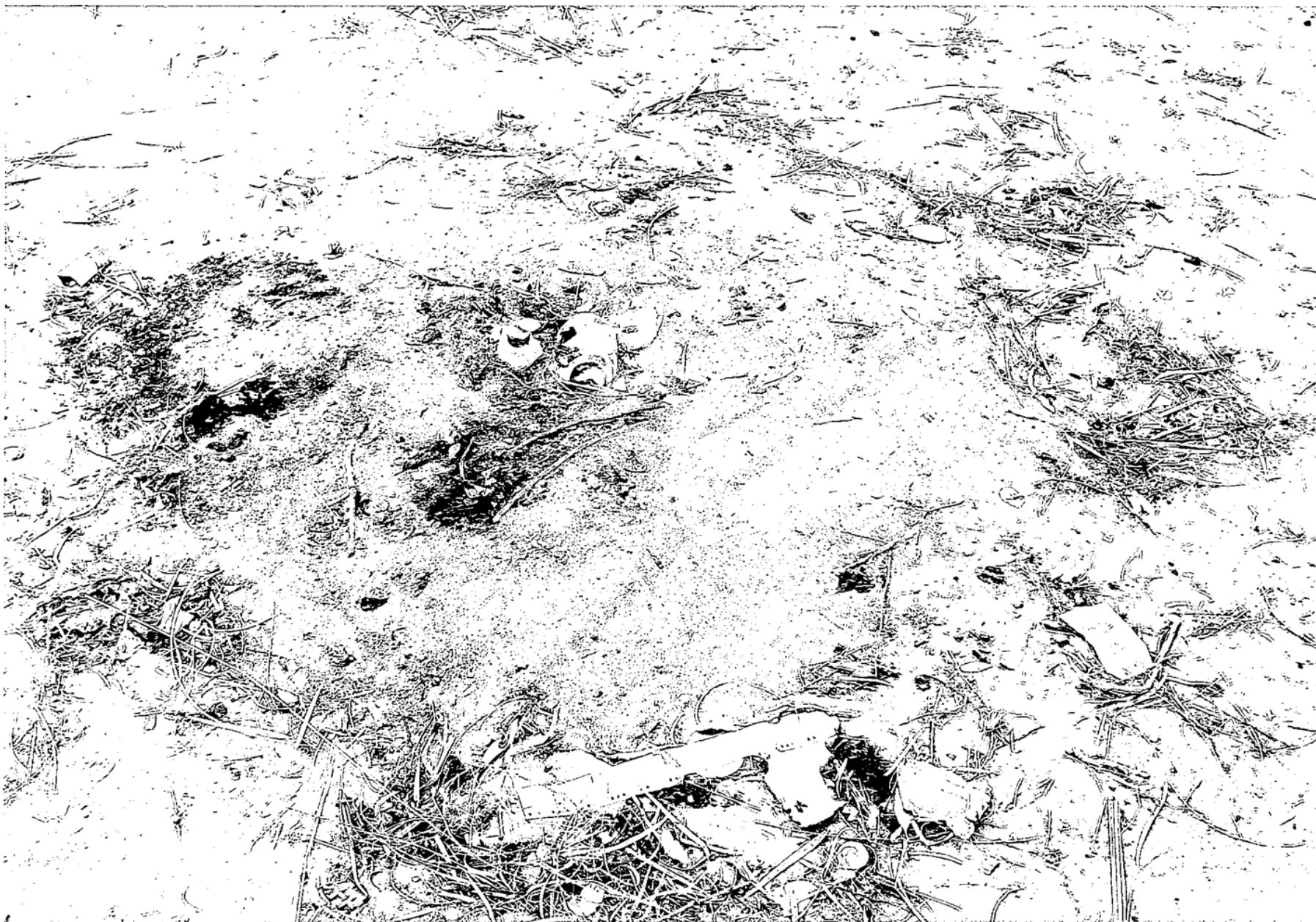
[illegible]













10.2 MINUTES OF THE JOINT MEETING OF THE KIMBERLEY ZONE OF WALGA AND KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP HELD 3 SEPTEMBER 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Nil
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Director Corporate Services
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	12 September 2019

SUMMARY: This report presents for Council endorsement the Minutes from the Joint Meeting of the Kimberley Zone of the Western Australian Local Government Association (WALGA) and the Kimberley Regional Group held on 3 September 2019.

BACKGROUND

A copy of the minutes from the joint meeting held 3 September 2019 between members of the Kimberley Zone of WALGA (Zone) and Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) is attached for Council consideration (Attachment 1 – Joint Kimberley Zone and Kimberley Regional Group Minutes 3 September 2019).

As a result of a past decision of the group, both the Kimberley Zone and KRG meetings are joined.

It should be remembered that the Kimberley Zone of WALGA is a group established to represent regional issues to the State Council of WALGA. This group includes the four Kimberley Shires in addition to the Shires of Christmas Island and Cocos Keeling Islands.

The KRG is a group defined through a deed of agreement between the four Kimberley local governments with the Minister for Local Government.

The Shire of Broome accepted the Secretariat role for the Kimberley Zone / KRG late in 2017, with the formal transition to Secretariat finalised in December 2017.

COMMENT

The minutes and respective background information are attached to this report and the following comments are made in relation to the resolutions passed by the Group. Additional recommendations have been made where necessary for Council's consideration.

8.1 WALGA STATE COUNCIL AGENDA AND PRESIDENTS REPORT - 6 SEPTEMBER 2019

This report presented the WALGA President's Report and requested the Zone to consider the recommendations in relation to matters for decision to be tabled at the WALGA State Council Meeting on 6 September 2019.

The WALGA State Council Meeting Agenda was received 7 August 2019 (available at <https://walga.asn.au/getattachment/a846e7df-becb-4570-956e-cafec51afcb3/Agenda-State-Council-6-September-2019.pdf>). The item was carried.

9.1 BUSINESS PLAN UPDATE

This report provided an update on the Strategic Community Plan and Regional Business Plan 2018-2022 for the period 16 July 2019 to 5 August 2019.

The recommendation to note the Business Plan Status Report was carried.

9.2 EXECUTIVE REPORT

This report provided an overview of the activity undertaken by the consultant to support the activities of the Zone for the period 16 July 2019 to 15 August 2019.

The recommendation to note the Executive Support Report was carried.

9.3 ALCOHOL MANAGEMENT REPORT

This report provided an update on member Shire activities in relation to Alcohol Management.

The item was carried.

9.4 WASTE TAG MEETING MINUTES

The minutes of the Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) Waste Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting held on 25 July 2019 were presented for consideration.

The recommendation noted the minutes and the item was carried.

9.5 CANBERRA DELEGATION

This item noted the update on the delegation to meet with Federal Ministers in Canberra from 25 to 28 November 2019.

The item was carried.

9.6 MINOR AMENDMENT TO THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT

This item proposed a minor amendment to the Kimberley Regional Group's (KRG) Governance Agreement to reflect reasonable timeframes for the preparation of the Annual Performance Report.

The item was carried.

9.7 DEFENCE IN THE NORTH WEST OF AUSTRALIA

This item provided an overview of meetings held between local government representatives in the Pilbara and the Kimberley, the identified actions agreed by participants and a proposed amendment to Item 3.1 of the Strategic Community Plan and Business Plan to recognise this matter.

The group resolved to:

1. Support the development of a paper on Defence infrastructure for the North West of Australia with a focus on the resilience and adequacy of existing infrastructure.

2. Endorse the Secretariat liaising with the Pilbara local governments where procurement is required for the development of the Defence paper.
3. Endorse the inclusion in the Strategic Community Plan and Business Plan 2018-2022 recognition of regional Defence as detailed in the item.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

POLICY IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

As a member of the Kimberley Regional Group the Shire of Broome commits funds to regional initiatives by way of a financial contribution towards the group. The budget forecasts a member contribution of \$50,000. \$5,000 has been allocated to Kimberley Zone Member Contributions within the Shire's 2019/20 Budget.

Historically members have also contributed "seed funding" to allow the group to undertake priority projects identified within the KRG Regional Business Plan. As there was an identified surplus this seed funding contribution was not required in 2019/20.

There may be some financial impact relating to the attendance of Council representatives at Zone meetings. Funds to facilitate attendance are allocated during the annual budget cycle.

RISK

There is minimal risk associated with the recommendation of this report to the Shire of Broome.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Our People Goal – Foster a community environment that is accessible, affordable, inclusive, healthy and safe:

Affordable services and initiatives to satisfy community need

Accessible and safe community spaces

Our Prosperity Goal – Create the means to enable local jobs creation and lifestyle affordability for the current and future population:

Affordable and equitable services and infrastructure

Key economic development strategies for the Shire which are aligned to regional outcomes working through recognised planning and development groups/committees

Our Organisation Goal – Continually enhance the Shire's organisational capacity to service the needs of a growing community:

Sustainable and integrated strategic and operational plans

Responsible resource allocation

Improved systems, processes and compliance

CARETAKER PERIOD STATEMENT

The recommended decision **is not** a 'Major Policy Decision' within the context of Council Policy 2.1.8 'Elections – Caretaker Policy'.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

REPORT RECOMMENDATION:

That Council receives and endorses the resolutions of the Kimberley Zone of WALGA and Kimberley Regional Group as attached in the minutes from the Joint Meeting held 9 September 2019 en bloc.

Attachments

1. JOINT WALGA ZONE AND KRG MINUTES - 9 SEPTEMBER 2019



KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP Meeting

UNCONFIRMED MINUTES

1:00PM, 3 SEPTEMBER 2019

Video Conference

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP

TUESDAY 3 SEPTEMBER 2019

INDEX – MINUTES

1.	DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS	3
2.	RECORD OF ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES	3
3.	DECLARATION OF INTERESTS	3
4.	CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES	4
5.	BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETING	4
6.	PRESENTATIONS FROM REPRESENTATIVES	4
7.	REPORTS FROM REPRESENTATIVES	4
8.	REPORTS FROM KIMBERLEY COUNTRY ZONE	5
8.1	WALGA STATE COUNCIL AGENDA AND PRESIDENTS REPORT - 6 SEPTEMBER 2019	5
9.	REPORTS FROM KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP	11
9.1	BUSINESS PLAN STATUS UPDATE	11
9.2	EXECUTIVE REPORT	15
9.3	ALCOHOL MANAGEMENT REPORT AUGUST 2019	18
9.4	WASTE TAG MEETING MINUTES	21
9.5	CANBERRA DELEGATION	23
9.6	MINOR AMENDMENT TO THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT	26
9.7	DEFENCE IN THE NORTH WEST OF AUSTRALIA	28
10.	CORRESPONDENCE	31
11.	GENERAL BUSINESS	31
12.	MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS	31
13.	MEETING CLOSURE	31

Chairperson.....Date.....

**MINUTES OF THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP
HELD VIA VIDEO CONFERENCE, ON TUESDAY 3 SEPTEMBER 2019, COMMENCING
AT 1:00PM.**

1. DECLARATION OF OPENING / ANNOUNCEMENT OF VISITORS

The Chairman welcomed Members and Officers and declared the meeting open at 1:00pm.

2. RECORD OF ATTENDANCE / APOLOGIES
--

ATTENDANCE:

Sam Mastrolembo	Shire of Broome
Cr Chris Mitchell	Shire of Broome
Amanda O'Halloran	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
Cr Geoff Haerewa	Shire of Derby West Kimberley
Cr Paul White	Shire of Derby/West Kimberley
Carl Askew	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Cr David Menzel	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Cr Tony Chafer	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley
Noel Mason	Shire of Halls Creek
Cr Malcolm Edwards	Shire of Halls Creek
Debra Goostrey	Zone Executive - ATEA

APOLOGIES:

Cr Harold Tracey	Shire of Broome
James Watt	Shire of Broome
Cr Chris Loessl	Shire of Halls Creek
David Price	Shire of Christmas Island
Cr Gordon Thomson	Shire of Christmas Island
Cr Kee Heng Foo	Shire of Christmas Island
Andrea Selvey	Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands
Cr Tony Lacy	Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands
Cr Seriwati Iku	Shire of Cocos (Keeling) Islands
David Price	Shire of Christmas Island
Neil Thomson	Zone Executive - ATEA

3. DECLARATION OF INTERESTS

Chairperson.....Date.....

Minutes – Kimberley Regional Group 3 September 2019

Page 4 of 31

FINANCIAL INTEREST			
Member	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Nil.			

IMPARTIALITY			
Member	Item No	Item	Nature of Interest
Nil.			

4. CONFIRMATION OF MINUTES

KIMBERLEY ZONE RESOLUTION:

Moved: Cr G Haerewa

Seconded: Cr D Menzel

That the Minutes of the Kimberley Regional Group held on 6 August 2019, as published and circulated, be confirmed as a true and accurate record of that meeting.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

5. BUSINESS ARISING FROM PREVIOUS MEETING

Nil.

6. PRESENTATIONS FROM REPRESENTATIVES

Nil.

7. REPORTS FROM REPRESENTATIVES

Nil.

Chairperson.....Date.....

8. REPORTS FROM KIMBERLEY COUNTRY ZONE

8.1 WALGA STATE COUNCIL AGENDA AND PRESIDENTS REPORT - 6 SEPTEMBER 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS: Nil
APPLICANT: Nil
FILE: RCG01
AUTHOR: Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S: Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: Nil
DATE OF REPORT: 13 August 2019

SUMMARY: To present the WALGA President's Report and consider the recommendations on Matters for Decision that will be tabled at the WALGA State Council Meeting on 6 September 2019.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The following matters are tabled for discussion:

	Matters for Decision	WALGA Recommendation	Zone Recommendation
5.1	Interim Submission - Draft Position Statement: Fibre Ready Telecommunications Infrastructure (05-036-03-0048 VJ)	That the interim submission to the WA Planning Commission on the draft Position Statement: Fibre Ready Telecommunications Infrastructure, be endorsed.	Support The WA Planning Commission released for public comment a new Position Statement called Fibre Ready Telecommunications Infrastructure. The position statement aims to ensure appropriate internet access in future land development within Western Australia. A key role of the position statement is to provide guidance on greenfield and infill subdivision and development applications of land for residential, commercial and industrial

Chairperson.....Date.....

			purposes.
5.2	Interim Submission on the WA Motorsport Strategy (05-053-03-0012 MM)	That the interim submission on the WA Motorsport Strategy be endorsed.	<p>Support</p> <p>The State Government released the WA Motorsport Strategy for consultation in May 2019. It provides a strategic framework to guide the motorsport industry to safely and sustainably develop the sport to benefit the industry and the wider community.</p> <p>While motorsport venues are not governed by Local Governments, they are a key stakeholder due to the numerous motorsport venues located on Local Government owned land.</p> <p>The Strategy focuses on six current and future bitumen-based motorsport venues – none of which are in the Kimberley.</p> <p>The main recommendation is for the State Government to review non-bitumen-based motorsport.</p>
5.3	Interim Submission on the State Strategy to Respond to the Abuse of Older People (Elder Abuse) (05-057-03-0001 MM)	That the interim submission on the State Strategy to Respond to the Abuse of Older People (Elder Abuse) is endorsed.	<p>Support</p> <p>In June 2019 the State Government released for consultation the Strategy to Respond to the Abuse of Older People (Elder Abuse). The strategy provides overarching direction for collaborative action towards greater awareness and understanding of the causes, signs and consequences of elder abuse. Some Local Governments provide direct age care services, while other Local Governments work closely with aged services providers, groups and stakeholders to foster healthy, resilient, thriving communities and may also provide facilities for lease and community transport.</p>

Chairperson.....Date.....

5.4	WA Public Libraries Strategy Forum (05-012-03-0001 KD)	That WALGA: 1. Supports the proposed repurposing of the accounting treatment of existing capital funds to recurrent funding. 2. Supports the proposed transfer of ownership of stock from State to Local Governments for Tier 1 Local Governments. 3. Requests State Library WA to advise the Local Government sector of the State Government corporate budget schedule and expedite annual funding allocation notifications to Local Government as soon as possible in the new financial year.	Support The first Western Australian Public Libraries Strategy Consultation Report was endorsed by WALGA State Council in July 2018 followed by endorsement of the new Public Library Tiered Service Model in May 2019 meeting. WALGA delivered a forum on 21 June 2019, to consult with the Local Government sector to design and implement a way forward with the Strategy. The draft consultation findings are presented to WALGA State Council for final endorsement.
5.5	Submission on the Compliance Enforcement Policy (01-006-02-0003 MB)	Draft and That the submission to the Department of Water and Environmental Regulation relating to the draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy be endorsed.	Support The Department of Water and Environmental Regulation (DWER) has released a revised draft Compliance and Enforcement Policy which differs minimally from the existing DWER Enforcement and Prosecution Policy (July 2013) and reaffirms DWER's risk-based approach in the delivery of its compliance and enforcement functions in a number of operational areas. The submission reflects WALGA's significant concerns about whether the draft Policy can be effectively implemented and recommends a review of the effectiveness of the existing approach.
5.6	Submission on the Environmental Protection Authority's Greenhouse Gas Emissions Guidance	That the WALGA submission on the Environmental Protection Authority's proposed Greenhouse Gas Emissions	Support The Environmental Protection Authority (EPA) released updated draft Guidelines in June 2019 regarding how it

Chairperson.....Date.....

	(05-025-03-0001 LS)	Guidance be endorsed.	considers greenhouse gas emissions when assessing significant proposals in Western Australia. The Guidelines are being updated to ensure they reflect contemporary climate science, emissions trends, existing policies and regulation and risks to the Western Australian environment. WALGA's submission supports the proposed guidelines and calls for the EPA to take a stronger regulatory role in assessing and recommending conditions to mitigate the greenhouse gas emissions associated with major projects, within its Environment Impact Assessment process.
5.7	Road Safety Strategy for WA Beyond 2020 (05-009-03-0014 TAP)	That the submission to the Road Safety Council, for consideration in developing the next road safety strategy for Western Australia, be endorsed.	Support The current road safety strategy for Western Australia, Towards Zero, will expire in 2020. The Road Safety Council has initiated a consultation process to inform the development of a draft strategy and a draft submission, with a Local Government perspective, has been prepared to highlight some of the challenges and opportunities and make recommendations for improving road safety beyond 2020.
5.8	Interim Submission - Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy (05-006-02-0006 ID)	That the interim submission to the Department of Transport on the draft Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy be endorsed.	Support The draft Revitalising Agricultural Region Freight Strategy identifies and prioritises specific infrastructure upgrades, and suggests regulatory and policy measures that will help make freight transport in WA's agricultural regions (which covers 63 Local

Chairperson.....Date.....

			Government areas) more productive, efficient and safer. This strategy does not cover the Kimberley region.
5.9	Policy Templates: (1) Works in the Local Government Road Reserve; and (2) Events in the Local Government Road Reserve (05-001-02-0008) MS)	That the Policy Templates be endorsed: 1. Works in the Local Government Road Reserve; and 2. Events in the Local Government Road Reserve	Support Local Governments have a responsibility to govern works or events in the road reserve subject to relevant legislation and Local Laws. There have been instances of work being executed without the knowledge of the Local Government and failures or poor quality reinstatement. Two Policy Templates have been developed: (1) Works in the Local Government Road Reserve, and (2) Events in the Local Government Road Reserve.

The WALGA President's Report is attached and includes the:

- Local Government Convention wrap-up;
- Local Government Amendment Bill and Local Government Act Review Phase 2;
- Climate Change (coastal erosion);
- Road Safety Strategy; and
- The first meeting of the Community Industry Reference Group, which consists of Directors and Managers in the area of community development.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Effective governance protocols and systems for business efficiency and improved services through collaboration

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

Chairperson.....Date.....

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY ZONE RESOLUTION:

(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr G Haerewa

Seconded: Cr D Menzel

That the Kimberley Zone:

- 1. Notes the Western Australian Local Government Association State Council Agenda;**
- 2. Notes the WALGA President's Report; and**
- 3. Supports the recommendations in the Matters for Decision.**

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

1. Agenda State Council 6 September 2019 (Under separate cover)
2. WALGA President's Report September 2019

Chairperson.....Date.....

9. REPORTS FROM KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP

9.1 BUSINESS PLAN STATUS UPDATE

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	16 August 2019

SUMMARY: This report provides an update of the Strategic Community Plan and Regional Business Plan 2018-2022 for the period 16 July 2019 – 15 August 2019.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The Strategic Community Plan and Business Plan for the period 2018-2022 was adopted in December 2018. The attached report provides an update on progress towards the achievement of the Business Plan for items identified for completion by end of FY 2020. The following items have been progressed:

Item	Description	Comment
1.4.1.2	Develop a brand recognition strategy for the Zone including appropriate collateral.	Initial consideration of logos and branding.
1.5.1.1	Develop and adopt a member Communication and Engagement Plan.	Initial consideration of timeframes, frequency etc.
2.2.2.1	Develop a strategy for regional Integrated Waste Management, which includes waste generated in towns and communities, to explore the use of transfer stations, mobile and in-situ equipment and the re-use of	Continuing to work through the Waste TAG to consider investment in equipment.

Chairperson.....Date.....

	waste materials and any staging required for implementation. ¹	
3.1.1.1	Undertake a review of improvements to freight logistics (land, air and sea) identified in the endorsed reports.	Collation of current information in relation to the freight task commenced.
3.2.1.1	Savannah Way Business Case Implementation Plan. Review matters that remain outstanding in the Savannah Way Business Case and develop a Communications and Stakeholder Engagement Plan to progress those matters.	Review of documentation to develop a survey for Shires to identify priorities and progress. Limited action this period.
3.4.3.2	Develop a Discussion Paper on opportunities for alternative power provision in the Kimberley.	Limited action this period.
4.3.1.3	Alcohol Management Initiatives	Discussions with the Minister for Racing and Gaming and his staff; liaison with the Shire of Broome and other Kimberley Shires. Developed comparative small area data on Domestic Violence.
3.1.1.1	Develop a Freight Logistics Infrastructure Discussion Paper, including a gap analysis between existing priorities in third party reports, priorities identified by members, the need to develop or update the business case(s), and a recommended listing of integrated logistics priorities for Zone approval.	The emphasis this period has been on Defence in the north-west, including but not limited to the freight logistics required for operations in both the wet and dry season and the need for a local presence.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

¹ The work of the Waste TAG will inform the Discussion Paper.

Chairperson.....Date.....

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Effective governance protocols and systems for business efficiency and improved services through collaboration

Secure funding for regional initiatives

Effective engagement with Aboriginal governance structures

Recognition of Kimberley Local Government issues and opportunities

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

Natural Environment Goal – Responsible management of the environment:

Secure quality water supply

Integrated waste management

Reuse of waste water

Recognition of significant heritage areas.

Built Environment Goal – Improved and secure transport, communications, community and essential services:

Liveable towns supporting regional communities

Improved regional arterial road network, ports and airports

Adequate land supply

High standard of infrastructure planning

Reliable and adequate power and communications.

Community Goal – A vibrant community based on equity, inclusion and opportunity for all:

Innovative and joined up approach to housing development, ownership and design through community participation

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in health

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in education

Greater participation in the community and workforce

Better alcohol management across the Kimberley.

Economy Goal – A sustainable and diverse economy:

Generational advantage that captures the wealth for the region

Chairperson.....Date.....

Improved outcomes in employment

Sustainable tourism market and tourism experiences

Sustainable primary industries

Energy sustainability

Sustainable Local Government revenue

Improved regional infrastructure

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr M Edwards

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That the Kimberley Regional Group notes the Business Plan Status Report as attached.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

1. Business Plan Status Report August 2019

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.2 EXECUTIVE REPORT

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	16 August 2019

SUMMARY: This report provides an overview of the activity undertaken by the consultant to support the activities of the Kimberley Zone for the period 16 July through 15 August 2019.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The Kimberley Zone of WALGA (Zone) and the Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) appointed ATEA Consulting on 22 July 2018 to perform the role of part-time Executive Officer.

This report provides an overview of the activities undertaken by ATEA Consulting in the period from 15 July – 16 August 2019 and is attached for consideration.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Effective governance protocols and systems for business efficiency and improved services through collaboration

Chairperson.....Date.....

Secure funding for regional initiatives

Effective engagement with Aboriginal governance structures

Recognition of Kimberley Local Government issues and opportunities

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

Natural Environment Goal – Responsible management of the environment:

Secure quality water supply

Integrated waste management

Reuse of waste water

Recognition of significant heritage areas.

Built Environment Goal – Improved and secure transport, communications, community and essential services:

Liveable towns supporting regional communities

Improved regional arterial road network, ports and airports

Adequate land supply

High standard of infrastructure planning

Reliable and adequate power and communications.

Community Goal – A vibrant community based on equity, inclusion and opportunity for all:

Innovative and joined up approach to housing development, ownership and design through community participation

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in health

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in education

Greater participation in the community and workforce

Better alcohol management across the Kimberley.

Economy Goal – A sustainable and diverse economy:

Generational advantage that captures the wealth for the region

Improved outcomes in employment

Sustainable tourism market and tourism experiences

Sustainable primary industries

Chairperson.....Date.....

Energy sustainability

Sustainable Local Government revenue

Improved regional infrastructure

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

<u>KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:</u> <u>(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)</u>

Moved: Cr M Edwards

Seconded: Cr G Haerewa

<i>That the Kimberley Regional Group notes the Executive Report for the period 15 July – 16 August 2019 as attached.</i>

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

1. Executive Support Report

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.3 ALCOHOL MANAGEMENT REPORT AUGUST 2019

LOCATION/ADDRESS: Kimberley Region
APPLICANT: Nil
FILE: RCG01
AUTHOR: Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S: Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER: Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST: Nil
DATE OF REPORT: 22 August 2019

SUMMARY: To provide an update on member Shire activities in relation to Alcohol Management.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

It was agreed to implement a Standing Item on Alcohol Management in the Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) Agenda with updates provided from each Shire.

Summary

	Shire of Broome	Shire of Derby West Kimberley	Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley	Shire of Halls Creek
Meeting Held	14 August 2019	No meeting held	20 August 2019	N/A
Change of Position	No Change	No Change	No Change	N/A
Current Priorities	Implementation of voluntary alcohol restrictions	Ensuring the Liquor Accord meeting schedule is established.	Review of Liquor Accord model. Consideration of alternatives for alcohol management.	N/A

Shire of Broome

1. Date of most recent meeting of the Liquor Accord.
14 August 2019.
2. Any change from previous position of the Accord/Shire.
No.
3. Current actions by, and priorities of, the Liquor accord:
 - Met with Minister Papalia and staff with requests unsuccessful at this time for funding towards TAMs machines and participation in the Pilbara Banned Drinkers Register Trial.

Chairperson.....Date.....

- Funding continues to be sought to reach the amount required to conduct a one-year trial and review project.
 - Initial approach to Curtin University to prepare a Report on the success, or otherwise, for the project at the conclusion of the one-year trial.
 - Responded to the liquor industry's preference for Banned Drinkers Register with agreement that it would be supported in Broome, however the approach is currently not supported by the State Government outside of the Pilbara.
 - Continuing to move forward with a launch of the liquor restrictions after the tourism season, pending securing the required funding.
 - Initial procurement scoping for the TAMS machines has been undertaken.
4. Other noteworthy items.
Nil.

Shire of Derby West Kimberley

1. Date of most recent meeting of the Liquor Accord
No meeting held
2. Any change from previous position of the Accord/Shire.
No.
3. Current actions by, and priorities of, the Liquor accord:
 - The establishment of a meeting schedule continues to be the priority.
4. Other noteworthy items
Nil.

Shire of Wyndham East Kimberley

1. Date of most recent meeting of the Liquor Accord
20 August 2019.
2. Any change from previous position of the Accord/Shire.
No.
3. Current actions by, and priorities of, the Liquor accord:
 - A review of the Accord Documentation is to commence.
 - Research is to be undertaken in regards to the pros and cons of the Accord becoming registered.
 - A working group has been formed to develop a proposal to review and propose changes to current restrictions.
 - Research to be undertaken re alternatives to a "Banned Drinkers List" eg "Opt In" List.
4. Other noteworthy items
Nil.

Shire of Halls Creek

The Shire of Halls Creek has a Section 64 ban on takeaway alcohol in place and therefore no Liquor Accord exists.

Alcohol Management Waste TAG

At the meeting held on 11 June 2019, the KRG approved the formation of an Alcohol Management Regional Technical Advisory Group consisting of relevant officers from each member Shire to progress the implementation of Alcohol Management initiatives in a coordinated manner. Current activities towards this outcome include inter shire-liaison

Chairperson.....Date.....

and advice on key matters noting that only two Shires currently have officers with responsibilities inclusive of Alcohol Management initiatives.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

Liquor Control Act 1988

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Secure funding for regional initiatives

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

Community Goal – A vibrant community based on equity, inclusion and opportunity for all:

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in health

Improved Kimberley regional outcomes in education

Better alcohol management across the Kimberley.

Economy Goal – A sustainable and diverse economy:

Improved outcomes in employment

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

<p><u>KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:</u> <u>(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)</u></p>
<p>Moved: Cr G Haerewa</p>
<p>Seconded: Cr D Menzel</p>
<p>That the Kimberley Regional Group notes the member Shire update on Alcohol Management.</p>
<p>CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0</p>

Attachments

Nil

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.4 WASTE TAG MEETING MINUTES

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	16 August 2019

SUMMARY: The minutes of the Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) Waste Technical Advisory Group (TAG) meeting held on 25 July 2019 are presented for consideration.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

The minutes for the Waste TAG meeting held on 25 July 2019 are provided as an attachment. The meetings are scheduled at monthly intervals to enable progress on the Regional Waste Management Plan.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

**Waste Avoidance and Resource Recovery Act
Local Government Act 1995**

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Effective governance protocols and systems for business efficiency and improved services through collaboration

Secure funding for regional initiatives

Chairperson.....Date.....

Recognition of Kimberley Local Government issues and opportunities

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

Natural Environment Goal – Responsible management of the environment:

Integrated waste management

Built Environment Goal – Improved and secure transport, communications, community and essential services:

Liveable towns supporting regional communities

High standard of infrastructure planning

Economy Goal – A sustainable and diverse economy:

Improved regional infrastructure

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr M Edwards

Seconded: Cr G Haerewa

That the Kimberley Regional Group notes the minutes of the 25 July 2019 Waste Technical Advisory Group meeting as attached.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

1. Waste TAG Minutes 25 July 2019

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.5 CANBERRA DELEGATION

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	16 August 2019

SUMMARY: It was agreed at the Kimberley Regional Group (KRG) meeting on 6 August 2019 that a KRG delegation to Canberra be organised from 25 to 28 November 2019 to promote the opportunities and needs of the Kimberley region, including hosting a function for invited Ministers. This item provides an update on arrangements.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Joint Meeting 6 August 2019

Item 9.7

COMMENT

At the KRG meeting held 6 August 2019, the KRG endorsed a delegation to Canberra for the sitting week 25 to 29 November 2019 with all Shires indicating that they will be represented.

A function has been organised for 26 November 2019 for members of parliament to meet with Shire Presidents, elected members and Chief Executive Officers for the purpose of discussing key matters of importance for the Kimberley. The list of proposed guests was provided at the KRG meeting on 6 August 2019.

A list of Ministers relevant to the current KRG priorities has been developed and will form the basis of requests for individual KRG meetings whilst the delegation is in Canberra. Relevant senior bureaucrats will also be approached.

Minister's Name	Ministerial Portfolio	KRG Strategic Priority to 2020
Hon Sussan Ley MP	Minister for Environment	Regional Waste Management
Hon Michael McCormack MP	Minister for Infrastructure, Transport and Regional Development	Freight Logistics
Hon Scott Buchholz MP	Assistant Minister for Road Safety and Freight Transport	Freight Logistics

Chairperson.....Date.....

Senator Matt Canavan	Minister for Resources and Northern Australia	General matters related to the Kimberley
Hon Linda Reynolds CSC MP	Minister for Defence	Defence of the North West (note, this is an emerging issue and not currently in the Strategic Plan)
Hon Melissa Price MP	Member for Durak and Minister for Defence Industry	General matters related to the Kimberley
Hon Scott Morrison MP	Prime Minister	General matters related to the Kimberley
Hon Ken Wyatt MP	Minister for Aboriginal Affairs	General matters related to the Kimberley
Senator Jonathon Duniam	Assistant Minister for Regional Tourism	General matters related to tourism in the Kimberley

Promotional materials (Advocacy Agenda) will be prepared to support the work of the delegation.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Secure funding for regional initiatives

Recognition of Kimberley Local Government issues and opportunities

Alignment and integration of regional and local priorities for member Councils.

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION: (REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr M Edwards

Seconded: Cr G Haerewa

That the Kimberley Regional Group notes the update on the delegation to meet with

Chairperson.....Date.....

Federal Ministers in Canberra from 25 to 28 November 2019.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

Nil

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.6 MINOR AMENDMENT TO THE KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP GOVERNANCE AGREEMENT

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	22 August 2019

SUMMARY: To amend the Kimberley Regional Group's (KRG) Governance Agreement to reflect reasonable timeframes for the preparation of the Annual Performance Report.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil

COMMENT

The KRG's Governance Agreement, which is the agreement governing the Kimberley Regional Group, has a finite life and is to terminate on 30 June 2022.

The Governance Agreement currently requires that an Annual Performance Report for the KRG (including audited annual financial reports) is presented back to the each Participant of the group within 2 months of the end of the financial year. This timeframe places unreasonable pressure on the Secretariat given the time taken to finalise financial year operations, reconcile accounts and have an external audit completed and signed off.

It is proposed to amend the Governance Agreement to allow for a three month period following the end of the financial year to finalise and present the Annual Performance Report.

The Governance Agreement would be amended as follows:

10.8 Performance report

Within ~~two~~ 3 months after 30 June each year, the Host Shire CEO or their delegate must, in consultation with the Board, prepare and provide to each Participant an end of year performance report setting out the annual performance of the KRG and addressing the matters referred to below:

- a) a description of the activities carried out by the KRG with reference to the Strategic

Chairperson.....Date.....

- Goals and Outcomes;
- b) a reasonable itemisation of the Operating Expenses incurred;
 - c) a comparison of Operating Expenses incurred with budget estimates and comments on any significant variations;
 - d) a brief description of the KRG's planned activities for the next period, including details of any Projects anticipated to commence in the next 12 months;
 - e) any other information that the Board directs to be included; and
 - f) any other report the Participants may reasonably require to comply with their reporting obligations.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Governance Goal – A collaborative group demonstrating strong regional governance:

Effective governance protocols and systems for business efficiency and improved services through collaboration

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr G Haerewa

Seconded: Cr M Edwards

That the Kimberley Regional Group endorses the proposed amendment to Clause 10.8 of the Kimberley Regional Group's Governance Agreement to allow for a 3 month period to prepare and provide to each Participant a copy of the Annual Performance Report.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

Nil

Chairperson.....Date.....

9.7 DEFENCE IN THE NORTH WEST OF AUSTRALIA

LOCATION/ADDRESS:	Kimberley Region
APPLICANT:	Nil
FILE:	RCG01
AUTHOR:	Zone Executive
CONTRIBUTOR/S:	Nil
RESPONSIBLE OFFICER:	Director Corporate Services
DISCLOSURE OF INTEREST:	Nil
DATE OF REPORT:	28 August 2019

SUMMARY: To provide an overview of meetings held between local government representatives in the Pilbara and the Kimberley, the identified actions agreed by participants and a proposed amendment to Item 3.1 of the Strategic Community Plan and Business Plan to recognise this matter.

BACKGROUND

Previous Considerations

Nil.

COMMENT

Representatives from Shire's in the Pilbara and the Kimberley met in June 2019 in Karratha and in Perth in August 2019 to discuss the need for a greater Defence force presence in the North West of Western Australia and the inadequacy of existing infrastructure for the purposes of defence. Participants at the meetings discussed:

- the need to protect billions of dollars of vital infrastructure, with particular reference to the oil and gas fields, including offshore installations;
- the current inadequacy of the road network to deploy troops across the wet season and the lack of viable alternatives where a route is rendered impassable due to seasonal or other events; and
- the flow on benefits to the North-West region of a higher Defence investment.

It was tentatively agreed that a joint Kimberley/Pilbara paper be developed to:

- document key infrastructure and, where relevant, the notional value;
- identify any existing military installations and their level of activation;
- review existing literature, including but not limited to the White Paper on Defence and supporting documentation;
- summarise the current geopolitical changes occurring in the Indo-Pacific region that have implications for Australia's North West; and
- describe the flow on benefits that could accrue to the region and broader Australia.

Chairperson.....Date.....

In order to leverage local knowledge, it is proposed to seek feedback from local government on noteworthy assets for the purposes of Defence including military installations and vital infrastructure related to high value exports, fuel supplies within Australia and key transport infrastructure.

Further works including the Literature Review, summary of the geopolitical changes in the Indo-Pacific region and the description of flow on impacts may be undertaken either through use of the secretariat resources or through a procurement model, noting the role of the Pilbara local governments in this project.

Defence is not currently identified in the Strategic Community Plan 2018-2022 or the Business Plan covering the same period, so no allocation of resources has been made in the KRG budget for the purpose of progressing this issue. It is proposed that an amendment is made to the Strategic Community Plan, Business Plan and the KRG budget to allow for these works to be undertaken.

Proposed Addition to the Strategic Plan

Built Environment

(Existing) Goal 3: Improved and secure transport communications, community and essential services.

(Existing) 3.1 Improved regional arterial road network, ports and airports.

(New) 3.1.3 Ensure that infrastructure in the region is fit-for-purpose including for Defence.

(New) 3.1.3.1 Develop a paper that identifies the key Defence infrastructure imperatives and how they relate to public, private and community assets throughout the Kimberley in the context of the North West of Australia and the geopolitical circumstance of the Indo-Pacific region.

CONSULTATION

Nil.

STATUTORY ENVIRONMENT

Local Government Act 1995

FINANCIAL IMPLICATIONS

Nil.

STRATEGIC IMPLICATIONS

Built Environment Goal – Improved and secure transport, communications, community and essential services:

Improved regional arterial road network, ports and airports

Economy Goal – A sustainable and diverse economy:

Chairperson.....Date.....

Improved regional infrastructure

VOTING REQUIREMENTS

Simple Majority

KIMBERLEY REGIONAL GROUP RESOLUTION:
(REPORT RECOMMENDATION)

Moved: Cr M Edwards

Seconded: Cr C Mitchell

That the Kimberley Regional Group:

1. Supports the development of a paper on Defence infrastructure for the North West of Australia with a focus on the resilience and adequacy of existing infrastructure.
2. Endorses the Secretariat liaising with the Pilbara local governments where procurement is required for the development of the Defence paper.
3. Endorses the inclusion in the Strategic Community Plan and Business Plan 2018-2022 recognition of regional Defence as detailed in this item.

CARRIED UNANIMOUSLY 4/0

Attachments

Nil

Chairperson.....Date.....

10. CORRESPONDENCE

Nil.

11. GENERAL BUSINESS

11.1 That the timeframe identified in the Memorandum of Understanding for nominations for the positions of Chair and Deputy Chair be extended in 2019 until 5pm on 2 December 2019.

11.2 Malcolm Edwards advised members that the Animal Hazards Advisory Group met.

11.3 Geoff Haerewa updated members that the Liquor Accord had met and voted to implement TAMS.

12. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS
--

Nil.

13. MEETING CLOSURE

The Chairperson closed the meeting at 1:33pm.

Chairperson.....Date.....

11. NOTICES OF MOTION

12. BUSINESS OF AN URGENT NATURE

13. QUESTIONS BY MEMBERS OF WHICH DUE NOTICE HAS BEEN GIVEN
--

14. MATTERS BEHIND CLOSED DOORS
--

15. MEETING CLOSURE
